

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICITY

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE FOLLOWING ELECTRONIC RECORDS ARE TRUE AND ACCURATE REPRODUCTIONS OF THE ORIGINAL RECORDS OF JAMES CITY COUNTY GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT- STORMW ATER DIVISION; WERE SCANNED IN THE REGULAR COURSE OF BUSINESS PURSUANT TO GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED BY THE LIBRARY OF VIRGINIA AND ARCHIVES; AND HAVE BEEN VERIFIED IN THE CUSTODY OF THE INDIVIDUAL LISTED BELOW.

BMP NUMBER: PC343, PC355

DATE VERIFIED: December 16, 2021

QUALITY ASSURANCE TECHNICIAN: Charles E. Lovett II

Charles E. Sovett II

LOCATION: WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA

NOTES: CERTIFY & UPLOAD

Maintenance Agreement

COUNTY OF JAMES CITY, VIRGINIA CLR1908140000 ater and Resource



EASEMENT & DECLARATION OF COVENANTS INSPECTION/MAINTENANCE OF DRAINAGE SYSTEM

Protection Division 101-E Mounts Bay Road Williamsburg, VA 23185 757-253-6670 jamescitycountyva.gov

THIS EASEMENT AND DECLARATION OF COVE	ENANTS, made this <u>24th</u> day of <u>October</u> ,
2019 , between <u>Ironbound</u> , L.L.C.	
and all successors in interest, (the "OWNER"), owner(s) of the	following property:
Tax Map Parcel Identification Number(s): 3842300001	
Property Address: 4091 Ironbound Rd	
Subdivision Name (or project name if not a subdivision): Iron	hound Road Self Storage Facility
Subdivision Lot Number (if known):,	bound Noad Self Storage I actity
and the County of James City, Virginia, a political subdi	evision of the Commonwealth of Virginia (the
"COUNTY").	
WITNESSETH:	
The OWNER, with full authority to execute deeds, mointerests in the property described above, does grant the COUNTY as follows:	ortgages, other covenants, and all rights, titles and JNTY the following rights and hereby covenants
1. The OWNER shall provide maintenance for the facilities, conveyance systems and associated easements, here and serving the above-described property to ensure that the condition in accordance with approved design standards, and we are the SYSTEM shall not include any elements located within an ways.	inafter referred to as the "SYSTEM," located on e SYSTEM is and remains in proper working with the law and applicable executive regulations.
2. If necessary, the OWNER shall levy regular subsequent owners of property served by the SYSTEM to ensure	
3. The OWNER, at its sole expense, shall cause to engineer licensed as such by the Commonwealth of Virginia, the COUNTY. Such inspections shall either determine that specifications as shown on applicable plans, or else indicate with the SYSTEM to the original design specifications. The OWNI certified by the professional engineer to the COUNTY. The Corecommendations of the professional engineer.	at such regular intervals as deemed necessary by it the SYSTEM continues to meet the design what corrective measures must be taken to return ER shall provide a written copy of the inspection
4. The OWNER shall provide and maintain perp SYSTEM for the COUNTY, its agents and its contractors.	petual access from public right-of-ways to the
Prepared by (Name, Address, and Phone):	Return to:
Ashley Dickerson	JCC Attorney's Office
2929 Sabre St Suite 500	101-D Mounts Bay Road
Virginia Beach, VA 23452	Williamsburg, VA 23185
757-486-1122	(757) 253-6612

- 5. The OWNER hereby grants the COUNTY, its agents and its contractors a right-of-entry to the SYSTEM for the purpose of inspecting, monitoring, operating, installing, constructing, reconstructing, maintaining or repairing the SYSTEM consistent with the rights granted by this Easement and Declaration of Covenants.
- 6. If, after reasonable notice by the COUNTY, the OWNER shall fail to maintain the SYSTEM in accordance with the approved design standards and with the law and applicable regulations, the COUNTY may perform all necessary repair or maintenance work and assess the OWNER and/or all property served by the SYSTEM for the cost of the work and any applicable penalties.
- 7. Any amounts incurred by the COUNTY in repairing or maintaining the SYSTEM under these covenants shall be an automatic lien on the above-described property.
- 8. The OWNER shall indemnify and save the COUNTY harmless from any and all claims for damages to persons or property arising from the installation, construction, maintenance, repair, operation or use of the SYSTEM.
- 9. The OWNER shall promptly notify the COUNTY when the OWNER legally transfers any of the OWNER responsibilities for the SYSTEM. The OWNER shall supply the COUNTY with a copy of any document of transfer executed by both parties.
- 10. The rights and covenants contained herein shall run with the land and shall bind the OWNER and the OWNER's heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assignees, and shall bind all present and subsequent owners of property served by the SYSTEM.
 - 11. This Easement and Declaration of Covenants shall be recorded in the County Land Records.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the OWNER executed this EASEMENT AND DECLARATION OF COVENANTS as of the date first above written.

OWNER Michael D. Sifen President Print Name and Title **ACKNOWLEDGMENT COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA** meach CITY/COUNTY OF VIVOID I hereby certify that on this ______ day of ______ subscribed, a Notary Public for the Commonwealth of Virginia, personally appeared and did acknowledge the foregoing instrument to be and did acknowledge the foregoing instrument to be IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and official seal this ______ day of ,20 19. Notary Public Notary Registration Number: 35 36 My Commission Expires: 6-30-2 For Circuit Court Use Only INSTRUMENT 190016099 RECORDED IN THE CLERK'S OFFICE OF WMSBG/JAMES CITY CIRCUIT ON NOVEMBER 1, 2019 AT 02:42 PM MONA A. FOLEY, CLERK RECORDED BY: JLZ

April 2019

his/her Act.

[PLACE NOTARY SEAT

Approved as to form;

County Attorney

Deeds/Easements/
 Agreements/Property
 Records

3. ConstructionCertificate



Stormwater Conveyance and Stormwater Management / BMP Facilities Record Drawing and Construction Certification Forms

Standard Forms and Instructions

Contents	Page	
Record Drawing and Construction Certification Forms		
Section 1 - Site Information Section 2 - Construction Information Section 3 - Owner/Designer/Contractor Information Section 4 - Professional Certifications Section 4 - Standard Certification Form Section 5 - Certification Requirements and Instructions	1 2 2 3 4	

Issue Date: February 1, 2001 Revised: April 2019



Stormwater Conveyance and Stormwater Management / BMP Facilities Record Drawing and Construction Certification Forms

Note: In accordance with the Subdivision and Zoning ordinances of the County Code, plans of development have requirements to ensure that at the completion of the project and prior to release of surety, certified record drawings (as-builts) and construction certifications by a registered Professional Engineer, must be provided for constructed stormwater conveyance/drainage system and stormwater management/Best Management Practice (BMP) facilities. In addition, Sections 8-25 and 8-26 of Article II of Chapter 8 of the County Code, require the submission of construction record drawings and construction certifications for permanent stormwater management/BMP facilities and permanent stormwater conveyance systems such as inlets, pipes and channels. In addition, for stormwater management/BMP facilities involving the construction of an impounding structure or dam embankment, certification is required by a professional engineer who performed inspections during construction of the facility.

Section 1 - Sit	e Information:					
Structure/BMP Project Location BMP Location	n: <u>4091 IRONBO</u> : <u>ON SITE</u>	GROUND INF	LTRATION SY	STEM AND STOR	<u>-</u> .	
County Plan N	o.: <u>S-19-0016</u>			_VAHU6 HUC Coo	ie: <u>IL31HUC</u>	
Project Type:	☐ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Institutional ☐ Public ☐ Other	☐ Industrial ☐ Roadway	County BMP I Zoning Distric Land Use: SEI	el No.: 3842300001 D Code (if known): t: M-1 LIMITED BU LF STORAGE FAC: r acres): 2.18 AC (4	USINESS/ INDUS	TRIAL
The Storm-wat	ter conveyance sy m on-site undergre	stem consistes ound infiltration	of underground p n system and jell	r Management/BMP pipe ranging in size ly fish structure; disc ntually ends in the Po	from 10 inches to 1 charing to an existing	
Nearest Visible	Landmark to SW	M/BMP Facili	ty: <u>The BMP is</u>	located with in the d	rive lane in front o	f the loading door.
Nearest Vertica	l Ground Control	(if known):				
□JCC	Geodetic Ground	Control	□ USGS	☐ Temporary	☐ Arbitrary	Other
Control	or Reference Elevel Description:	/ation:			_	716.11
Contro	Location from St	noject racility:				

Section 2 - Construction Information

Section 2A -	Stormwater Conveyance System Construction Information (Pipes, Channels, etc.):
Approx. Construction	Start Date for System: 2-24-2020 Yes No Unknown
System Milestone ins	pection(s) by County Representative during Construction:
Name of Site Work C	ontractor Who Constructed System: Togge Contractors.
Name of Professional	Firm Who Monitored Construction: McCallan Testins
	f System: 3 · 31 - 2020
Date of Record Draw	ng/Construction Certification Submittal:
Section 2B -	Stormwater Management / BMP Facility Construction Information:
Approx. Construction	ting Held for Construction of SWM/BMP Facility: Start Date for SWM/BMP Facility: County Representative during Construction: Yes No Unknown
Facility Monitored by	County Representative during Construction:
LIGHTIC OF DIFE MOLY C	Musciol wito Constructed racinity:
Marite of Liotessional	rinii who monitored Construction:
Date of Completion for	r SWM/BMP Facility:
Date of Record Drawin	ng/Construction Certification Submittal:
(Note: Record drawing	es and construction certifications are required within thirty (30) days of the completion of the
storm water conveyance	e system and/or stormwater management/ BMP facility construction. Record drawings and
construction certificat	ions must be reviewed and approved by the VESCP/VSMP authority prior to final inspection,
acceptance, and surety	release or reduction.)
Southern 2 Owners (D.	
	riam and Cambria about 1 or Parisson 41 and
Oumer/Developer Of	signer/Contractor Information:
Owner/Developer: (No	to: Site owners engages conditions are likely to the state of the stat
Owner/Developer: (No	to: Site owners angular annihilation annihil
Owner/Developer: (No	to: Site owners angular annihilation annihil
Owner/Developer: (No	to: Site owners angular annihilation annihil
Owner/Developer: (No	to: Site owners angular annihilation annihil
Owner/Developer: (Ne	to: Site owners angular annihilation annihil
Owner/Developer: (No	Mailing Address: 2700 International Pky Suite 100 Virginia Sean VA 25452 Business Phone: 757-486-1122 Fax: Email: Jonys Fainc & Address: 200 Contact Person: Tony Otool Title: Project Manager
Owner/Developer: (No Design Professional:	Name: Michael D. Sifen Inc. Mailing Address: 2700 International Pky Suite 100 Virginia Sear VA 25452 Business Phone: 157-486-1122 Fax: Email: Jonys fainc C. Aol, con Contact Person: Tony Otoo Title: Project Manage (Note: Professional Engineer, Certified Land Surveyor or other qualified professional
Owner/Developer: (No	Name: Michael D. Sifen Inc. Mailing Address: 2700 Interprised Pky Suite 100 Virginia Sect. VA 25452 Business Phone: 57-486-1122 Fax: Email: Jonys faire & Address. Contact Person: Tony (Took Title: Project Manager (Note: Professional Engineer, Certified Land Surveyor or other qualified professional responsible for the design and preparation of plans and specifications for the stormwater
Owner/Developer: (No	Name: Michael D. Sifen Inc. Mailing Address: 2700 International Pky Suite 100 Virginia Sear VA 25452 Business Phone: 157-486-1122 Fax: Email: Jonys fainc C. Aol, con Contact Person: Tony Otoo Title: Project Manage (Note: Professional Engineer, Certified Land Surveyor or other qualified professional
Owner/Developer: (No	Name: Michael D. Siten Inc. Mailing Address: 2700 International Pky, Swite 100 Virginia Seen, VA 25452 Business Phone: B 486 - 1122 Fax: Email: Jonys fainc & Add, con Contact Person: Tony (Took Title: Project Manager (Note: Professional Engineer, Certified Land Surveyor or other qualified professional responsible for the design and preparation of plans and specifications for the stormwater conveyance system and/or stormwater management/BMP facility.)
Owner/Developer: (No	Name: Michael D. Siten Inc. Mailing Address: 2700 International Pky, Swite 100 Virginia Sean, VA 25452 Business Phone: B 486 - 1122 Fax: Email: Jonys fainc & Aox, con Contact Person: Tony (Took Title: Project Manage (Note: Professional Engineer, Certified Land Surveyor or other qualified professional responsible for the design and preparation of plans and specifications for the stormwater conveyance system and/or stormwater management/BMP facility.) Firm Name: Site Improvement Associates. Inc
Owner/Developer: (No	Name: Michael D. Siten Inc. Mailing Address: 2000 International Pky, Swite 100 Virginia Sean, VA 25452 Business Phone: B)-486-1122 Fax: Email: Jonysi fainc & Aox, con Contact Person: Tony (Took Title: Project Manage (Note: Professional Engineer, Certified Land Surveyor or other qualified professional responsible for the design and preparation of plans and specifications for the stormwater conveyance system and/or stormwater management/BMP facility.) Firm Name: Site Improvement Associates, Inc. Mailing Address: 5267 Greenwich Rd. Suite 300, Virginia Beach, VA 23482
Owner/Developer: (No	Name: Michael D. Siten Inc. Mailing Address: 2700 International Pky, Swite 100 Virginia Sean, VA 25452 Business Phone: 757-486-1122 Fax: Email: Jonys fainc Add, con Contact Person: Tony (Took Title: Project Management of the project) (Note: Professional Engineer, Certified Land Surveyor or other qualified professional responsible for the design and preparation of plans and specifications for the stormwater conveyance system and/or stormwater management/BMP facility.) Firm Name: Site Improvement Associates, Inc Mailing Address: 5267 Greenwich Rd. Suita 300 Virginia Beach, VA 23462 Business Phone/Fax: 757,871,9000
Owner/Developer: (No	Name: Michael D. Siten Inc. Mailing Address: 2700 International Pky Suite 100 Virginia Sean VA 25452 Business Phone: 757-486-1122 Fax: Email: Jonys fainc C. Aot, con Contact Person: Tony (Took Title: Project Manage (Note: Professional Engineer, Certified Land Surveyor or other qualified professional responsible for the design and preparation of plans and specifications for the stormwater conveyance system and/or stormwater management/BMP facility.) Firm Name: Site Improvement Associates, Inc Mailing Address: 5267 Greenwich Rd. Suite 300 Virginia Beach, VA 23462 Business Phone/Fax: 757.871.9000 Email: Ibaraki@siava.us
Owner/Developer: (No	Name: Michael D. Sifen Inc. Mailing Address: 2700 Interprised Pky Suite CO Virginia Sear VA 25452 Business Phone: 57-486-1122 Fax: Email: Jonysi faire Add, con Contact Person: Tony (Not. Title: Project Mange (Note: Professional Engineer, Certified Land Surveyor or other qualified professional responsible for the design and preparation of plans and specifications for the stormwater conveyance system and/or stormwater management/BMP facility.) Firm Name: Site Improvement Associates. Inc Mailing Address: 5267 Greenwich Rd. Suite 300 Virginia Beach, VA 23462 Business Phone/Fax: 757.871.9000 Email: Jearski@siava.us Name of Responsible Plan Preparer: Issam Baraki. PE
Owner/Developer: (No	Name: Michael D. Siten Tric. Mailing Address: 2700 International Pky Suite Co. Mailing Address: 2700 International Pky Suite Co. Virginia Secon, VA 23152 Business Phone: B. 1-486-1122 Fax: Email: Jonysi facing C. Add, con. Contact Person: Tony (Note Title: Project Management of the stormwater conveyance system and/or stormwater management/BMP facility.) Firm Name: Site Improvement Associates. Inc. Mailing Address: 5287 Greenwich Rd. Suite 300 Virginia Beach, VA 23462 Business Phone/Fax: 757.871.9000 Email: Jaraki@siava.us Name of Responsible Plan Preparer: Issam Baraki. PE Title: Mice President
Owner/Developer: (No	Name: Michael D. Sifen Tric Mailing Address: 2700 The mentional Pky Swik & Mailing Address: 57-486-1122 Fax: Email: Jony Sifeninc & Aou, con Contact Person: Tony (Took Title: Project Manage (Note: Professional Engineer, Certified Land Surveyor or other qualified professional responsible for the design and preparation of plans and specifications for the stormwater conveyance system and/or stormwater management/BMP facility.) Firm Name: Site Improvement Associates. Inc Mailing Address: 5267 Greenwich Rd. Suite 300 Virginia Beach. VA 23462 Business Phone/Fax: 757.871.9000 Email: baraki@siava.us Name of Responsible Plan Preparer: Issam Baraki PE Title: Mice President Plan Name: Iron Bound Self Storage
Owner/Developer: (Note that the last of th	Name: Michael D. Sifen The Mailing Address: 2700 International Pky, Swite 100 Virginia Seam, VA 28452 Business Phone: 57-486-1122 Fax: Email: JonySifeniae & Aou, con Contact Person: Tony (Note: Project Manage (Note: Professional Engineer, Certified Land Surveyor or other qualified professional responsible for the design and preparation of plans and specifications for the stormwater conveyance system and/or stormwater management/BMP facility.) Firm Name: Site Improvement Associates, Inc Mailing Address: 5267 Greenwich Rd. Suite 300. Virginia Beach, VA 23462 Business Phone/Fax: 757.871.9000 Email: Interakt@siava.us Name of Responsible Plan Preparer: Issam Baraki. PE Title: Mice Prasident Plan Name: Imp Bound Self Storage Firm's Project No. 16189
Owner/Developer: (Note that the last of th	Name: Michael D. Sifen Tric Mailing Address: 2700 The mentional Pky Swik & Mailing Address: 57-486-1122 Fax: Email: Jony Sifeninc & Aou, con Contact Person: Tony (Took Title: Project Manage (Note: Professional Engineer, Certified Land Surveyor or other qualified professional responsible for the design and preparation of plans and specifications for the stormwater conveyance system and/or stormwater management/BMP facility.) Firm Name: Site Improvement Associates. Inc Mailing Address: 5267 Greenwich Rd. Suite 300 Virginia Beach. VA 23462 Business Phone/Fax: 757.871.9000 Email: baraki@siava.us Name of Responsible Plan Preparer: Issam Baraki PE Title: Mice President Plan Name: Iron Bound Self Storage

Stormwater Conveyance and Stormwater Management / BMP Facilities Record Drawing and Construction Certification Forms

Page 3

Site/Utility Contractor: (Note: Contractor directly responsible for construction of the stormwater conveyance system and/or stormwater management/BMP facility.)

Firm Name: Togno Contractors Inc.
Mailing Address: 8589 Richard Rd.
10900. VA 93168
Business Phone/Fex: 757 · 560 - 0077 Brail: 1970@ togno contractors. Com
Brail: Into@togno contractors. Com
Contact Person: Chris Tay br Site Foreman/Supervisor: Chris Tay lo
Site Foreman/Supervisor: Chris Taylor
Specialty Subcontractors and Purpose:

Section 4 - Professional Certifications:

Certifying Professionals: Note: A Registered Professional Engineer or Certified Land Surveyor is responsible for preparation of a record drawing, sometimes referred to as an as-built drawing, for the stormwater conveyance system for the project including any stormwater management/BMP facilities. A Registered Professional Engineer is responsible for the inspection, monitoring, and certification of stormwater conveyance systems and/or stormwater management / BMP facilities during its construction. See next page for the "simple" County provided certification form that can be used by qualified professionals to provide this information.)



STANDARD CERTIFICATION FORM

Record Drawing Certification

Firm Name: R. L. Galloway Surveying

Mailing Address: 4908 Fennell Lane Suffolk Va. 23435

Business Phone: 757-394-1995

Fax: N/A

Name: Rob D'Angiolillo

Title: Project Manager

Signature: 49 Diagram

Date: 9-Sept-2021

I hereby certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that this record drawing represents the actual condition of the.

- Stormwater management / BMP facility

and the facility appears to conform to the provisions of the approved design plan, specifications, and stormwater management plan, except as specifically noted here.

ROB D'ANGIOLILLO

Lic. No. 003220

Virginia Registered Professional Engineer or Certified Land Surveyor

Construction Certification

Firm Name: Site Improvement Associates, Inc
Mailing Address: 5267 Greenwich Rd. Sulta 300.

Virginia Beach, VA 23462

Business Phone: 757,671,9000

Fax: n/a

Name: Issam Baraki

Title: Vice President

Signature: //

I hereby certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that this,

- Stormwater conveyance system
- Stormwater management / BMP facility

was monitored and constructed in accordance with the provisions of the approved plan, specifications, and stormwater management plan, except as specifically noted here.



Virginia Registered Professional Engineer

Section 5 - Record Drawing and Construction Certification Requirements and Instructions: П Pre-Construction Meeting - Provides an opportunity to review SWM/BMP facility construction. maintenance and operation plans and addresses any questions regarding construction and/or monitoring of the structure. The design engineer, certifying professionals (if different), Owner/Applicant, Contractor and County representative(s) are encouraged to attend the preconstruction meeting. Advanced notice to the Engineering and Resource Protection Division is requested. Usually, this requirement can be met simultaneously with Erosion and Sediment Control preconstruction meetings held for the project. П The Record Drawing shall be prepared by a Registered Professional Engineer or Certified Land Surveyor for the drainage system of the project including any Best Management Practices. Construction Certification - Construction of stormwater management / BMP facilities which contain impoundments, embankments and related engineered appurtenances including subgrade preparation, compacted soils, structural fills, liners, geotextiles, filters, seepage controls, cutoffs, toe drains, hydraulic flow control structures, etc. shall be visually observed and monitored by a Registered Professional Engineer or his/her authorized representative. The Engineer must certify that the structure, embankment and associated appurtenances were built in accordance with the approved design plan, specifications and stormwater management plan and standard accepted construction practice and shall submit a written certification and/or drawings to the VESCP/VSMP authority as required. Soil and compaction test reports, concrete test reports, inspection reports, logs and other required construction material or installation documentation may be required by the VESCP/VSMP authority to substantiate the certification, if specifically requested. The Engineer shall have the authority and responsibility to make minor changes to the approved plan, in coordination with the assigned County inspector, in order to compensate for unsafe or unusual conditions encountered during construction such as those related to bedrock, soils, groundwater, topography, etc. as long as changes do not adversely affect the integrity of the structure(s). Major changes to the approved design plan or structure must be reviewed and approved by the original design professional and the VESCP/VSMP authority. Record Drawing and Construction Certifications are required within thirty (30) days of the completion of Stormwater Management / BMP facility construction. Submittals must be reviewed and accepted by James City County Engineering and Resource Protection Division prior to final inspection, acceptance and bond/surety release. Dual Purpose Facilities (Temporary Sediment Basin & BMP) - Completion of construction also includes an interim stage for stormwater management / BMP facilities which serve dual purpose as temporary sediment basins during construction and as permanent stormwater management / BMP facilities following construction, once development and stabilization are substantially complete. For these dual purpose facilities, construction certification is required once the temporary sediment basin phase of construction is complete. Final record drawing and construction certification of additional permanent components is required once permishent facility construction is complete.

Interim Construction Certification is required for those dual purpose embankment-type facilities that are generally ten (10) feet or greater in dam height (*) and may not be converted, modified or begin function as a permanent SWM / BMP structure for a period generally ranging from six (6) to eighteen (18) months or more from issuance of a Land Disturbance permit for construction.

Interim or final record drawing and construction certifications are not required for temporary sediment basins which are designed and constructed in accordance with current minimum standards and specifications for temporary sediment basins per the Virginia Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook (VESCH); have a temporary service life of less than eighteen (18) months; and will be removed completely once associated disturbed areas are stabilized, <u>unless</u> a distinct hazard to the public's health, safety and welfare is determined by the Engineering and Resource Protection Division due to the size or presence of the structure or due to evidence of improper construction.

(*Note: Dam Height as referenced above is generally defined as the vertical distance from the natural bed of the stream or waterway at the downstream toe of the embankment to the top of the embankment structure in accordance with 4VAC50-20-30, Virginia Impoundment Structure Regulations and the Virginia Dam Safety Program.)

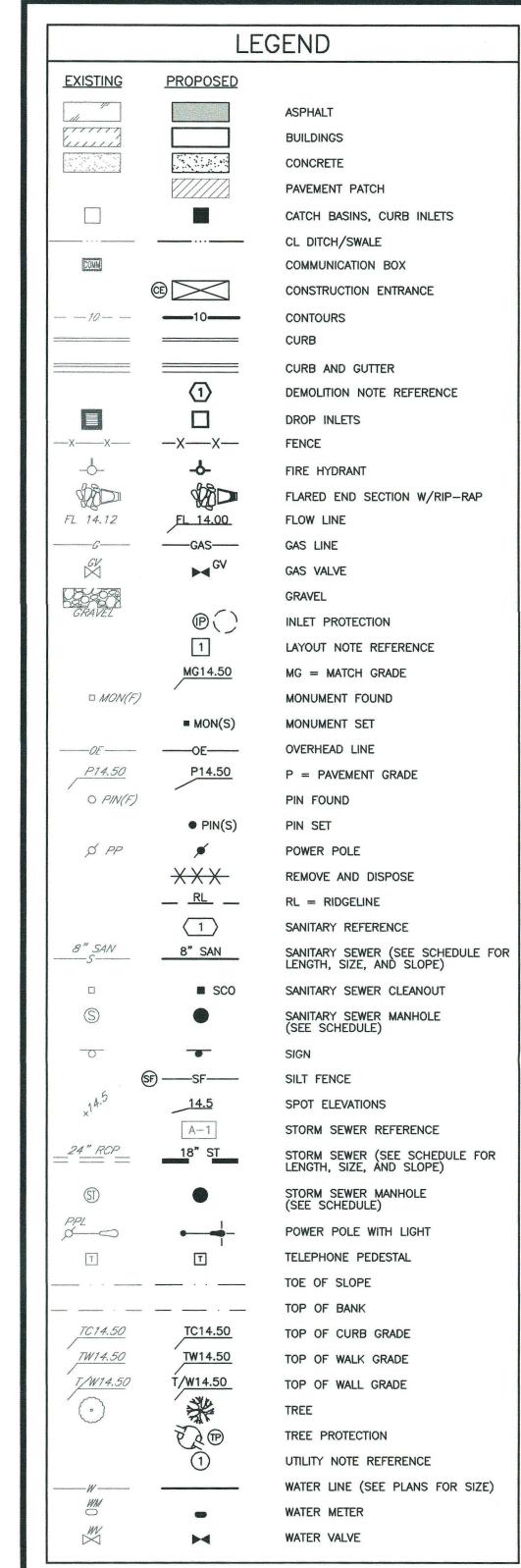
In accordance with Sections 8-25 and 8-27 of the Chapter 8 of the County Code, an internal closedcircuit television (CCTV) post installation inspection, performed by the operator, is required as part of the as-built and construction certification process. CCTV inspections shall follow standards and specifications developed by the VSMP authority administrator. Record Drawings shall provide, at a minimum, all information as shown within these requirements, in accordance with standard industry practice, and in accordance with applicable RECORD DRAWING CHECKLISTS specific to the type of SWM/BMP facility being constructed. Other additional record data may be formally requested by the VESCP/VSMP authority. (Note: Refer to the Virginia BMP Clearinghouse website and the current edition of the Virginia Stormwater Management Handbook for representative record drawing and construction certification checklists for the specific type of stormwater management/BMP facility being used. If none are available, the VSMP authority can provide this information if specifically requested.) Record Drawings shall consist of blue/black line prints and a reproducible (mylar, sepia, diazo, etc.) set of the approved stormwater management plan including applicable plan views, profiles, sections, details, maintenance plans, etc. as related to the subject SWM / BMP facility. The set shall indicate "RECORD DRAWING" in large text in the lower right hand corner of each sheet with record elevations. dimensions and data drawn in a clearly annotated format and/or boxed beside design values, Approved design plan values, dimensions and data shall not be removed or erased. Drawing sheet revision blocks shall be modified as required to indicate record drawing status. Elevations to the nearest 0.1' are sufficiently accurate except where higher accuracy is needed to show positive drainage. Certification and the latest and the second section of the

forms thereof, and professional signatures and seals, with dates matching that of the record drawing status in the revision or title block, are also required on all associated record drawing plans, prints or reproducibles.

Submission Requirements - Initial and subsequent submissions for review shall consist of a minimum of one (1) blue/black line set for record drawings and one copy of the construction certification documents with appropriate transmittal. Under certain circumstances, it is understood that the record drawing and construction certification submissions may be performed by different professional firms. Therefore, record drawing submission may be in advance of construction certification or vice versa.

Upon approval and prior to release of bond/surety, final submission shall include one (1) reproducible set of the record drawings, one (1) blue/black line set of the record drawings and one (1) copy of the construction certification. Also for current and/or future incorporation into the County's BMP database and GIS system, it is requested that the record drawings also be submitted to the VESCP/VSMP authority on a CD-ROM in an acceptable electronic file format such as *.pdf, *.dxf, *.dwg, etc. or in a standard scanned and readable format. The electronic file requirement can be discussed and coordinated with Engineering and Resource Protection Division staff at the time of final submission.

4. Record Drawing(as-built plan)



<u>ABBREVIATIONS:</u>

TYP = TYPICAL EX. = EXISTINGPROP. = PROPOSED INV = INVERT SAN = SANITARYST'D. = STANDARDMH = MANHOLE CDI = CURB DROP INLET SCO = SANITARY CLEANOUT BSL = BUILDING SETBACK LINE

SITE PLAN IRONBOUND SELF-STORAGE

IRONBOUND RD WILLIAMSBURG, VA

PROPERTY OWNER / DEVELOPER:

DONALD R. SMITH MICHAEL D. SIFEN, INC. 500 CENTRAL DRIVE SUITE 106 VIRGINIA BEACH, VIRGINIA 23454 TELEPHONE: (757) 486-1122 FAX: (757) 486-0905

CIVIL ENGINEER:

CLAUDE F. LYM, PE SITE IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATES, INC. 800 JUNIPER CRESCENT SUITE A CHESAPEAKE, VIRGINIA 23320 TELEPHONE: (757) 671-9000

SP-21-0072

(AMENDMENT TO SP-19-0016) *(SUBSTITUTION OF TREES IN PLANTING SCHEDULE)

SITE DATA/GENERAL NOTES:

SITE ADDRESS(S): 4091 IRONBOUND ROAD, WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA . LEGAL DESCRIPTION: PARCEL A, PLAT SHOWING BOUNDARY LINE ADJUSTMENT & PROPERTY LINE EXTINGUISHMENT BETWEEN PARCEL A, PARCEL B, PARCEL C & PARCEL D AND PRIVATE DRAINAGE EASEMENT FOR PARCEL A, PARCEL B, PARCEL C & PARCEL D

4. SITE AREA: 2.18 AC. (94,950 SF)

5. ZONING: M1 LIMITED BUSINESS/INDUSTRIAL

PROPERTY CLASS: 404 COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL

THIS PROPERTY DOES NOT FALL WITHIN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS SHOWN ON THE FEMA FIRM COMMUNITY-PANEL NO 51095-C0138D EFFECTIVE DATE DECEMBER 16, 2015

3. SITE TO BE SERVED BY PUBLIC WATER & SEWER OWNED BY THE JAMES CITY COUNTY SERVICE AUTHORITY, J.C.S.A.

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COORDINATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION EFFORTS WITH VIRGINIA NATURAL GAS, VIRGINIA POWER, C&P TELEPHONE, APPROPRIATE CABLE COMPANY, JAMES CITY SERVICE AUTHORITY, VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

10. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK TO INCLUDE. BUT

NOT LIMITED JAMES CITY COUNTY LAND DISTURBANCE, BUILDING, AND UTILITY (JCSA).

12. NO SLOPES GREATER THAN 25% EXIST ON THE SITE.

13. THIS SITE DOES NOT LIE WITHIN ANY RESOURCE PROTECTION AREA. ENTIRE SITE LIES WITHIN THE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AREAS. 14. NO SHRINK-SWELL, HYDRIC, OR SIMILAR SOILS EXIST ON THE SITE.

15. IMPERVIOUS AREA: 1.31 AC. (60%) 15.1. BUILDING FOOTPRINT: 37,795 SF (0.87 AC.)

15.2. PARKING LOT ASPHALT: 15,775 SF (0.36 AC.)

CONCRETE ENTRANCE: 1,165 SF (0.03 AC.

SIDEWALKS: 15.4. 2,733 SF (0.06 AC.) 15.5. TOTAL IMPERVIOUS: 57,466 SF (1.31 AC.)

16. OPEN SPACE AREA: 0.87 AC. (40%) 17. TOTAL DISTURBED AREA: 1.81 AC.

18. BUILDING HEIGHT: 37' (THREE FLOORS)

19. BUILDING TYPE: TYPE II, NON-COMBUSTIBLE

20. FLOOR AREA OF EACH STORY (1-3): 37,795 SF 21. TOTAL GROSS FLOOR AREA: 113,385 SF

22. FAR: (TOTAL FLOOR AREA)/(LOT AREA) = (113,385 SF)/(94,950 SF) = 1.19

23. OFFICE SIZE: 1,260 SF

24. USE: SELF STORAGE, 833 UNITS 25. PARKING REQUIREMENT: 1:250 SF FOR OFFICE PLUS 1 PER 100 UNITS = 13 SPACES (INCLUDING 1 HANDICAP SPACE)

26. PARKING PROVIDED: 13 SPACES (INCLUDING 1 VAN ACCESSIBLE HANDICAP SPACE)

27. LOADING SPACES REQUIRED:1 SPACE FOR EACH 30,000 SF = 1/30,000 SF X (113,385 SF)=4 SPACES 28. LOADING SPACES PROPOSED: 4 SPACES

29. ALL NEW UTILITIES SHALL BE PLACED UNDERGROUND

30. ALL NEW SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE II, DIVISION 3 OF THE JAMES CITY COUNTY ZONING ORDINANCE 31. ALL ROADS SHALL BE PRIVATE RIGHT-OF-WAYS AND SHALL NOT BE MAINTAINED BY JAMES CITY COUNTY OR THE VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT

32. NO DUMPSTER/DUMPSTER PAD PROPOSED OR APPROVED FOR THIS SITE 33. REDUCED SETBACKS AS SHOWN ON SHEET 4 GRANTED BY THE PLANNING DIRECTOR, REFERENCE CASE NO. C-18-0045

STORMWATER AND RESOURCE PROTECTION NOTES:

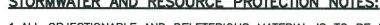
1. ALL OBJECTIONABLE AND DELETERIOUS MATERIAL IS TO BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND DISPOSED OF IN A STATE APPROVED FACILITY MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL

2. THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT/BMP FACILITY AND ASSOCIATED STORMWATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS AS PROPOSED FOR THIS PROJECT WILL REQUIRE SUBMISSION, REVIEW, AND APPROVAL OF A RECORD DRAWING (AS-BUILT) AND CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATION PRIOR TO RELEASE OF THE POSTED BOND/SURETY.

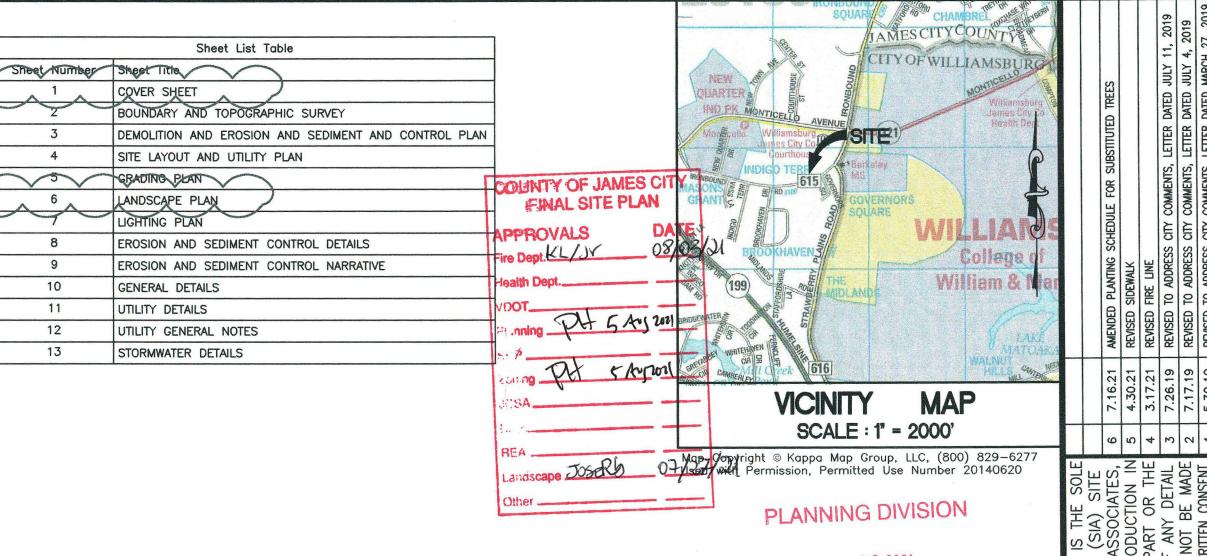
OPERATOR, IS REQUIRED FOR ALL STORMWATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEM PIPES, ACCESS OR INLET STRUCTURES, AND CULVERTS OF 15-INCH NOMINAL DIAMETER SIZE OR GREATER AS PART OF THE CONSTRUCTION RECORD DRAWING (ASBUILT) AND CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATION PROCESS. CCTV INSPECTIONS SHALL BE SUBMITTED ON CD-ROM OR EQUIVALENT ELECTRONIC FILE FORMAT FOR STAFF REVIEW. REFER TO SECTIONS 8-25(F) AND 8-27(E) OF THE COUNTY'S CHAPTER 8 ORDINANCE.

4. THIS PROJECT IS LOCATED IN THE JL31 HUC 5. THIS PROJECT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE POWHATAN CREEK WATERSHED

THIS PLAN DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE ACTUAL LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO MOBILIZATION. IF CONFLICTS EXIST, NOTIFY ENGINEER. BEFORE DIGGING CONTACT "MISS UTILITY ONE CALL CENTER" AT 811.



3. CCTV. AN INTERNAL CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION (CCTV) POST INSTALLATION INSPECTION PERFORMED BY THE



JUL 2 2 2021

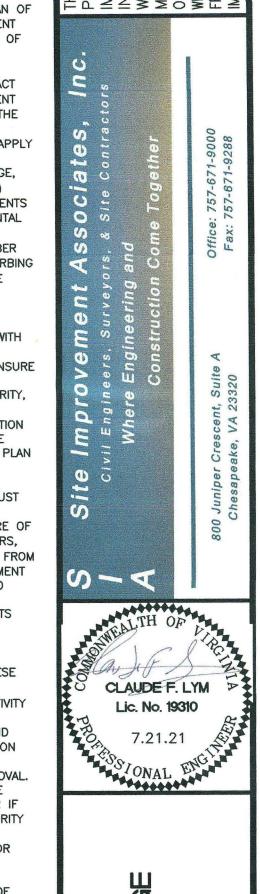
RECEIVED

STANDARD COUNTY STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN NOTES (REVISED: JULY 1, 2014)

THE FOLLOWING STANDARD COUNTY NOTES SHALL BECOME PART OF ANY APPROVED STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) FOR PLAN OF DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS IN JAMES CITY COUNTY, VIRGINIA. COMPONENTS OF A SWPPP MAY INCLUDE AS APPLICABLE, A SITE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (E&SC) PLAN, A SITE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT (SWM) PLAN, AND A SITE POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (PPP). THE COUNTY'S DIVISION OF ENGINEERING AND RESOURCE PROTECTION IS DESIGNATED BY CHAPTER 8 OF THE COUNTY CODE AS THE LOCAL VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT

- CONTROL PROGRAM (VESCP) AUTHORITY AND VIRGINIA STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (VSMP) AUTHORITY. 1. ALL THE PROVISIONS OF VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (E&SC) LAW AND REGULATIONS, THE VIRGINIA STORMWATER MANAGEMENT ACT AND REGULATIONS (VSMP), THE VIRGINIA BMP CLEARINGHOUSE WEBSITE, STATE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (DEQ), AND THE LOCAL VESCP AND VSMP AUTHORITY SHALL APPLY TO THE PROJECT.
- AS APPLICABLE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GENERAL VPDES PERMIT FOR DISCHARGE OF STORMWATER FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES (VAR10) CHAPTER 880; THE VIRGINIA STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM REGULATIONS CHAPTER 870; AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT REQUIREMENTS QUALITY, CHAPTER 8 OF THE COUNTY CODE AND THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY
- 4. THE OWNER, APPLICANT, OPERATOR OR PERMITTEE SHALL PROVIDE THE NAME OF AN INDIVIDUAL HOLDING A VALID RESPONSIBLE LAND DISTURBER (RLD) CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCE WHO WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITY PRIOR TO ENGAGING IN THE LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITY. THIS WILL BE NECESSARY PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF A LOCAL LAND DISTURBING AND/OR STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT FOR THE PROJECT. THE RLD IS REQUIRED TO ATTEND THE PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE FOR THE PROJECT.
- 5. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO CONTACT MISS UTILITY (DIAL 811 IN VA OR 1-800-552-7001) PRIOR TO ANY UTILITY OR SITE WORK
- S. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE PLANNED, DESIGNED, IMPLEMENTED, INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE LATEST EDITION OF THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL HANDBOOK (VESCH). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTINUED ACCEPTABLE PERFORMANCE.
- 7. A PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE (MEETING) SHALL BE HELD ON SITE AND INCLUDE REPRESENTATIVES FROM THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY. THE OWNER/APPLICANT/OPERATOR/PERMITTEE, THE RESPONSIBLE LAND-DISTURBER (RLD), AND THE CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, AND OTHER RESPONSIBLE AGENCIES, AS APPLICABLE, PRIOR TO AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF A LOCAL LAND DISTURBING OR STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT. THE OWNER, APPLICANT, OPERATOR OR PERMITTEE IS REQUIRED TO COORDINATE SCHEDULING OF THE PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE BETWEEN ALL APPLICABLE PARTIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION AND A REVISED POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (P2 PLAN OR PPP), IF APPLICABLE, TO THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO THE PRECONSTRUCTION
- 8. A POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (P2 PLAN OR PPP), IF REQUIRED, SHALL BE DEVELOPED, IMPLEMENTED AND UPDATED AS NECESSARY AND MUST DETAIL THE DESIGN, INSTALLATION, IMPLEMENTATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF EFFECTIVE POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES TO: MINIMIZE THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS FROM EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE WASHING, WHEEL WASH WATER AND OTHER WASH WATERS; MINIMIZE THE EXPOSURE OF ALL MATERIALS ON THE SITE (SUCH AS BUILDING MATERIALS AND PRODUCTS, CONSTRUCTION WASTE, TRASH, LANDSCAPE MATERIALS, FERTILIZERS, PESTICIDES, HERBICIDES, DETERGENTS, SANITARY WASTE, ETC.) TO PRECIPITATION AND STORMWATER; MINIMIZE THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS FROM SPILLS AND LEAKS; IMPLEMENT CHEMICAL SPILL AND LEAK PREVENTION AND RESPONSE PROCEDURES; AND INCLUDE EFFECTIVE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES TO PROHIBIT THE DISCHARGE OF WASTEWATER FROM: CONCRETE WASHOUT AREAS, DISCHARGE OF WASTEWATER FROM WASHOUT AND CLEANOUT OF STUCCO. PAINT. FORM RELEASE OILS, CURING COMPOUNDS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS; DISCHARGE OF FUELS, OILS, OTHER POLLUTANTS USED IN VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES; AND THE DISCHARGE OF SOAPS AND SOLVENTS USED FOR VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WASHING. THIS PLAN SHALL BE AVAILABLE ONSITE FOR REVIEW AT REASONABLE TIMES BY THE LOCAL
- 9. THE OWNER, APPLICANT, OPERATOR, OR PERMITTEE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL OPERATOR SELF-INSPECTIONS AS REQUIRED IN THE POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (P2 PLAN OR PPP) OR AS REQUIRED AS PART OF A DEVELOPED STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP). THESE INSPECTIONS SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE, UPON REQUEST, BY THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY.
- 10. ALL PERIMETER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (E&SC) MEASURES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AS A FIRST STEP IN ANY LANDDISTURBING ACTIVITY AND SHALL BE MADE FUNCTIONAL BEFORE UPSLOPE LAND DISTURBANCE ACTIVITY TAKES PLACE. 11. ADDITIONAL SAFETY FENCE OR DUST CONTROL MEASURES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF MINIMUM STANDARDS & SPECS. 3.01 AND
- 3.39 OF THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL HANDBOOK (VESCH), MAY BE REQUIRED TO BE IMPLEMENTED ON THE SITE IN ADDITION TO THAT SHOWN ON THE APPROVED PLAN AND SPECIFICATIONS IN ORDER TO ENSURE ADEQUATE PROTECTION OF THE HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE OF THE PUBLIC OR IF SITE CONDITIONS CHANGE, BECOME APPARENT OR ALTER SIGNIFICANTLY FOLLOWING THE DATE OF PLAN APPROVAL. 12. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES MAY REQUIRE MINOR FIELD ADJUSTMENTS AT OR FOLLOWING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION TO ENSURE
- THEIR INTENDED PURPOSE IS ACCOMPLISHED, TO ENSURE ADEQUATE PROTECTION OF THE HEALTH, SAFETY, AND WELFARE OF THE PUBLIC, OR IF SITE CONDITIONS CHANGE, BECOME APPARENT OR ALTER SIGNIFICANTLY FOLLOWING THE DATE OF PLAN APPROVAL. LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY APPROVAL SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR ANY DEVIATION OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES FROM THE APPROVED PLAN. 13. OFF-SITE WASTE OR BORROW AREAS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY PRIOR TO THE IMPORT OF ANY BORROW OR EXPORT OF ANY WASTE TO OR FROM THE PROJECT SITE.
- 14. TEMPORARY SOIL STOCKPILES SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 24-46 OF THE COUNTY CODE. 15. CULVERT AND STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTIONS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF MINIMUM STANDARDS & SPECS. 3.07 AND 3.08 OF THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL HANDBOOK (VESCH), MAY BE REMOVED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ASSIGNED LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY COMPLIANCE INSPECTOR, SHOULD PLACEMENT OF THE MEASURE RESULT IN EXCESSIVE ROAD FLOODING, TRAFFIC OR SAFETY HAZARD, OR RESULT IN THE REDIRECTION OF DRAINAGE ONTO OR TOWARD EXISTING LOTS, HOMES, DRIVEWAYS, GARAGES OR OTHER STRUCTURES. DECISIONS SHALL BE MADE BY THE VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY ON A CASE-BY-CASE BASIS BASED ON FIELD SITUATIONS ENCOUNTERED.
- 16. DRAINAGE FACILITIES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND FUNCTIONAL WITHIN 30 DAYS FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF ROUGH GRADING AT ANY POINT WITHIN
- 17. NO MORE THAN 300 FEET OF TRENCH MAY BE OPEN AT ONE TIME FOR UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINES, INCLUDING STORM WATER CONVEYANCES. ALL OTHER PROVISIONS OF MINIMUM STANDARD NO. 16 OF THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL REGULATIONS APPLY.
- 18. PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY STABILIZATION OF DISTURBED SOIL AREAS SHALL COMPLY WITH MINIMUM STANDARD # 1 AND # 3 OF THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL REGULATIONS.
- 19. THE TERM SEEDING, FINAL VEGETATIVE COVER OR STABILIZATION ON THE APPROVED PLAN SHALL MEAN THE SUCCESSFUL GERMINATION AND ESTABLISHMENT OF A STABLE GRASS COVER FROM A PROPERLY PREPARED SEEDBED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH MINIMUM STANDARD # 1 AND # 3 FROM THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL REGULATIONS, MINIMUM STANDARDS & SPECS. 3.29 THROUGH 3.37 OF THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL HANDBOOK (VESCH), AND ANY TECHNICAL BULLETINS ISSUED BY THE STATE WATER CONTROL BOARD OR VIRGINIA DEQ, AS APPLICABLE. IRRIGATION, IF NECESSARY, SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE SEASONAL OUTDOOR WATER USE RESTRICTIONS OF THE
- 20. IF DISTURBED AREA STABILIZATION IS TO BE ACCOMPLISHED DURING THE MONTHS OF DECEMBER, JANUARY OR FEBRUARY, STABILIZATION SHALL CONSIST OF MULCHING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MINIMUM STANDARD & SPEC. 3.35 OF THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL HANDBOOK (VESCH). SEEDING WILL THEN TAKE PLACE AS SOON AS THE SEASON PERMITS.
- 21. TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL NOT BE REMOVED UNTIL ALL DISTURBED AREAS ARE STABILIZED, REMOVAL SHALL NOT OCCUR WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION BY THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY. DISTURBANCES ASSOCIATED WITH THE REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE PROPERLY STABILIZED.
- 22. NO SEDIMENT TRAP OR SEDIMENT BASIN SHALL BE REMOVED UNTIL A) AT LEAST 75 PERCENT OF THE SINGLE-FAMILY LOTS WITHIN THE DRAINAGE AREA TO THE TRAP OR BASIN HAVE BEEN SOLD TO A THIRD PARTY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF HOMES (UNRELATED TO THE DEVELOPER); AND/OR, B) 60 PERCENT OF THE SINGLE-FAMILY LOTS WITHIN THE DRAINAGE AREA TO THE TRAP OR BASIN ARE COMPLETED AND STABILIZED. A BULK SALE OF THE LOTS TO ANOTHER BUILDER DOES NOT SATISFY THIS PROVISION. SEDIMENT TRAPS AND SEDIMENT BASINS SHALL NOT BE REMOVED WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION OF THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY.
- 23. DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF PRIVATE-TYPE STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEMS, OUTSIDE VDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY, SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT VERSION OF THE JAMES CITY COUNTY, ENGINEERING AND RESOURCE PROTECTION DIVISION, STORMWATER DRAINAGE CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS (NON-BMP RELATED), GENERAL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES (IE. COUNTY DRAINAGE STANDARDS).
- 24. RECORD DRAWINGS (ASBUILTS) AND CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATIONS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL STORMWATER FACILITIES INCLUDING STORMWATER MANAGEMENT/BMP FACILITIES AND STORM DRAINAGE CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS. THE CERTIFICATION PROCESS SHALL INCLUDE AN INTERNAL CLOSED-CIRCUIT TELEVISION CAMERA (CCTV) POST INSTALLATION INSPECTION PERFORMED BY THE OWNER IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS DEVELOPED BY THE VSMP AUTHORITY. RECORD DRAWINGS AND CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATIONS MUST MEET ESTABLISHED PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS OF THE COUNTY'S CHAPTER 8 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL AND VSMP ORDINANCE AND THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY.
- AND OTHER OPEN CHANNELS SHALL BE INSPECTED BY THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY, THE OWNER, AND THE APPLICANT/OPERATOR/PERMITTEE DESIGNATED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR THE PROJECT IN ACCORDANCE WITH ESTABLISHED COUNTY STORMWATER FACILITY INSPECTION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS.

25. ALL STORMWATER FACILITIES INCLUDING BMPS, STORM DRAINAGE PIPES, STORMWATER CONVEYANCES, INLETS, MANHOLES, OUTFALLS AND ROADSIDE



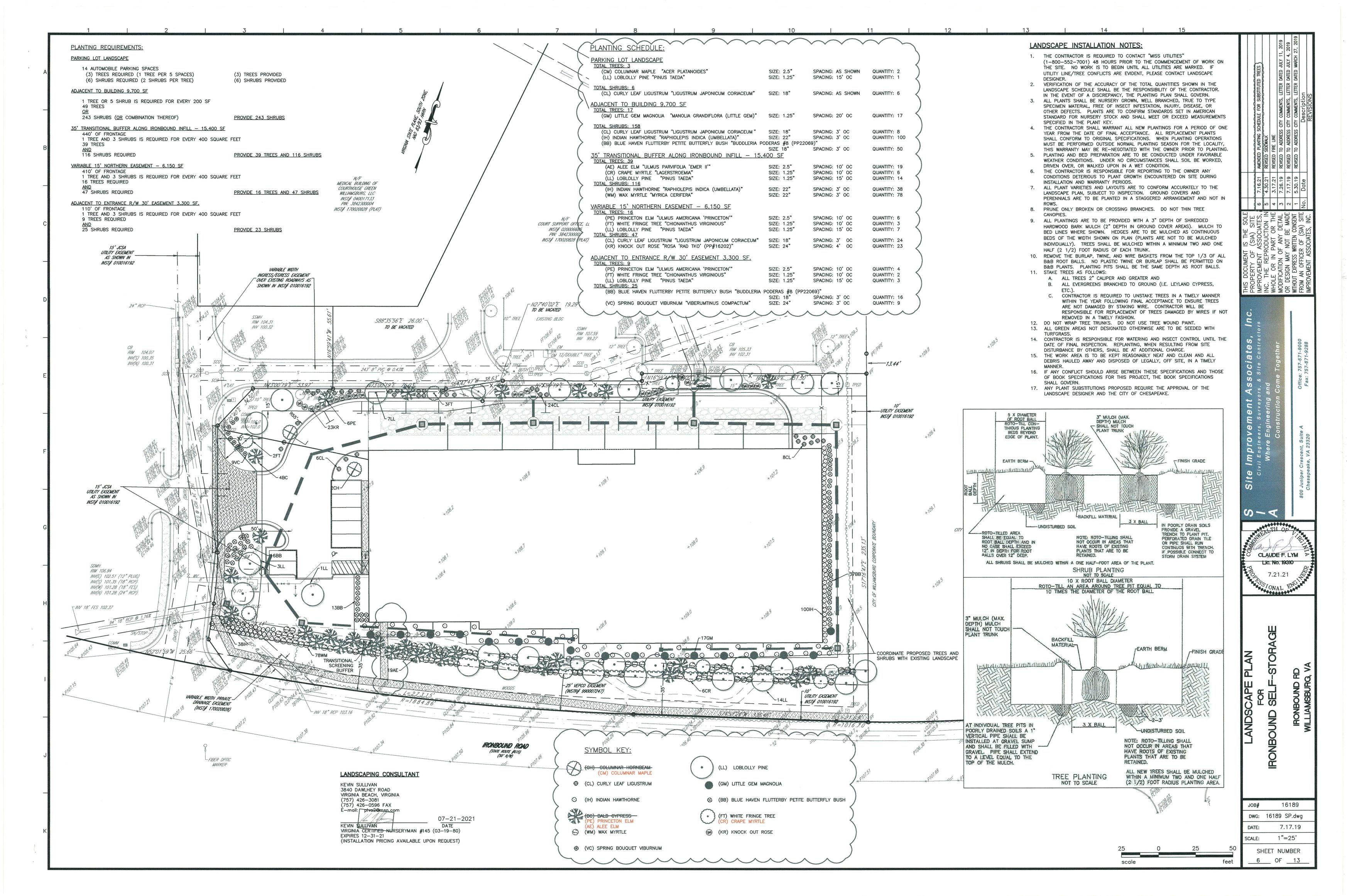
16189

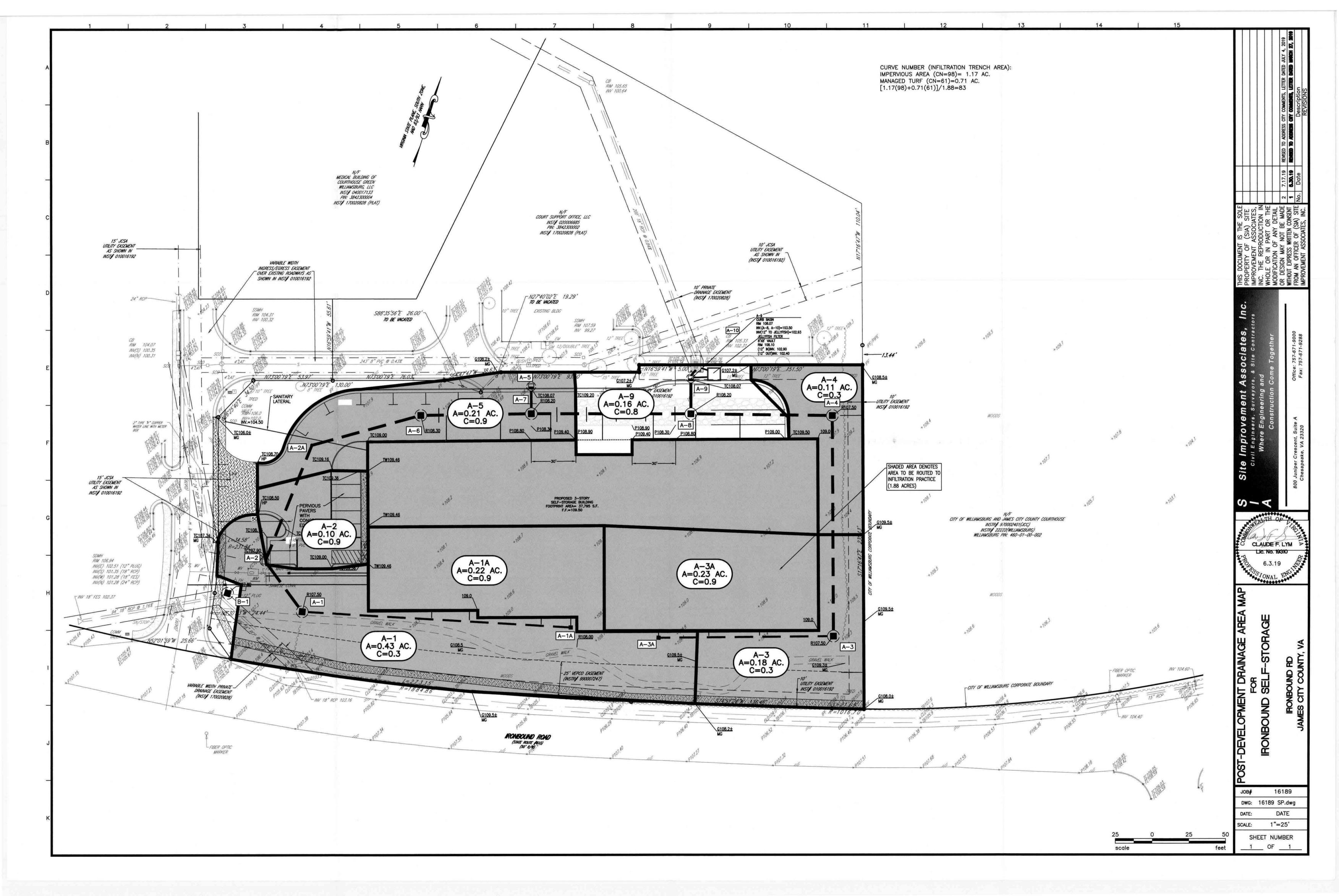
7.17.19

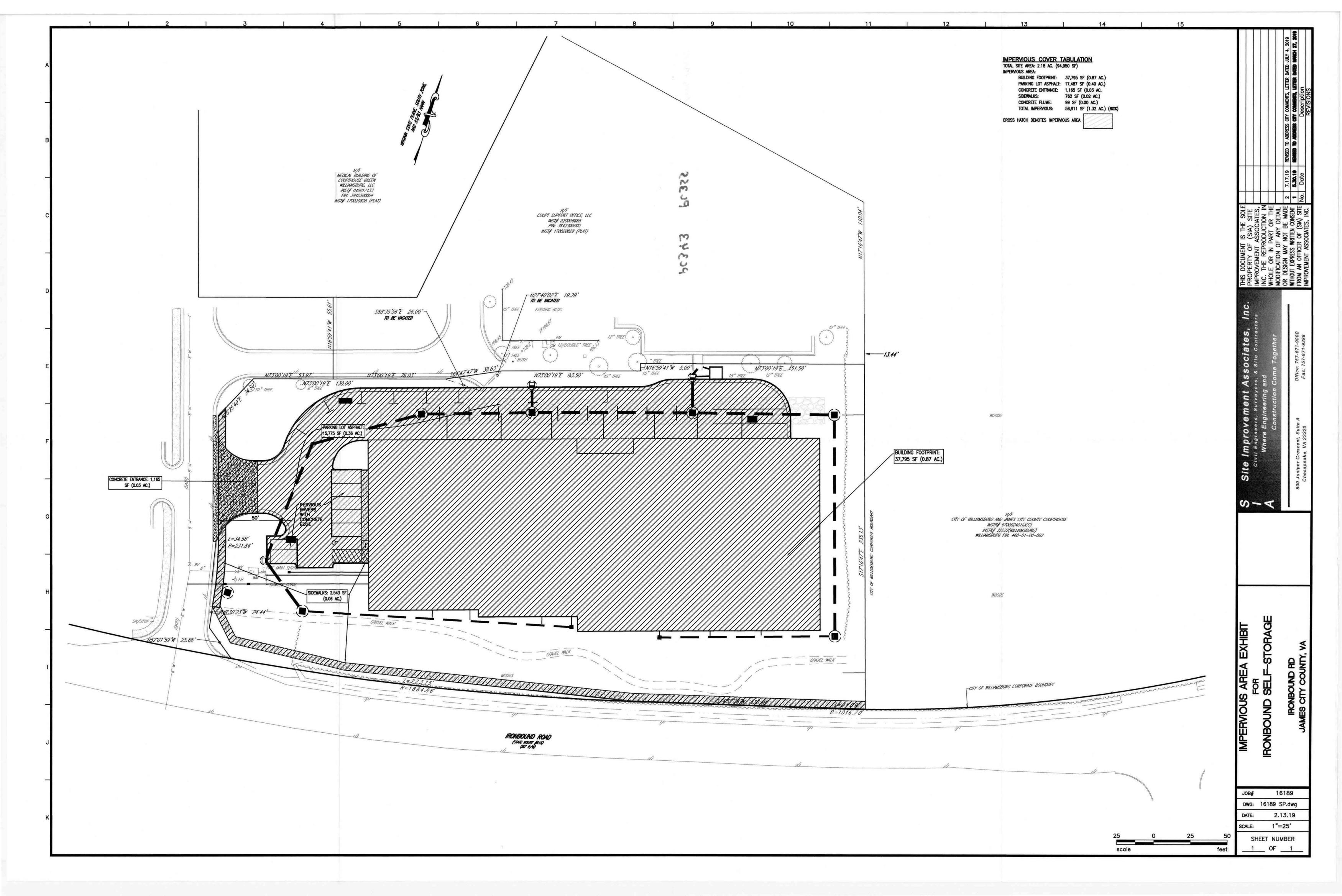
DWG: 16189_Details for SP.dwg

SHEET NUMBER

OF <u>13</u>







TRANSMITTAL

DATE:

10/14/19

TO:

Records

FROM:

Tori Haynes, Planning

SUBJECT:

SP-19-0016, 4091 Ironbound Road Self-Storage Facility

TAX ID:

3842300001

ITEM(S):

Stamped approved plans

ACTION:

Please scan and upload to Energov.

CITYOFWILLIAMSBI

EX. = EXISTING

PROP. = PROPOSED INV = INVERT ST'D. = STANDARD SAN = SANITARY MH = MANHOLE CDI = CURB DROP INLET SCO = SANITARY CLEANOUT BSL = BUILDING SETBACK LINE

WATER VALVE

SITE PLAN IRONBOUND SELF-STORAGE

IRONBOUND RD WILLIAMSBURG, VA SP-19-0016

PLANNING DIVISION

AUG 07 2019

RECEIVED

	Dillion bearing and
COUNTY OF JAMES FINAL SITE PLA	CITY
APPROVALS	DATE
Fire Dept.	met/mer/mex/2004/2004
Health Dept	
VDOT	
Planning	
SRP	
Zoning	
JCSA	
BSP	
REA	
Landscape	
Other	do the characteristics and
CES EXTENSION AND REAL PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT	Charles of the same of the sam

Quantity and the second	
COUNTY OF JAMES FINAL SITE PLA	CITY
APPROVALS	DATE
Fire Dept.	MALITANA SANTANI SANTA
Health Dept	the Control of the Co
VDOT	
Planning	
SRP	manufacture of the state of the
Zoning	@1847330010F0017302740
JCSA	
BSP	
REA	
Landscape	
ON	detect autorises to LCu

Sheet List Table Sheet Number | Sheet Title COVER SHEET BOUNDARY AND TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY DEMOLITION AND EROSION AND SEDIMENT AND CONTROL PLAN SITE LAYOUT AND UTILITY PLAN GRADING PLAN LANDSCAPE PLAN LIGHTING PLAN EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DETAILS EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL NARRATIVE 10 GENERAL DETAILS UTILITY DETAILS UTILITY GENERAL NOTES STORMWATER DETAILS

College of William & Mr SCALE: 1" = 2000" Map Copyright © Kappa Map Group, LLC, (800) 829-6277

STANDARD COUNTY STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN NOTES (REVISED: JULY 1, 2014)

THE FOLLOWING STANDARD COUNTY NOTES SHALL BECOME PART OF ANY APPROVED STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) FOR PLAN OF DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS IN JAMES CITY COUNTY, VIRGINIA. COMPONENTS OF A SWPPP MAY INCLUDE AS APPLICABLE, A SITE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (E&SC) PLAN, A SITE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT (SWM) PLAN, AND A SITE POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (PPP). THE COUNTY'S DIVISION OF ENGINEERING AND RESOURCE PROTECTION IS DESIGNATED BY CHAPTER 8 OF THE COUNTY CODE AS THE LOCAL VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PROGRAM (VESCP) AUTHORITY AND VIRGINIA STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (VSMP) AUTHORITY

1. ALL THE PROVISIONS OF VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (E&SC) LAW AND REGULATIONS, THE VIRGINIA STORMWATER MANAGEMENT ACT AND REGULATIONS (VSMP), THE VIRGINIA BMP CLEARINGHOUSE WEBSITE, STATE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT HANDBOOKS, AND ANY ASSOCIATED TECHNICAL BULLETINS AND GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS AS PUBLISHED BY THE STATE WATER CONTROL BOARD, THE VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (DEQ), AND THE LOCAL VESCP AND VSMP AUTHORITY SHALL APPLY TO THE PROJECT.

AS APPLICABLE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GENERAL VPDES PERMIT FOR DISCHARGE OF STORMWATER FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES (VAR10) CHAPTER 880; THE VIRGINIA STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM REGULATIONS CHAPTER 870; AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT REQUIREMENTS

QUALITY, CHAPTER 8 OF THE COUNTY CODE AND THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY. 4. THE OWNER, APPLICANT, OPERATOR OR PERMITTEE SHALL PROVIDE THE NAME OF AN INDIVIDUAL HOLDING A VALID RESPONSIBLE LAND DISTURBER (RLD) CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCE WHO WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITY PRIOR TO ENGAGING IN THE LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITY. THIS WILL BE NECESSARY PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF A LOCAL LAND DISTURBING AND/OR STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT FOR THE

PROJECT. THE RLD IS REQUIRED TO ATTEND THE PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE FOR THE PROJECT. 5. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO CONTACT MISS UTILITY (DIAL 811 IN VA OR 1-800-552-7001) PRIOR TO ANY UTILITY OR SITE WORK

6. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE PLANNED, DESIGNED, IMPLEMENTED, INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE LATEST EDITION OF THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL HANDBOOK (VESCH). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTINUED ACCEPTABLE PERFORMANCE.

7. A PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE (MEETING) SHALL BE HELD ON SITE AND INCLUDE REPRESENTATIVES FROM THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY, RESPONSIBLE AGENCIES, AS APPLICABLE, PRIOR TO AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF A LOCAL LAND DISTURBING OR STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT. THE OWNER, APPLICANT, OPERATOR OR PERMITTEE IS REQUIRED TO COORDINATE SCHEDULING OF THE PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE BETWEEN ALL APPLICABLE PARTIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION AND A REVISED POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (P2 PLAN OR PPP), IF APPLICABLE, TO THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO THE PRECONSTRUCTION

8. A POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (P2 PLAN OR PPP), IF REQUIRED, SHALL BE DEVELOPED, IMPLEMENTED AND UPDATED AS NECESSARY AND MUST DETAIL THE DESIGN, INSTALLATION, IMPLEMENTATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF EFFECTIVE POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES TO: MINIMIZE THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS FROM EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE WASHING, WHEEL WASH WATER AND OTHER WASH WATERS; MINIMIZE THE EXPOSURE OF ALL MATERIALS ON THE SITE (SUCH AS BUILDING MATERIALS AND PRODUCTS, CONSTRUCTION WASTE, TRASH, LANDSCAPE MATERIALS, FERTILIZERS. PESTICIDES, HERBICIDES, DETERGENTS, SANITARY WASTE, ETC.) TO PRECIPITATION AND STORMWATER; MINIMIZE THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS FROM SPILLS AND LEAKS: IMPLEMENT CHEMICAL SPILL AND LEAK PREVENTION AND RESPONSE PROCEDURES; AND INCLUDE EFFECTIVE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES TO PROHIBIT THE DISCHARGE OF WASTEWATER FROM: CONCRETE WASHOUT AREAS, DISCHARGE OF WASTEWATER FROM WASHOUT AND CLEANOUT OF STUCCO, PAINT, FORM RELEASE OILS, CURING COMPOUNDS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS; DISCHARGE OF FUELS, OILS, OTHER POLLUTANTS USED IN VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES; AND THE DISCHARGE OF SOAPS AND SOLVENTS USED FOR VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WASHING. THIS PLAN SHALL BE AVAILABLE ONSITE FOR REVIEW AT REASONABLE TIMES BY THE LOCAL

9. THE OWNER, APPLICANT, OPERATOR, OR PERMITTEE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL OPERATOR SELF-INSPECTIONS AS REQUIRED IN THE POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (P2 PLAN OR PPP) OR AS REQUIRED AS PART OF A DEVELOPED STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP). THESE INSPECTIONS SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE, UPON REQUEST, BY THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY.

10. ALL PERIMETER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (E&SC) MEASURES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AS A FIRST STEP IN ANY LANDDISTURBING ACTIVITY AND SHALL BE MADE FUNCTIONAL BEFORE UPSLOPE LAND DISTURBANCE ACTIVITY TAKES PLACE. 11. ADDITIONAL SAFETY FENCE OR DUST CONTROL MEASURES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF MINIMUM STANDARDS & SPECS. 3.01 AND

3.39 OF THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL HANDBOOK (VESCH), MAY BE REQUIRED TO BE IMPLEMENTED ON THE SITE IN ADDITION TO THAT SHOWN ON THE APPROVED PLAN AND SPECIFICATIONS IN ORDER TO ENSURE ADEQUATE PROTECTION OF THE HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE OF THE PUBLIC OR IF SITE CONDITIONS CHANGE, BECOME APPARENT OR ALTER SIGNIFICANTLY FOLLOWING THE DATE OF PLAN APPROVAL. 12. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES MAY REQUIRE MINOR FIELD ADJUSTMENTS AT OR FOLLOWING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION TO ENSURE THEIR INTENDED PURPOSE IS ACCOMPLISHED, TO ENSURE ADEQUATE PROTECTION OF THE HEALTH, SAFETY, AND WELFARE OF THE PUBLIC, OR IF SITE CONDITIONS CHANGE, BECOME APPARENT OR ALTER SIGNIFICANTLY FOLLOWING THE DATE OF PLAN APPROVAL. LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY

APPROVAL SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR ANY DEVIATION OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES FROM THE APPROVED PLAN. 13. OFF-SITE WASTE OR BORROW AREAS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY PRIOR TO THE IMPORT OF ANY BORROW OR EXPORT OF ANY WASTE TO OR FROM THE PROJECT SITE.

14. TEMPORARY SOIL STOCKPILES SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 24-46 OF THE COUNTY CODE. 15. CULVERT AND STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTIONS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF MINIMUM STANDARDS & SPECS. 3.07 AND 3.08 OF THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL HANDBOOK (VESCH), MAY BE REMOVED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ASSIGNED LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY COMPLIANCE INSPECTOR, SHOULD PLACEMENT OF THE MEASURE RESULT IN EXCESSIVE ROAD FLOODING, TRAFFIC OR SAFETY HAZARD, OR RESULT IN THE REDIRECTION OF DRAINAGE ONTO OR TOWARD EXISTING LOTS, HOMES, DRIVEWAYS, GARAGES OR OTHER STRUCTURES. DECISIONS SHALL BE MADE BY THE VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY ON A CASE-BY-CASE BASIS BASED ON FIELD SITUATIONS ENCOUNTERED.

16. DRAINAGE FACILITIES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND FUNCTIONAL WITHIN 30 DAYS FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF ROUGH GRADING AT ANY POINT WITHIN 17. NO MORE THAN 300 FEET OF TRENCH MAY BE OPEN AT ONE TIME FOR UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINES, INCLUDING STORM WATER CONVEYANCES.

ALL OTHER PROVISIONS OF MINIMUM STANDARD NO. 16 OF THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL REGULATIONS APPLY. 18. PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY STABILIZATION OF DISTURBED SOIL AREAS SHALL COMPLY WITH MINIMUM STANDARD # 1 AND # 3 OF THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL REGULATIONS.

19. THE TERM SEEDING, FINAL VEGETATIVE COVER OR STABILIZATION ON THE APPROVED PLAN SHALL MEAN THE SUCCESSFUL GERMINATION AND ESTABLISHMENT OF A STABLE GRASS COVER FROM A PROPERLY PREPARED SEEDBED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH MINIMUM STANDARD # 1 AND # 3 FROM THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL REGULATIONS, MINIMUM STANDARDS & SPECS. 3.29 THROUGH 3.37 OF THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL HANDBOOK (VESCH), AND ANY TECHNICAL BULLETINS ISSUED BY THE STATE WATER CONTROL BOARD OR VIRGINIA DEQ, AS APPLICABLE. IRRIGATION, IF NECESSARY, SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE SEASONAL OUTDOOR WATER USE RESTRICTIONS OF THE JAMES CITY SERVICE AUTHORITY.

20. IF DISTURBED AREA STABILIZATION IS TO BE ACCOMPLISHED DURING THE MONTHS OF DECEMBER, JANUARY OR FEBRUARY, STABILIZATION SHALL CONSIST OF MULCHING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MINIMUM STANDARD & SPEC. 3.35 OF THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL HANDBOOK (VESCH). SEEDING WILL THEN TAKE PLACE AS SOON AS THE SEASON PERMITS.

21. TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL NOT BE REMOVED UNTIL ALL DISTURBED AREAS ARE STABILIZED. REMOVAL SHALL NOT OCCUR WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION BY THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY. DISTURBANCES ASSOCIATED WITH THE REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE PROPERLY STABILIZED.

22. NO SEDIMENT TRAP OR SEDIMENT BASIN SHALL BE REMOVED UNTIL A) AT LEAST 75 PERCENT OF THE SINGLE-FAMILY LOTS WITHIN THE DRAINAGE AREA TO THE TRAP OR BASIN HAVE BEEN SOLD TO A THIRD PARTY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF HOMES (UNRELATED TO THE DEVELOPER); AND/OR, B) 60 PERCENT OF THE SINGLE-FAMILY LOTS WITHIN THE DRAINAGE AREA TO THE TRAP OR BASIN ARE COMPLETED AND STABILIZED. A BULK SALE OF THE LOTS TO ANOTHER BUILDER DOES NOT SATISFY THIS PROVISION. SEDIMENT TRAPS AND SEDIMENT BASINS SHALL NOT BE REMOVED WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION OF THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY.

23. DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF PRIVATE-TYPE STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEMS, OUTSIDE VDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY, SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT VERSION OF THE JAMES CITY COUNTY, ENGINEERING AND RESOURCE PROTECTION DIVISION, STORMWATER DRAINAGE CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS (NON-BMP RELATED), GENERAL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES (IE. COUNTY DRAINAGE STANDARDS).

24. RECORD DRAWINGS (ASBUILTS) AND CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATIONS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL STORMWATER FACILITIES INCLUDING STORMWATER MANAGEMENT/BMP FACILITIES AND STORM DRAINAGE CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS. THE CERTIFICATION PROCESS SHALL INCLUDE AN INTERNAL CLOSED-CIRCUIT TELEVISION CAMERA (CCTV) POST INSTALLATION INSPECTION PERFORMED BY THE OWNER IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS DEVELOPED BY THE VSMP AUTHORITY. RECORD DRAWINGS AND CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATIONS MUST MEET ESTABLISHED PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS OF THE COUNTY'S CHAPTER 8 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL AND VSMP ORDINANCE AND THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY. 25. ALL STORMWATER FACILITIES INCLUDING BMPS, STORM DRAINAGE PIPES, STORMWATER CONVEYANCES, INLETS, MANHOLES, OUTFALLS AND ROADSIDE

AND OTHER OPEN CHANNELS SHALL BE INSPECTED BY THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY, THE OWNER, AND THE APPLICANT/OPERATOR/PERMITTEE DESIGNATED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR THE PROJECT IN ACCORDANCE WITH ESTABLISHED COUNTY STORMWATER FACILITY INSPECTION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS.

S-	-	
	ALTH O	To be a second
OTH.	16	1 PC
SO C	LAUDE F.	LYM D
* 7	Lic. No. 193	310
TO AND	8.2.19	THE STATE OF THE S
7.00	SIONAL	ENGIT

16189 DWG: 16189_Details for SP.dwg 7.17.19 SCALE: SHEET NUMBER

STORMWATER AND RESOURCE PROTECTION NOTES:

32. NO DUMPSTER/DUMPSTER PAD PROPOSED OR APPROVED FOR THIS SITE

PROPERTY OWNER / DEVELOPER:

VIRGINIA BEACH, VIRGINIA 23454

SITE IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATES, INC.

1. SITE ADDRESS(S): 4091 IRONBOUND ROAD, WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA

TELEPHONE: (757) 486-1122

DONALD R. SMITH

500 CENTRAL DRIVE

FAX: (757) 486-0905

CLAUDE F. LYM, PE

SITE DATA/GENERAL NOTES:

4. SITE AREA: 2.18 AC. (94,950 SF)

11. NO WETLANDS EXIST ON THE SITE.

15. IMPERVIOUS AREA: 1.31 AC. (60%)

16. OPEN SPACE AREA: 0.87 AC. (40%)

18. BUILDING HEIGHT: 37' (THREE FLOORS)

19. BUILDING TYPE: TYPE II, NON-COMBUSTIBLE

21. TOTAL GROSS FLOOR AREA: 113,385 SF

28. LOADING SPACES PROPOSED: 4 SPACES

29. ALL NEW UTILITIES SHALL BE PLACED UNDERGROUND

20. FLOOR AREA OF EACH STORY (1-3): 37,795 SF

17. TOTAL DISTURBED AREA: 1.81 AC.

24. USE: SELF STORAGE, 833 UNITS

OF TRANSPORTATION (VDOT)

23. OFFICE SIZE: 1,260 SF

5. ZONING: M1 LIMITED BUSINESS/INDUSTRIAL

PROPERTY CLASS: 404 COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL

(VDOT). AND OTHERS THAT MAY BE REQUIRED.

12. NO SLOPES GREATER THAN 25% EXIST ON THE SITE.

15.1. BUILDING FOOTPRINT: 37,795 SF (0.87 AC.)

15.2. PARKING LOT ASPHALT: 15,775 SF (0.36 AC.)

15.5. TOTAL IMPERVIOUS: 57,278 SF (1.31 AC.)

14. NO SHRINK-SWELL, HYDRIC, OR SIMILAR SOILS EXIST ON THE SITE.

CONCRETE ENTRANCE: 1,165 SF (0.03 AC.

22. FAR: (TOTAL FLOOR AREA)/(LOT AREA) = (113,385 SF)/(94,950 SF) = 1.19

26. PARKING PROVIDED: 13 SPACES (INCLUDING 1 VAN ACCESSIBLE HANDICAP SPACE)

51095-C0138D EFFECTIVE DATE DECEMBER 16, 2015

PIN: 3842300001

800 JUNIPER CRESCENT

CHESAPEAKE, VIRGINIA 23320

TELEPHONE: (757) 671-9000

SUITE 106

CIVIL ENGINEER:

MICHAEL D. SIFEN, INC.

1.ALL OBJECTIONABLE AND DELETERIOUS MATERIAL IS TO BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND DISPOSED OF IN A STATE APPROVED FACILITY MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL

2. LEGAL DESCRIPTION: PARCEL A, PLAT SHOWING BOUNDARY LINE ADJUSTMENT & PROPERTY LINE EXTINGUISHMENT BETWEEN PARCEL A,

THIS PROPERTY DOES NOT FALL WITHIN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS SHOWN ON THE FEMA FIRM COMMUNITY-PANEL NO.

10. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK TO INCLUDE, BUT

13. THIS SITE DOES NOT LIE WITHIN ANY RESOURCE PROTECTION AREA. ENTIRE SITE LIES WITHIN THE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AREAS.

25. PARKING REQUIREMENT: 1:250 SF FOR OFFICE PLUS 1 PER 100 UNITS = 13 SPACES (INCLUDING 1 HANDICAP SPACE)

30. ALL NEW SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE II, DIVISION 3 OF THE JAMES CITY COUNTY ZONING ORDINANCE

33. REDUCED SETBACKS AS SHOWN ON SHEET 4 GRANTED BY THE PLANNING DIRECTOR, REFERENCE CASE NO. C-18-0045

31. ALL ROADS SHALL BE PRIVATE RIGHT-OF-WAYS AND SHALL NOT BE MAINTAINED BY JAMES CITY COUNTY OR THE VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT

27. LOADING SPACES REQUIRED:1 SPACE FOR EACH 30,000 SF = 1/30,000 SF X (113,385 SF)=4 SPACES

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COORDINATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION EFFORTS WITH VIRGINIA NATURAL GAS, VIRGINIA

POWER, C&P TELEPHONE, APPROPRIATE CABLE COMPANY, JAMES CITY SERVICE AUTHORITY, VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SITE TO BE SERVED BY PUBLIC WATER & SEWER OWNED BY THE JAMES CITY COUNTY SERVICE AUTHORITY, J.C.S.A

NOT LIMITED JAMES CITY COUNTY LAND DISTURBANCE, BUILDING, AND UTILITY (JCSA),

2,543 SF (0.06 AC.)

PARCEL B, PARCEL C & PARCEL D AND PRIVATE DRAINAGE EASEMENT FOR PARCEL A, PARCEL B, PARCEL C & PARCEL D

2. THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT/BMP FACILITY AND ASSOCIATED STORMWATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS AS PROPOSED FOR THIS PROJECT WILL REQUIRE SUBMISSION, REVIEW, AND APPROVAL OF A RECORD DRAWING (AS-BUILT) AND CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATION PRIOR TO RELEASE OF THE POSTED BOND/SURETY.

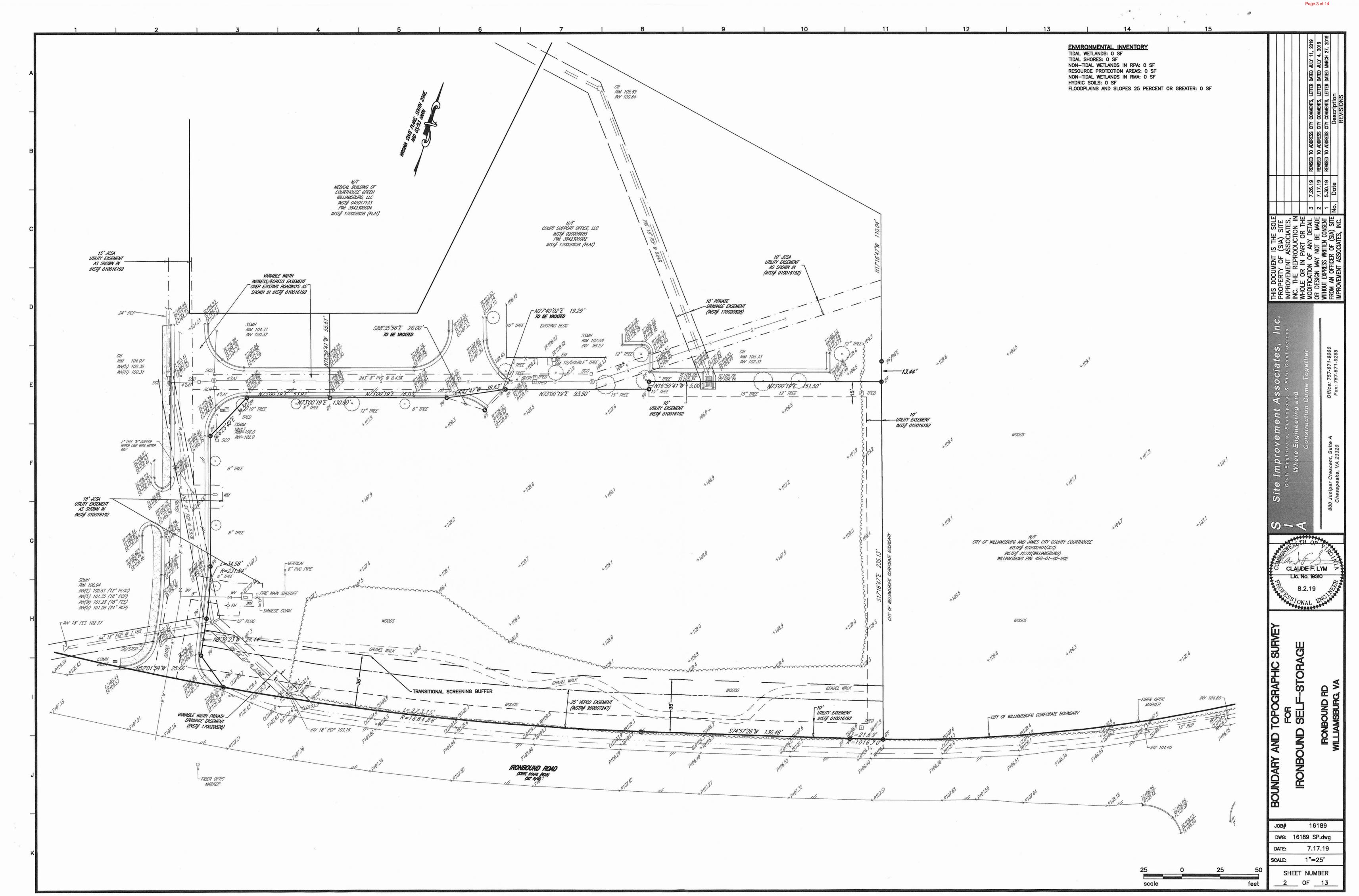
3. CCTV. AN INTERNAL CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION (CCTV) POST INSTALLATION INSPECTION PERFORMED BY THE OPERATOR, IS REQUIRED FOR ALL STORMWATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEM PIPES, ACCESS OR INLET STRUCTURES, AND CULVERTS OF 15-INCH NOMINAL DIAMETER SIZE OR GREATER AS PART OF THE CONSTRUCTION RECORD DRAWING (ASBUILT) AND CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATION PROCESS. CCTV INSPECTIONS SHALL BE SUBMITTED ON CD-ROM OR EQUIVALENT ELECTRONIC FILE FORMAT FOR STAFF REVIEW. REFER TO SECTIONS 8-25(F) AND 8-27(E) OF THE COUNTY'S CHAPTER 8 ORDINANCE.

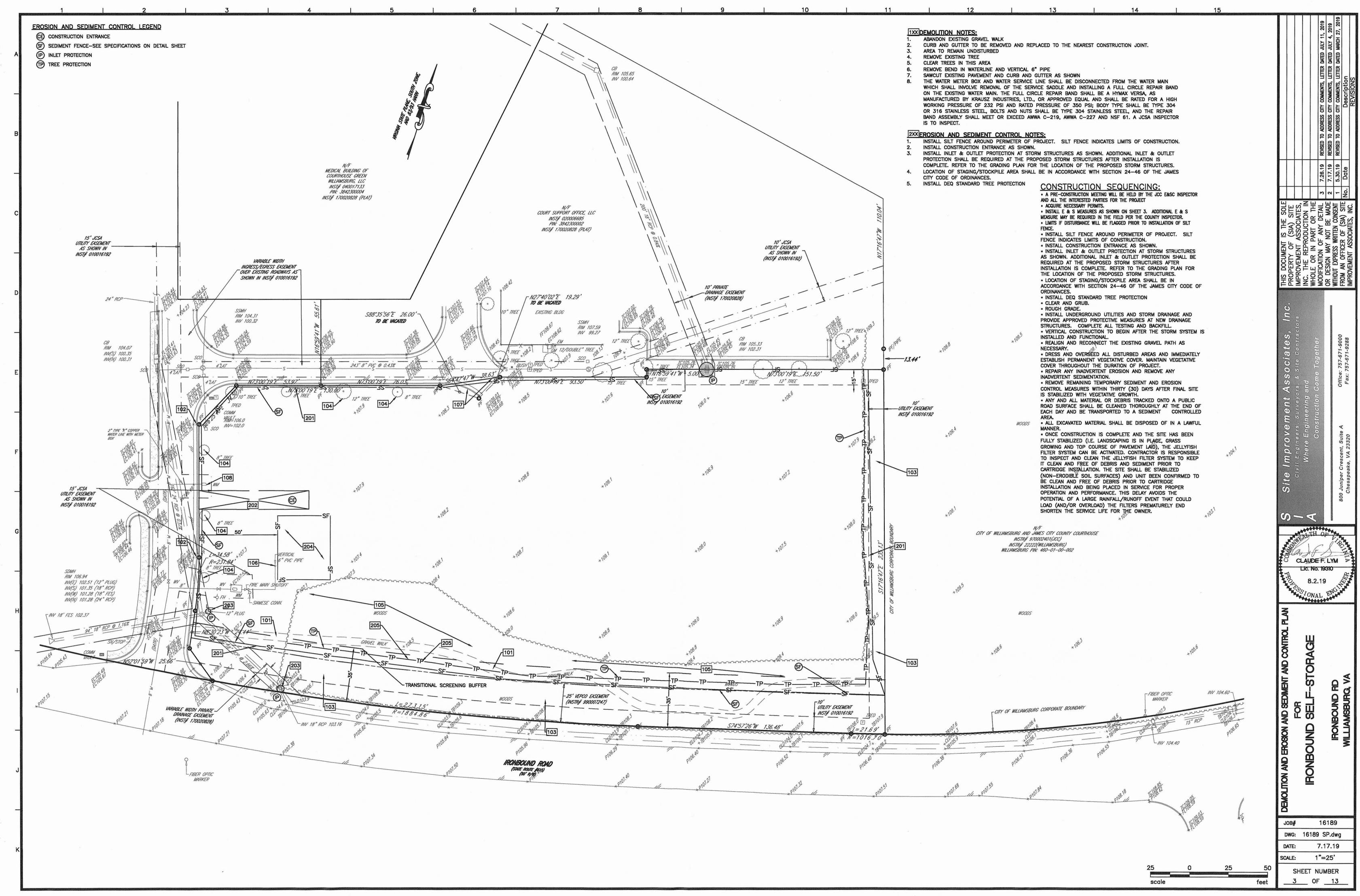
4. THIS PROJECT IS LOCATED IN THE JL31 HUC 5. THIS PROJECT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE POWHATAN CREEK WATERSHED

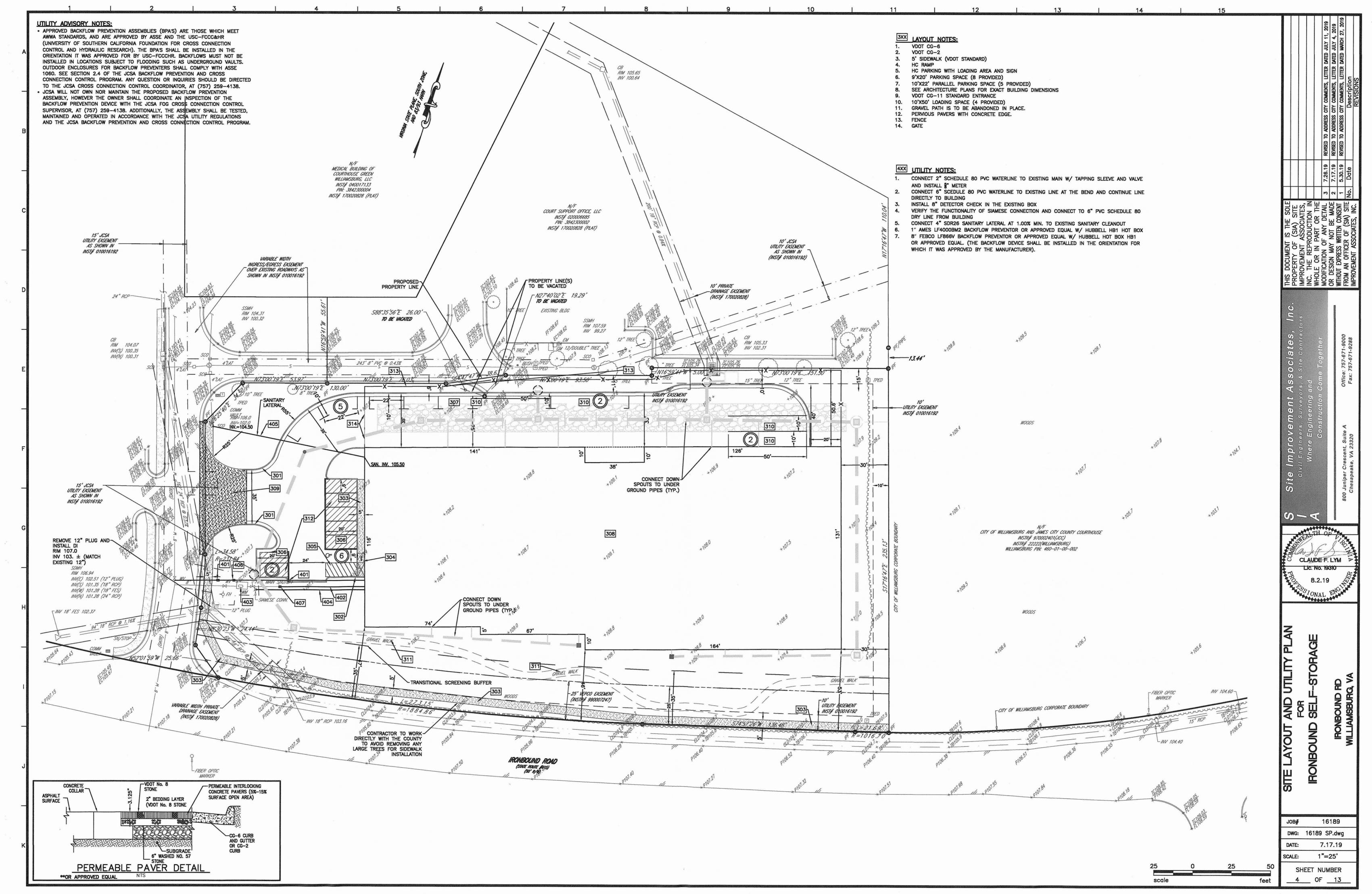
THIS PLAN DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE ACTUAL LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO MOBILIZATION. IF CONFLICTS EXIST, NOTIFY ENGINEER.

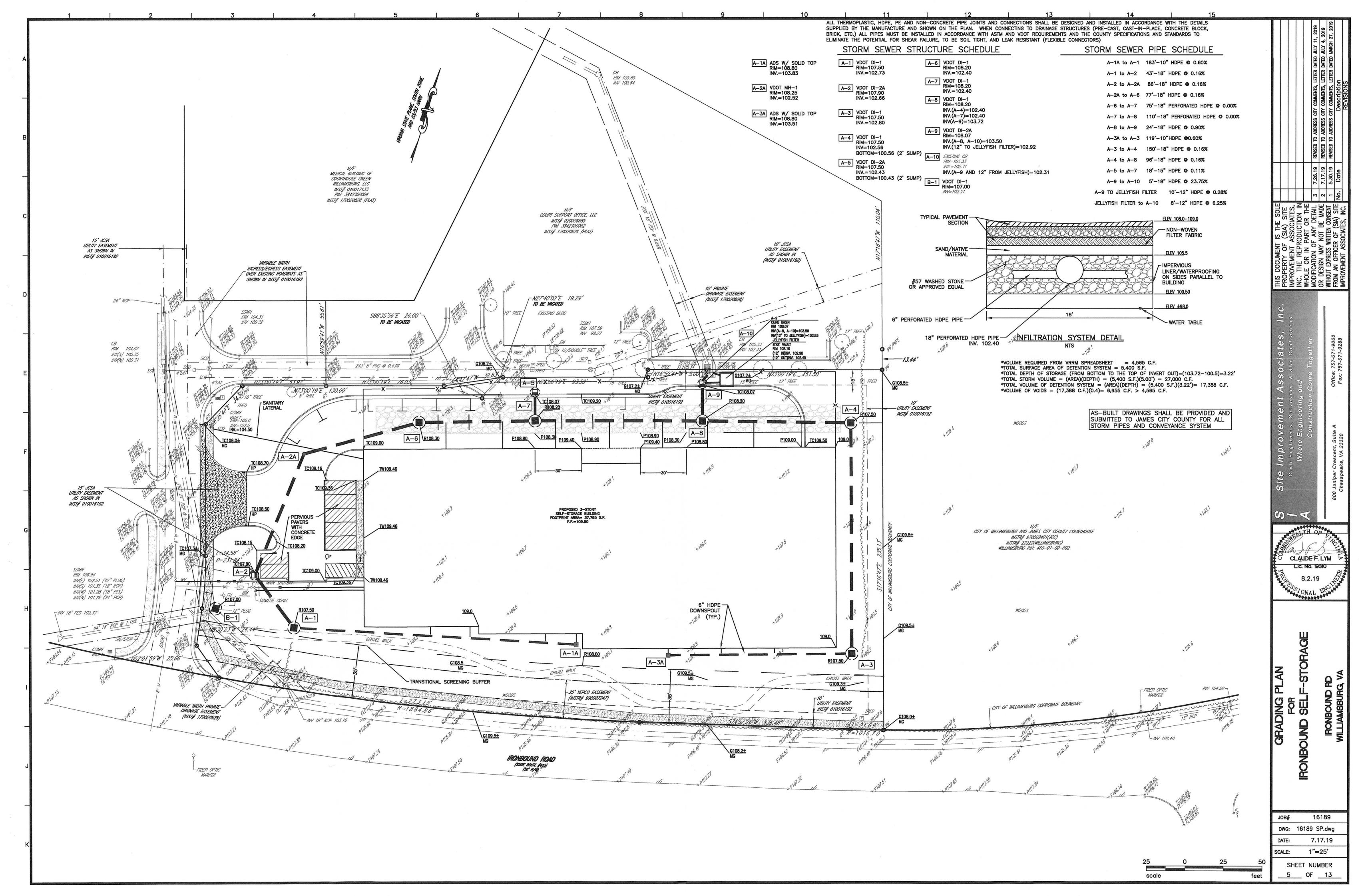
BEFORE DIGGING CONTACT "MISS UTILITY ONE CALL CENTER" AT 811.

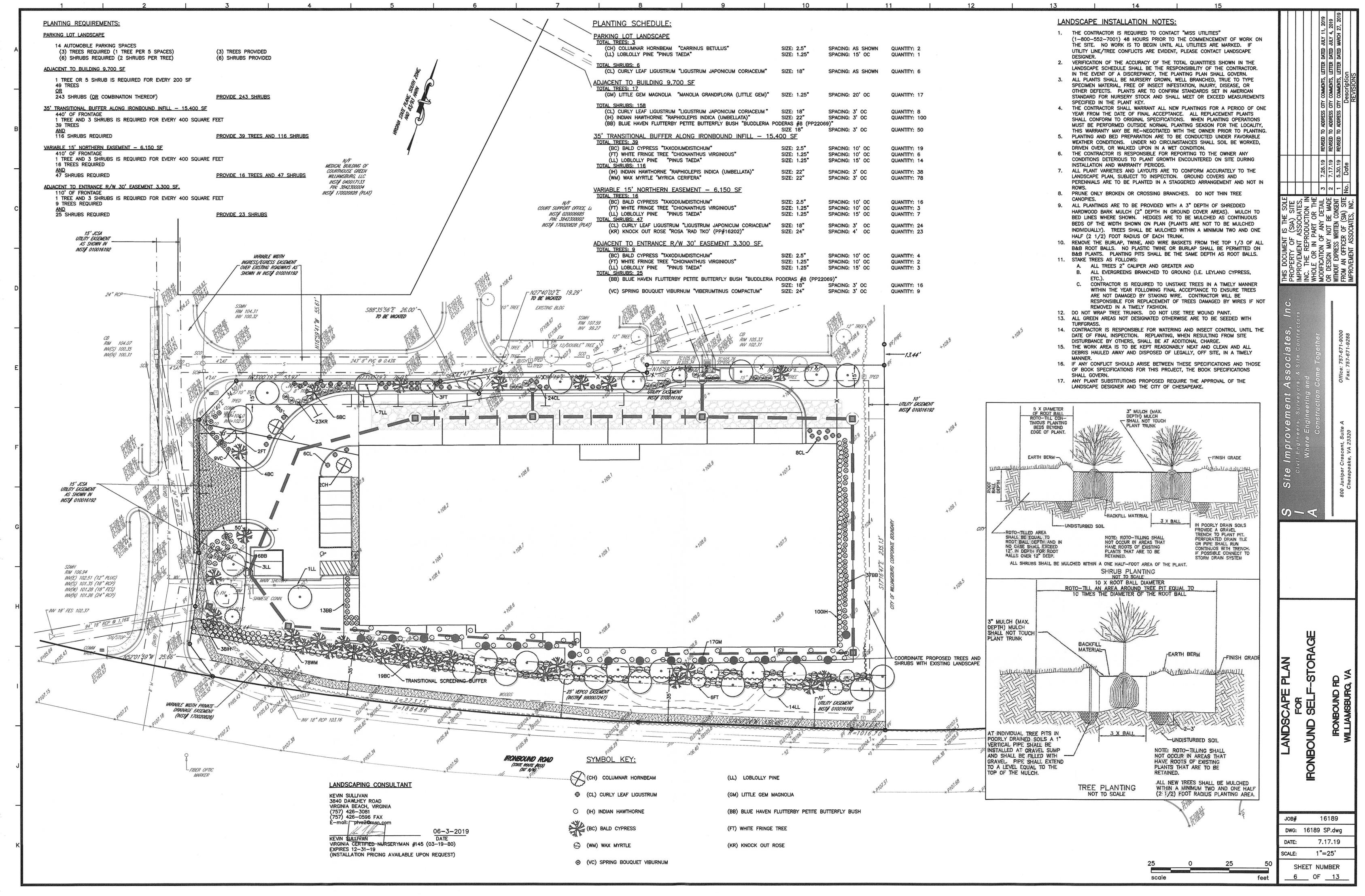
(38-4)(23-1) SP-19-0016 4091 Ironbound Road Self-Storage Facility

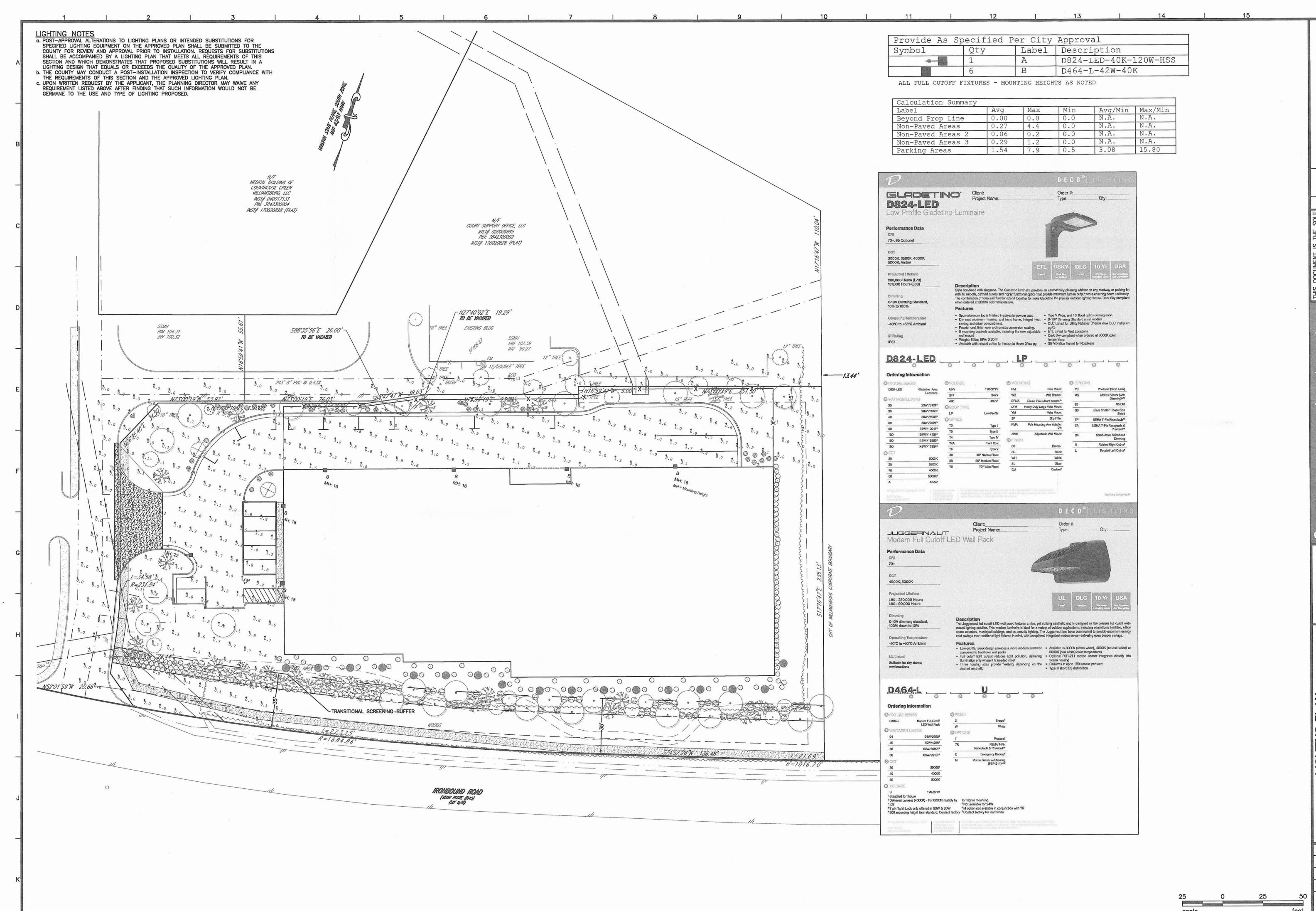






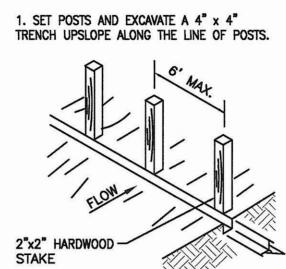


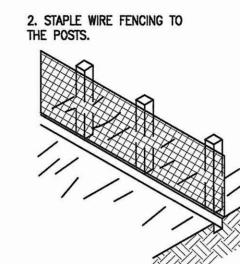




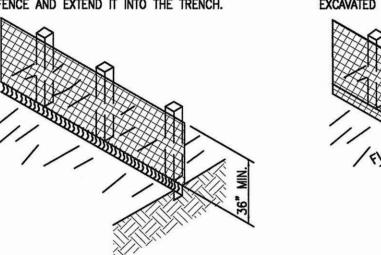
16189 JOB# DWG: 16189 SP.dwg 7.17.19 1"=25' SCALE: SHEET NUMBER _ OF <u>13</u>

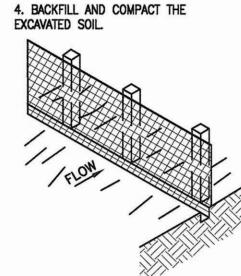






3. ATTACH THE FILTER FABRIC TO THE WIRE FENCE AND EXTEND IT INTO THE TRENCH.



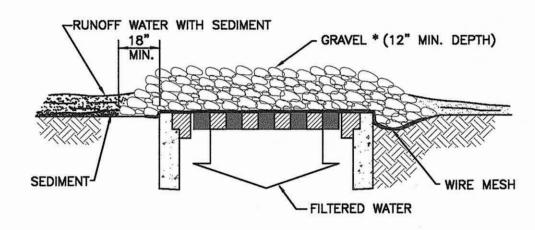


EXTENSION OF FABRIC AND WIRE INTO THE TRENCH.

FILTER FABRIC GROUND LINE

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT FENCE SF

NOT TO SCALE
VESCH CHAPTER 3 P. III-24



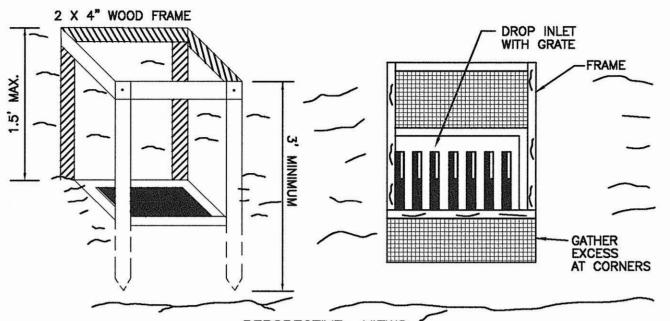
SPECIFIC APPLICATION

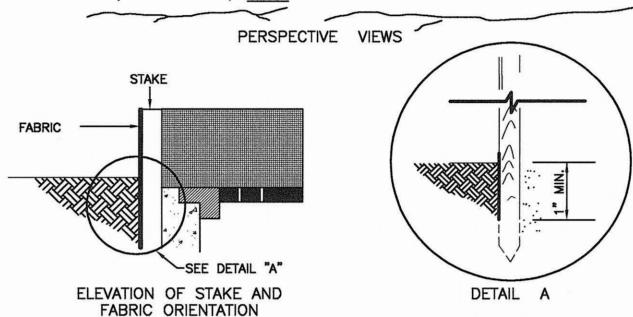
THIS METHOD OF INLET PROTECTION IS APPLICABLE WHERE HEAVY CONCENTRATED FLOWS ARE EXPECTED, BUT NOT WHERE PONDING AROUND THE STRUCTURE MIGHT CAUSE EXCESSIVE INCONVENIENCE OR DAMAGE TO ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND UNPROTECTED AREAS.

*GRAVEL SHALL BE VDOT #3, #357 OR #5 COARSE AGGREGATE.

GRAVEL & WIRE MESH DROP INLET SEDIMENT FILTER

NOT TO SCALE
VESCH CHAPTER 3 P. III-36





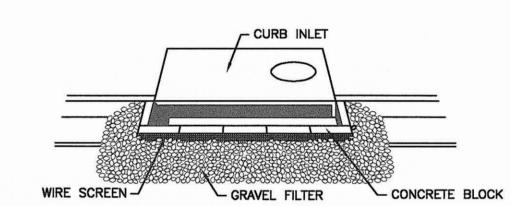
SPECIFIC APPLICATION

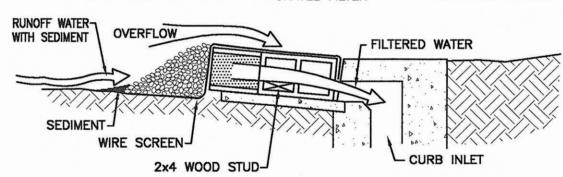
THIS METHOD OF INLET PROTECTION IS APPLICABLE WHERE THE INLET DRAINS A RELATIVELY FLAT AREA (SLOPES NO GREATER THAN 5 PERCENT) WHERE SHEET THE INLET SHEETOR OVERLAND FLOWS (NOT EXCEEDING 1 CFS) ARE TYPICAL THE METHOD SHALL NOT APPLY TO INLETS RECEIVING CONCENTRATED FLOWS, SUCH AS IN STREET OR HIGHWAY MEDIANS.

SILT FENCE DROP INLET PROTECTION

NOT TO SCALE

VESCH CHAPTER 3 P. III-36





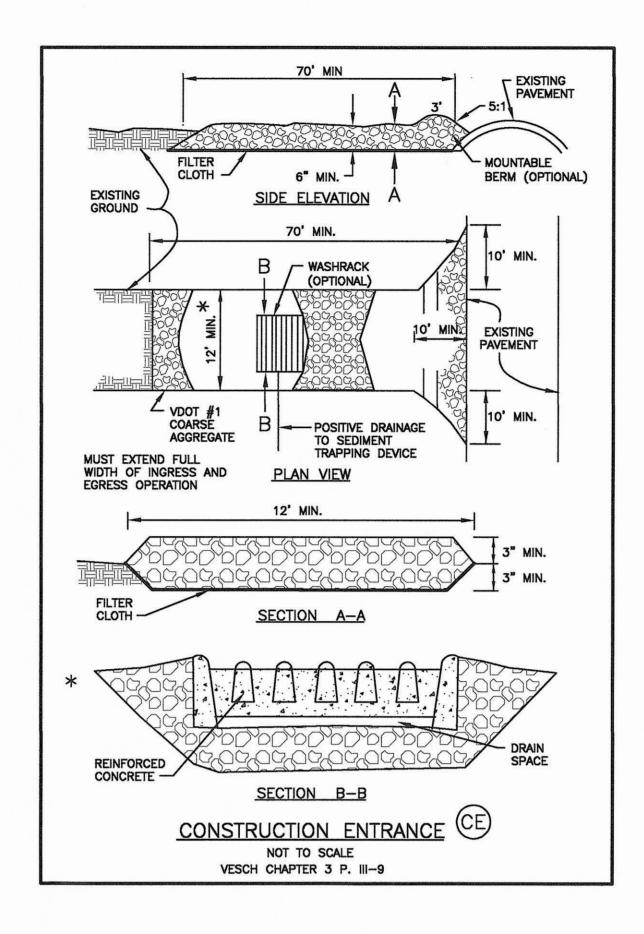
SPECIFIC APPLICATION

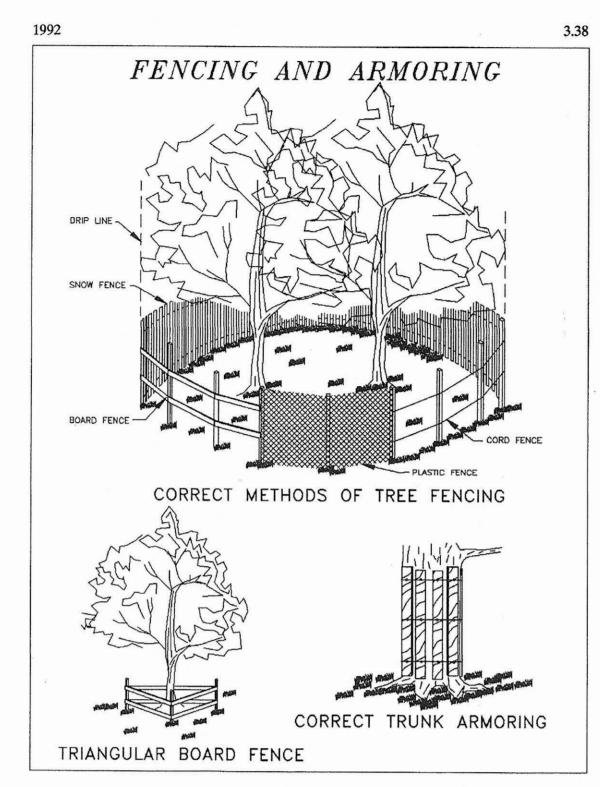
THIS METHOD OF INLET PROTECTION IS APPLICABLE AT CURB INLETS WHERE AN OVERFLOW CAPABILITY IS NECCESSARY TO PREVENT EXCESSIVE PONDING IN FRONT OF THE STRUCTURE.

INLET PROTECTION FOR CURB INLETS

NOT TO SCALE

VESCH CHAPTER 3 P. III-45





Source: Va. DSWC

Plate 3.38-2

III - 401

TREE PROTECTION BARRIERS TP

VESCH CHAPTER 3 P. III-401

Construction Come Together

Soo Juniper Crescent, Suite A

Office: 757-671-9000

CLAUDE F. LYM
Lic. No. 19310
8.2.19

OSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DETAIL
FOR
IRONBOUND SELF-STORAGE

JOB# 16189

DWG: 16189_Details for SP.dwg

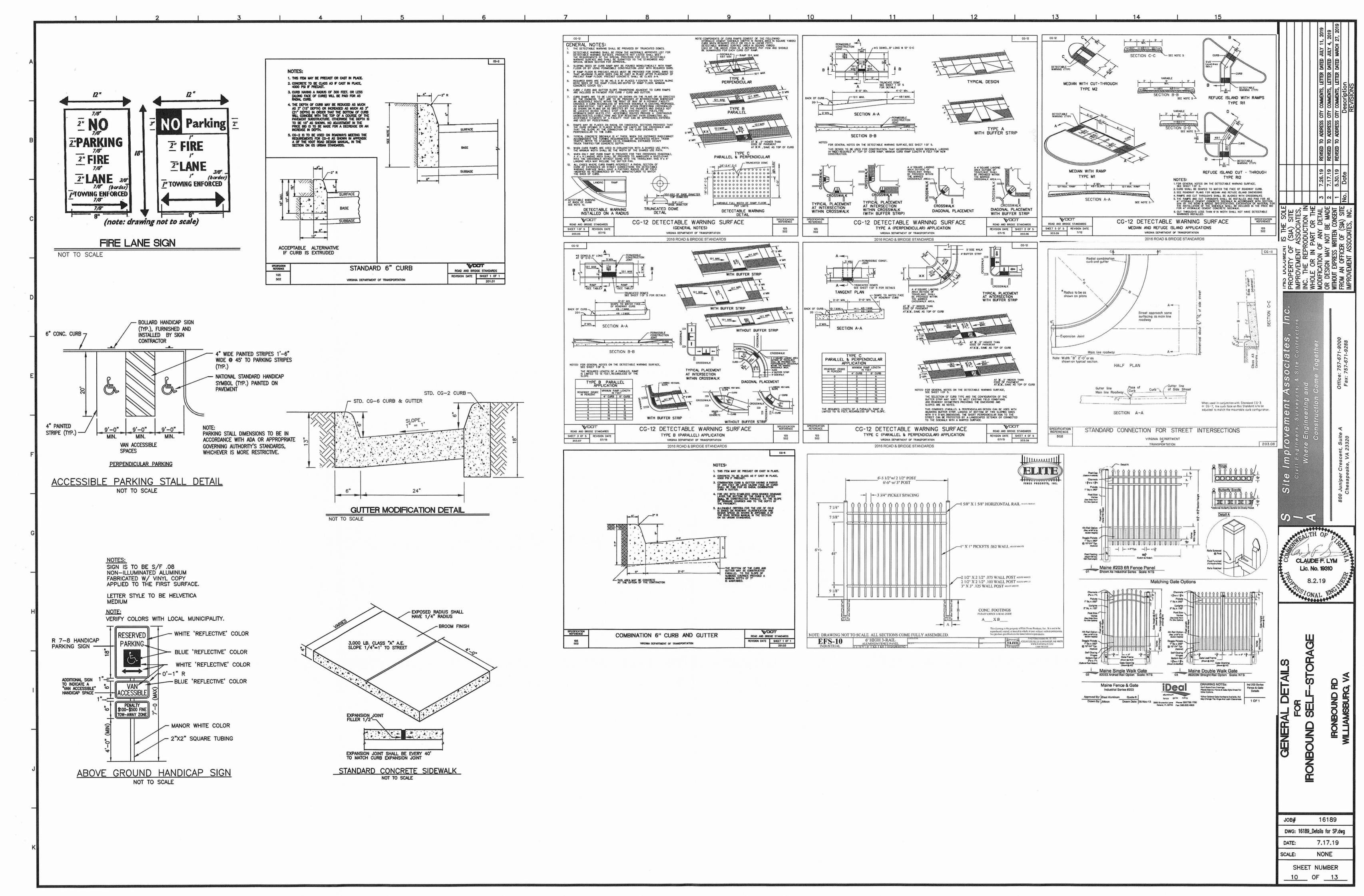
DATE: 7.17.19

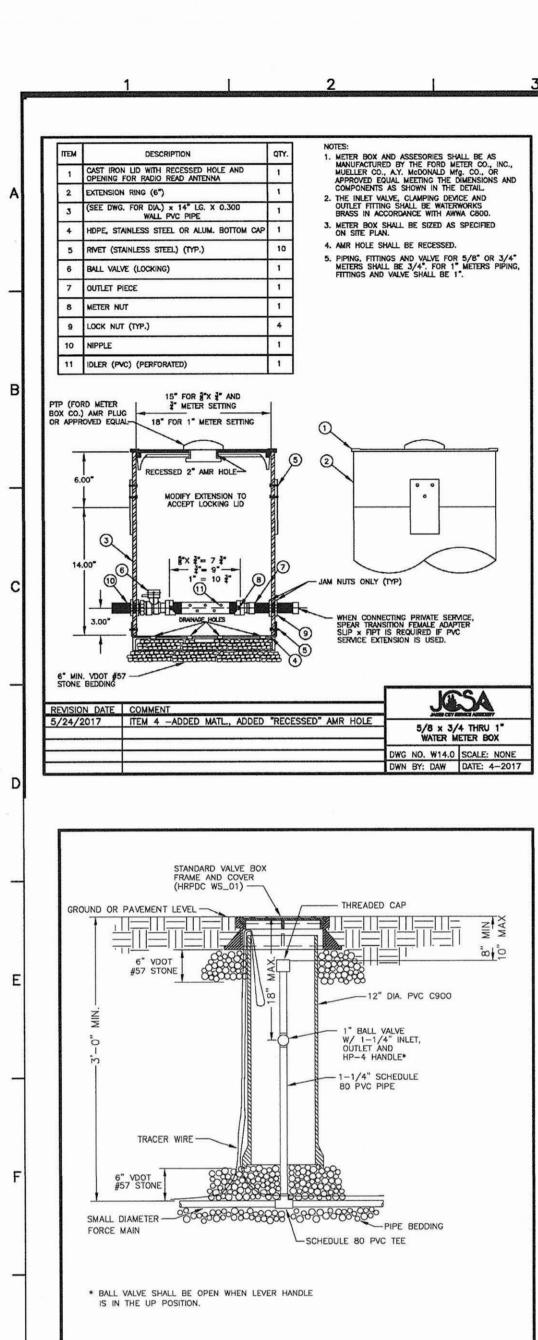
SCALE: NONE

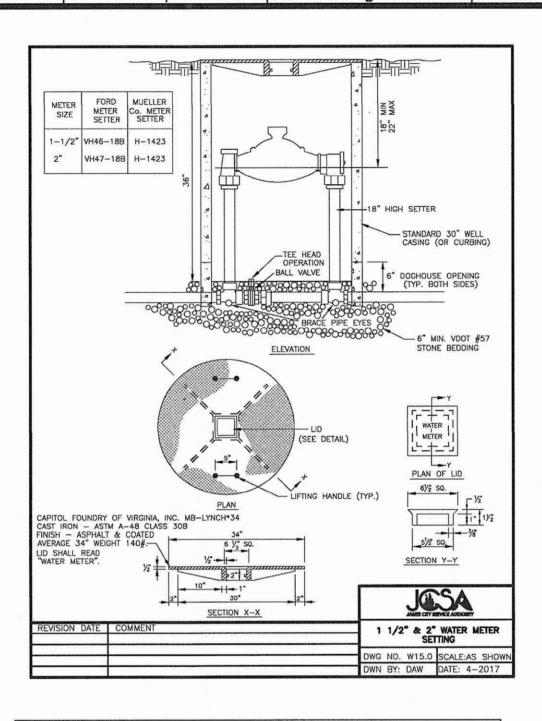
SHEET NUMBER

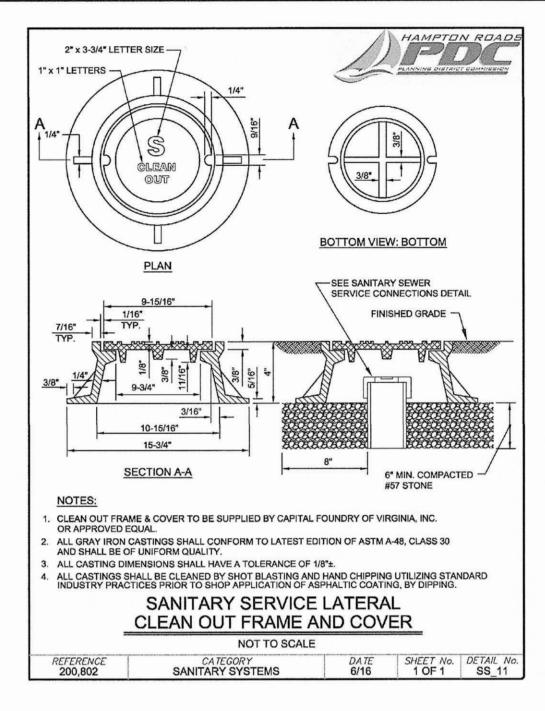
____8 OF ___13

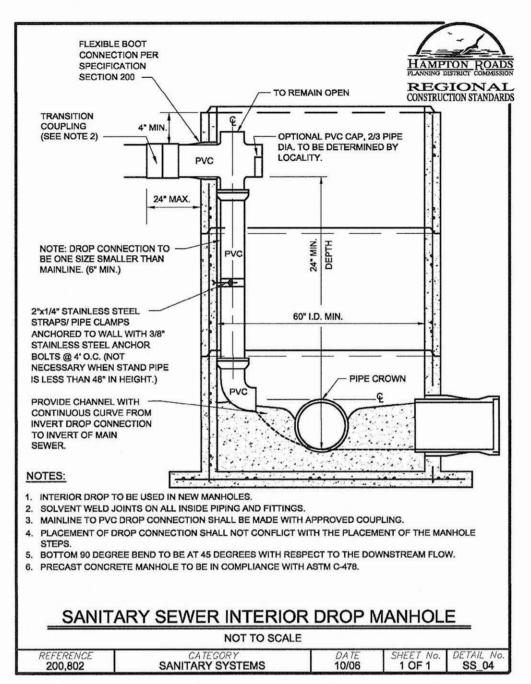
STANDARD COUNTY STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN NOTES EROSION CONTROL NARRATIVE (REVISED: JULY 1, 2014) **EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES:** Project Description: Virginia Erosion and Sediment Control Plan Minimum Standards (MS) Checklist MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES AND SEQUENCES OF EROSION CONTROL MEASURES THE FOLLOWING STANDARD COUNTY NOTES SHALL BECOME PART OF ANY APPROVED STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) FOR PLAN OF UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL This project consists of the construction of a self-storage facility and associated parking lot DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS IN JAMES CITY COUNTY, VIRGINIA. COMPONENTS OF A SWPPP MAY INCLUDE AS APPLICABLE, A SITE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE and utilities. The storage facility consists of one building that is 37,795 square feet. The (E&SC) PLAN, A SITE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT (SWM) PLAN, AND A SITE POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (PPP). THE COUNTY'S DIVISION OF ENGINEERING AND WITH THE MINIMUM STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF THE LATEST 9VAC25-840-40 Minimum Standards Describe how MS is addressed on EDITION OF THE VE&SCR AND VE&SC HANDBOOK. RESOURCE PROTECTION IS DESIGNATED BY CHAPTER 8 OF THE COUNTY CODE AS THE LOCAL VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PROGRAM (VESCP) THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE OF EVENTS AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AUTHORITY AND VIRGINIA STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (VSMP) AUTHORITY. Existing Site Conditions: MS1: Permanent or temporary soil stabilization shall be applied to denuded areas within seven days after final grade is SHALL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE FOR THIS 1. ALL THE PROVISIONS OF VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (E&SC) LAW AND REGULATIONS, THE VIRGINIA STORMWATER MANAGEMENT ACT AND reached on any portion of the site. Temporary soil stabilization shall be applied within seven days to denuded areas that may PROJECT AND SHALL APPLY TO ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WITHIN The existing site is an undeveloped but mostly cleared parcel on the North side of Ironbound Road. The total site area is approximately 2.18 acres. The existing site drains into the REGULATIONS (VSMP). THE VIRGINIA BMP CLEARINGHOUSE WEBSITE, STATE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT HANDBOOKS, not be at final grade but will remain dormant for longer than 14 days. Permanent stabilization shall be applied to areas that AND ANY ASSOCIATED TECHNICAL BULLETINS AND GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS AS PUBLISHED BY THE STATE WATER CONTROL BOARD, THE VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT 1. A) TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE(S) SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE LOCATION(S) SHOWN ON THE PLANS. THIS ENTRANCE(S) See compliance response, this sheet. existing storm pipe system and ultimately to a wet pond designed for Courthouse Greens OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (DEQ), AND THE LOCAL VESCP AND VSMP AUTHORITY SHALL APPLY TO THE PROJECT. MS2: During construction of the project, soil stock piles and borrow areas shall be stabilized or protected with sediment SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE VIRGINIA 2. MINIMUM STANDARDS NO. 1 THROUGH NO. 19 OF THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL REGULATIONS 9VAC25-840 ET SEQ. SHALL APPLY TO THE trapping measures. The applicant is responsible for the temporary protection and permanent stabilization of all soil stockpiles FROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL HANDBOOK (STD. & SPEC. 3.02) on site as well as borrow areas and soil intentionally transported from the project site. Adjacent Areas: 3. THE OWNER, APPLICANT, OPERATOR, OR PERMITTEE SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO REGISTER FOR CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT (CGP) COVERAGE. AS WASH RACKS ARE TO BE PROVIDED WHERE WATER IS AVAILABLE. See compliance response, this sheet. APPLICABLE. IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GENERAL VPDES PERMIT FOR DISCHARGE OF STORMWATER FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES (VAR10) CHAPTER 880; MS3: A permanent vegetative cover shall be established on denuded areas not otherwise permanently stabilized B) WHERE CONSTRUCTION VEHICLE ACCESS ROUTES INTERSECT PAVED The site is located within the Courthouse Greens development along Ironbound Road. PUBLIC ROADS, PROVISIONS SHALL BE MADE TO MINIMIZE THE TRANSPORT OF SEDIMENT ONTO THE PAVED SURFACE. WHERE THE VIRGINIA STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM REGULATIONS CHAPTER 870; AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT REQUIREMENTS OF THE VIRGINIA Permanent vegetation shall not be considered established until a ground cover is achieved that is uniform, mature enough to survive and will inhihit erosion STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (VSMP), THE STATE WATER CONTROL BOARD, THE VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY. CHAPTER 8 OF Off-Site Areas: SEDIMENT IS TRANSPORTED ONTO A PUBLIC ROAD SURFACE. THE e compliance response, this sheet. THE COUNTY CODE AND THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY. ROAD SHALL BE CLEANED THOROUGHLY AT THE END OF EACH DAY MS4: Sediment basins and traps, perimeter dikes, sediment barriers and other measures intended to trap sediment shall be Any off-site borrow operations will be required to be in conformance with state and local 4. THE OWNER, APPLICANT, OPERATOR OR PERMITTEE SHALL PROVIDE THE NAME OF AN INDIVIDUAL HOLDING A VALID RESPONSIBLE LAND DISTURBER (RLD) SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE ROAD BY SHOVELING OR constructed as a first step in any land-disturbing activity and shall be made functional before upslope land disturbance takes regulations. The contractor may dispose of the spoil material off-site. Off-site disposal SWEEPING AND TRANSPORTED TO A SEDIMENT CONTROL DISPOSAL CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCE WHO WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITY PRIOR TO ENGAGING IN THE LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITY. THIS AREA. STREET WASHING SHALL BE ALLOWED ONLY AFTER SEDIMENT IS REMOVED IN THIS MANNER. THIS PROVISION SHALL APPLY shall be in conformance with state and local regulations, i.e. disposal in an approved landfill WILL BE NECESSARY PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF A LOCAL LAND DISTURBING AND/OR STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT FOR THE PROJECT. THE RLD IS See compliance response, this sheet. or borrow site. MS5: Stabilization measures shall be applied to earthen structures such as dams, dikes and diversions immediately after REQUIRED TO ATTEND THE PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE FOR THE PROJECT. TO INDIVIDUAL SUBDIVISION LOTS AS WELL AS LARGER LANDinstallation 5. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO CONTACT MISS UTILITY (DIAL 811 IN VA OR 1-800-552-7001) PRIOR TO ANY UTILITY OR SITE WORK EXCAVATIONS. 0 0 0 DISTURBING ACTIVITIES. See compliance response, this sheet. 6. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE PLANNED, DESIGNED, IMPLEMENTED, INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MS6: Sediment traps and sediment basins shall be designed and constructed based upon the total drainage area to be C) CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC SHALL BE LIMITED TO ACCESS ROADS. PROVISIONS OF THE LATEST EDITION OF THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL HANDBOOK (VESCH). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN, INSPECT. There are no steep slopes, CBPA buffers, or wetland areas within or adjacent to the project limits. served by the trap or basin. ALL TRAFFIC IS PROHIBITED FROM CROSSING DRAINAGE SWALES AND REPAIR ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES AS NEEDED THROUGHOUT THE LIFE OF THE PROJECT TO ENSURE CONTINUED ACCEPTABLE a. The minimum storage capacity of a sediment trap shall be 134 cubic yards per acre of drainage area and the ND STREAMS EXCEPT WHERE ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY(STD. & SPEC. PERFORMANCE. trap shall only control drainage areas less than three acres. W 2 - 8 Soils: (From NRCS WSS) 7. A PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE (MEETING) SHALL BE HELD ON SITE AND INCLUDE REPRESENTATIVES FROM THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY. THE b. Surface runoff from disturbed areas that is comprised of flow from drainage areas greater than or equal to three OWNER/APPLICANT/OPERATOR/PERMITTEE, THE RESPONSIBLE LAND-DISTURBER (RLD), AND THE CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, AND OTHER RESPONSIBLE acres shall be controlled by a sediment basin. The minimum storage capacity of a sediment basin shall be 134 cubic 2. TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TRAPS, SEDIMENT BARRIERS, CONSTRUCTION Soils are mostly silty sand, Type B yards per acre of drainage area. The outfall system shall, at a minimum, maintain the structural integrity of the basin AGENCIES. AS APPLICABLE, PRIOR TO AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF A LOCAL LAND DISTURBING OR STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT. THE OWNER, ENTRANCE, AND EROSION CONTROL STONE ARE TO BE PLACED PRIOR TO during a 25-year storm of 24-hour duration. Runoff coefficients used in runoff calculations shall correspond to a bare APPLICANT. OPERATOR OR PERMITTEE IS REQUIRED TO COORDINATE SCHEDULING OF THE PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE BETWEEN ALL APPLICABLE Erosion and Sediment Control Measures: earth condition or those conditions expected to exist while the sediment basin is utilized. PARTIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION AND A REVISED POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (P2 PLAN OR PPP), IF ee compliance response, this sheet. 3 ALL PERMANENT STORM WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES INCLUDING EROSION Unless otherwise indicated, all vegetative and structural erosion and sediment control practices shall be constructed APPLICABLE, TO THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO THE PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING MS7: Cut and fill slopes shall be designed and constructed in a manner that will minimize erosion. Slopes that are found to CONTROL ARE TO BE INSTALLED AND MADE OPERATIONAL AT THE START OF and maintained according to minimum standards and specifications of the Virginia Erosion & Sediment Control 8. A POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (P2 PLAN OR PPP), IF REQUIRED, SHALL BE DEVELOPED, IMPLEMENTED AND UPDATED AS NECESSARY AND MUST DETAIL LEARING OPERATIONS, INCLUDING APPROVED SEDIMENT BASINS. be eroding excessively within one year of permanent stabilization shall be provided with additional slope stabilizing Handbook (VESCR). The minimum standards of the VESCR shall be adhered to unless otherwise waived or approved THE DESIGN, INSTALLATION, IMPLEMENTATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF EFFECTIVE POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES TO: MINIMIZE THE DISCHARGE OF 4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE DRAINAGE FACILITIES WITHIN THIRTY POLLUTANTS FROM EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE WASHING, WHEEL WASH WATER AND OTHER WASH WATERS; MINIMIZE THE EXPOSURE OF ALL MATERIALS ON THE See compliance response, this sheet. (30) DAYS FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF ROUGH GRADING AT ANY POINT MS8: Concentrated runoff shall not flow down cut or fill slopes unless contained within an adequate temporary or permanent WITHIN THE PROJECT. Maintenance of the erosion and sediment control measures is specified under the listing for each structural practice DETERGENTS SANITARY WASTE FTC.) TO PRECIPITATION AND STORMWATER: MINIMIZE THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS FROM SPILLS AND LEAKS: IMPLEMENT See compliance response, this sheet. 5. CONSTRUCTION WILL BE SEQUENCED SO THAT GRADING OPERATIONS CAN BEGIN (i.e. temporary silt fence, temporary construction entrance). CHEMICAL SPILL AND LEAK PREVENTION AND RESPONSE PROCEDURES: AND INCLUDE EFFECTIVE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES TO PROHIBIT THE DISCHARGE MS9: Whenever water seeps from a slope face, adequate drainage or other protection shall be provided AND END AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE. OF WASTEWATER FROM: CONCRETE WASHOUT AREAS, DISCHARGE OF WASTEWATER FROM WASHOUT AND CLEANOUT OF STUCCO. PAINT, FORM RELEASE OILS. See compliance response, this sheet. CURING COMPOUNDS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS: DISCHARGE OF FUELS, OILS, OTHER POLLUTANTS USED IN VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT OPERATION 6. AREAS WHICH ARE NOT TO BE DISTURBED WILL BE CLEARLY MARKED BY MS10: All storm sewer inlets that are made operable during construction shall be protected so that sediment-laden water FENCING, FLAGS, SIGNS, ETC. AND MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES; AND THE DISCHARGE OF SOAPS AND SOLVENTS USED FOR VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WASHING, THIS PLAN SHALL BE cannot enter the conveyance system without first being filtered or otherwise treated to remove sediment. Temporary Construction Entrance - 3.02 AVAILABLE ONSITE FOR REVIEW AT REASONABLE TIMES BY THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY WHEN REQUESTED. See compliance response, this sheet. 7. A) PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY SOIL STABILIZATION SHALL BE APPLIED TO . THE OWNER, APPLICANT, OPERATOR, OR PERMITTEE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL OPERATOR SELF-INSPECTIONS AS REQUIRED IN THE POLLUTION PREVENTION DENUDED AREAS WITHIN SEVEN (7) DAYS AFTER FINAL GRADE IS REACHED ON ANY PORTION OF THE SITE. TEMPORARY SOIL STABILIZATION MS11: Before newly constructed stormwater conveyance channels or pipes are made operational, adequate outle A temporary stone construction entrance will be installed at the east and northwestern portion of the property PLAN (P2 PLAN OR PPP) OR AS REQUIRED AS PART OF A DEVELOPED STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP). THESE INSPECTIONS SHALL BE protection and any required temporary or permanent channel lining shall be installed in both the conveyance channel and (proposed entrances). Wash racks are to be provided where water is available. The entrance shall be maintained in SHALL BE APPLIED WITHIN SEVEN (7) DAYS TO DENUDED AREAS THAT MAY NOT BE AT FINAL GRADE BUT WILL REMAIN DORMANT(UNDISTURBED) FOR LONGER THAN THIRTY(30) DAYS. PERMANENT STABILIZATION SHALL BE a condition which will prevent tracking or flow of mud into public rights-of-way. This may require periodic top receiving channel. MADE AVAILABLE, UPON REQUEST, BY THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY. See compliance response, this sheet. dressing with additional stone or the washing and reworking of existing stone as conditions demand and repair 10. ALL PERIMETER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (E&SC) MEASURES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AS A FIRST STEP IN ANY LANDDISTURBING ACTIVITY AND MS12: When work in a live watercourse is performed, precautions shall be taken to minimize encroachment, control and/or cleanout of any structures used to trap sediment. All materials spilled, dropped, washed, or tracked from SHALL BE MADE FUNCTIONAL BEFORE UPSLOPE LAND DISTURBANCE ACTIVITY TAKES PLACE. APPLIED TO AREAS THAT ARE TO BE LEFT DORMANT FOR MORE THAN ONE sediment transport and stabilize the work area to the greatest extent possible during construction. Nonerodible material shall vehicles onto roadways or into storm drains must be removed immediately. The use of water trucks to remove 1. ADDITIONAL SAFETY FENCE OR DUST CONTROL MEASURES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF MINIMUM STANDARDS & SPECS. 3.01 AND 3.39 OF be used for the construction of causeways and cofferdams. Earthen fill may be used for these structures if armored by materials dropped, washed, or tracked onto roadways will not be permitted under any circumstances. THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL HANDBOOK (VESCH), MAY BE REQUIRED TO BE IMPLEMENTED ON THE SITE IN ADDITION TO THAT SHOWN ON THE APPROVED PLAN AND SPECIFICATIONS IN ORDER TO ENSURE ADEQUATE PROTECTION OF THE HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE OF THE PUBLIC OR IF SITE B) DURING CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT, SOIL STOCKPILES SHALL BE See compliance response, this sheet. Temporary Silt Fence - 3.05 SF STABILIZED OR PROTECTED WITH SEDIMENT TRAPPING MEASURES. THE CONDITIONS CHANGE, BECOME APPARENT OR ALTER SIGNIFICANTLY FOLLOWING THE DATE OF PLAN APPROVAL. MS13: When a live watercourse must be crossed by construction vehicles more than twice in any six-month period, a APPLICANT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE TEMPORARY PROTECTION AND Temporary silt fence will be installed around the project site in order to prevent offsite transport of sediment. 12. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES MAY REQUIRE MINOR FIELD ADJUSTMENTS AT OR FOLLOWING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION TO ENSURE THEIR temporary vehicular stream crossing constructed of nonerodible material shall be provided. PERMANENT STABILIZATION OF ALL SOIL STOCKPILES OR SITE AS WELL INTENDED PURPOSE IS ACCOMPLISHED, TO ENSURE ADEQUATE PROTECTION OF THE HEALTH, SAFETY, AND WELFARE OF THE PUBLIC, OR IF SITE CONDITIONS See compliance response, this sheet. laintenance of silt fence shall be bi-weekly and after any significant storm event. Silt fences shall be inspected AS SOIL INTENTIONALLY TRANSPORTED FROM THE PROJECT SITE mmediately after each rainfall and at least daily during prolonged rainfall. Any required repairs shall be made MS14: All applicable federal, state and local chapters pertaining to working in or crossing live watercourses shall be met CHANGE, BECOME APPARENT OR ALTER SIGNIFICANTLY FOLLOWING THE DATE OF PLAN APPROVAL, LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY APPROVAL SHALL BE mmediately. Close attention shall be paid to the repair of damaged silt fence resulting from end runs and See compliance response, this sheet. C) A PERMANENT VEGETATIVE COVER SHALL BE ESTABLISHED ON DENUDED REQUIRED FOR ANY DEVIATION OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES FROM THE APPROVED PLAN. undercutting. Should the fabric on a silt fence decompose or become ineffective prior to the end of the expected MS15: The bed and banks of a watercourse shall be stabilized immediately after work in the watercourse is completed AREAS NOT OTHERWISE PERMANENTLY STABILIZED. PERMANENT VEGETATION 13. OFF-SITE WASTE OR BORROW AREAS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE LOCAL VESCP∕VSMP AUTHORITY PRIOR TO THE IMPORT OF ANY BORROW OR EXPORT OF usable life and the barrier still be necessary, the fabric shall be replaced promptly. Sediment deposits should be See compliance response, this sheet. SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED ESTABLISHED UNTIL A GROUND COVER IS ANY WASTE TO OR FROM THE PROJECT SITE. removed after each storm event. They must be removed when deposits reach approximately one-half the height of MS16: Underground utility lines shall be installed in accordance with the following standards in addition to other applicable ACHIEVED THAT, IN THE OPINION OF THE LOCAL PROGRAM ADMINISTRATOR 4. TEMPORARY SOIL STOCKPILES SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 24-46 OF THE COUNTY CODE. the barrier. Any sediment deposits remaining in place after the silt fence is no longer required shall be dressed to OR HIS DESIGNATED AGENT, IS UNIFORM, MATURE ENOUGH TO SURVIVE AND WILL INHIBIT EROSION. VEGETAL COVER SHALL BE ESTABLISHED 15. CULVERT AND STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTIONS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF MINIMUM STANDARDS & SPECS. 3.07 AND 3.08 OF THE conform to the existing grade, prepared, and seeded. No more than 500 linear feet of trench may be opened at one time VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL HANDBOOK (VESCH), MAY BE REMOVED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ASSIGNED LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY Excavated material shall be placed on the uphill side of trenches. AS FOLLOWS: COMPLIANCE INSPECTOR, SHOULD PLACEMENT OF THE MEASURE RESULT IN EXCESSIVE ROAD FLOODING, TRAFFIC OR SAFETY HAZARD, OR RESULT IN THE Effluent from dewatering operations shall be filtered or passed through an approved sediment trapping device, PER VOLUME III OF THE PFM REDIRECTION OF DRAINAGE ONTO OR TOWARD EXISTING LOTS. HOMES, DRIVEWAYS, GARAGES OR OTHER STRUCTURES, DECISIONS SHALL BE MADE BY THE or both, and discharged in a manner that does not adversely affect flowing streams or off-site property. nlet protection will be installed at existing storm structures adjacent to the site, and at proposed storm structures TOPSOIL 4"THICK, PER VDOT SPEC. 602(CLASS B) d. Material used for backfilling trenches shall be properly compacted in order to minimize erosion and promote on-site. Inlet protection shall consist of, but not limited to, silt fence drop inlet protection, gravel and wire mesh VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY ON A CASE-BY-CASE BASIS BASED ON FIELD SITUATIONS ENCOUNTERED. 16. DRAINAGE FACILITIES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND FUNCTIONAL WITHIN 30 DAYS FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF ROUGH GRADING AT ANY POINT WITHIN THE drop inlet sediment filters, gravel curb inlet sediment filters, and/or gutter buddy's for used on the existing catch **FERTILIZER** 1000#/AC, OF 10-10-10 e. Restabilization shall be accomplished in accordance with this chapter. basins. The structures shall be inspected after each rain and repairs made as needed. Sediment shall be removed and the trap restored to its original dimensions when the sediment has accumulated to one half the design depth of Applicable safety chapters shall be complied with. 17. NO MORE THAN 300 FEET OF TRENCH MAY BE OPEN AT ONE TIME FOR UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINES. INCLUDING STORM WATER CONVEYANCES. ALL OTHER See compliance response, this sheet. the trap. Removed sediment shall be deposited in a suitable area and in such a manner that it will not erode. (HYDROSEEDING MAY BE USED IN PLACE OF MULCHING ON AREA OTHER PROVISIONS OF MINIMUM STANDARD NO. 16 OF THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL REGULATIONS APPLY. MS17: Where construction vehicle access routes intersect paved or public roads, provisions shall be made to minimize th HAN DITCH BANKS). STABILIZATION MEASURES SHALL BE APPLIED TO Structures shall be removed and the area stabilized when the remaining drainage area has been properly stabilized. 18. PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY STABILIZATION OF DISTURBED SOIL AREAS SHALL COMPLY WITH MINIMUM STANDARD # 1 AND # 3 OF THE VIRGINIA EROSION transport of sediment by vehicular tracking onto the paved surface. Where sediment is transported onto a paved or public EARTHEN STRUCTURES SUCH AS DAMS, DIVERSIONS, AND DITCH OR AND SEDIMENT CONTROL REGULATIONS. road surface, the road surface shall be cleaned thoroughly at the end of each day. Sediment shall be removed from the WATERCOURSE BEDS AND BANKS IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSTALLATION (STD. Topsoiling (stockpile) - 3.30 (TO) 19. THE TERM SEEDING, FINAL VEGETATIVE COVER OR STABILIZATION ON THE APPROVED PLAN SHALL MEAN THE SUCCESSFUL GERMINATION AND ESTABLISHMENT roads by shoveling or sweeping and transported to a sediment control disposal area. Street washing shall be allowed only & SPEC. 3.36 VE&SC HANDBOOK). OF A STABLE GRASS COVER FROM A PROPERLY PREPARED SEEDBED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH MINIMUM STANDARD # 1 AND # 3 FROM THE VIRGINIA EROSION Topsoil will be stripped from areas to be graded and stockpiled for later use. The stockpile shall be placed at a after sediment is removed in this manner. This provision shall apply to individual development lots as well as to larger land-AND SEDIMENT CONTROL REGULATIONS, MINIMUM STANDARDS & SPECS. 3.29 THROUGH 3.37 OF THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL HANDBO 8. A) ALL STORM SAN INLETS THAT ARE MADE OPERABLE DURING CONSTRUCTION pector and will be stabilized with temporary See compliance response, this sheet. activities. Topsoil shall be stockpiled in such a manner that natural drainage is not obstructed and no off-site SHALL BE PROTECTED SO THAT SEDIMENT-LADEN WATER CANNOT ENTER THE (VESCH), AND ANY TECHNICAL BULLETINS ISSUED BY THE STATE WATER CONTROL BOARD OR VIRGINIA DEQ, AS APPLICABLE. IRRIGATION, IF NECESSARY, MS18: All temporary erosion and sediment control measures shall be removed within 30 days after final site stabilization of sediment drainage shall result. Stabilize or protect stockpiles in accordance with MS#2. Side—slopes of the stockpile CONVEYANCE SYSTEM WITHOUT FIRST BEING FILTERED OR OTHERWISE TREATED SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE SEASONAL OUTDOOR WATER USE RESTRICTIONS OF THE JAMES CITY SERVICE AUTHORITY. shall not exceed 2:1. Perimeter controls must be placed around the stockpile immediately: seeding of stockpiles shall be completed within 7 days of the formation of the stockpile, in accordance with Std. & Spec 3.31, after the temporary measures are no longer needed, unless otherwise authorized by the VESCP authority. Trapped 20. IF DISTURBED AREA STABILIZATION IS TO BE ACCOMPLISHED DURING THE MONTHS OF DECEMBER, JANUARY OR FEBRUARY, STABILIZATION SHALL CONSIST OF TO REMOVE SEDIMENT. sediment and the disturbed soil areas resulting from the disposition of temporary measures shall be permanently stabilized MULCHING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MINIMUM STANDARD & SPEC. 3.35 OF THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL HANDBOOK (VESCH). SEEDING WILL BEFORE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CONVEYANCE CHANNELS ARE MADE OPERATIONAL, ADEQUATE OUTLET PROTECTION AND ANY REQUIRED TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT TEMPORARY SEEDING if it is to remain dormant for longer than 30 days (refer to MS #1 and MS #2). THEN TAKE PLACE AS SOON AS THE SEASON PERMITS. See compliance response, this sheet. CHANNEL LINING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN BOTH THE CONVEYANCE CHANNEL 21. TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL NOT BE REMOVED UNTIL ALL DISTURBED AREAS ARE STABILIZED. REMOVAL SHALL NOT MS19: Properties and waterways downstream from development sites shall be protected from sediment deposition, erosion Temporary Seeding — 3.31 (TS) OCCUR WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION BY THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY. DISTURBANCES ASSOCIATED WITH THE REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY EROSION AND and damage due to increases in volume, velocity and peak flow rate of stormwater runoff for the stated frequency storm of All denuded areas, which will be left dormant for more than 30 days shall be seeded within 7 days with fast germinating temporary vegetation immediately following grading. Selection of the seed mixture will depend on the time of year it is applied. Areas which fail to establish vegetative cover adequate to to prevent rill erosion will be 24-hour duration in accordance with the following standards and criteria. Stream restoration and relocation projects that SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE PROPERLY STABILIZED. 9. A) CUT AND FILL SLOPES SHALL BE DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED IN A 22. NO SEDIMENT TRAP OR SEDIMENT BASIN SHALL BE REMOVED UNTIL A) AT LEAST 75 PERCENT OF THE SINGLE-FAMILY LOTS WITHIN THE DRAINAGE AREA TO incorporate natural channel design concepts are not man-made channels and shall be exempt from any flow rate capacity MANNER THAT WILL MINIMIZE EROSION. SLOPES THAT ARE FOUND TO BE and velocity requirements for natural or man-made channels: THE TRAP OR BASIN HAVE BEEN SOLD TO A THIRD PARTY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF HOMES (UNRELATED TO THE DEVELOPER); AND/OR, B) 60 PERCENT ERODING EXCESSIVELY WITHIN ONE (1) YEAR OF PERMANENT STABILIZATION reseeded as soon as such areas are identified. a. Concentrated stormwater runoff leaving a development site shall be discharged directly into an adequate E PROVIDED WITH ADDITIONAL SLOPE STABILIZING MEASURES OF THE SINGLE-FAMILY LOTS WITHIN THE DRAINAGE AREA TO THE TRAP OR BASIN ARE COMPLETED AND STABILIZED. A BULK SALE OF THE LOTS TO natural or man-made receiving channel, pipe or storm sewer system. For those sites where runoff is discharged into UNTIL THE PROBLEM IS CORRECTED. a pipe or pipe system, downstream stability analyses at the outfall of the pipe or pipe system shall be performed. See compliance response, this sheet. ANOTHER BUILDER DOES NOT SATISFY THIS PROVISION. SEDIMENT TRAPS AND SEDIMENT BASINS SHALL NOT BE REMOVED WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION OF THE Permanent Seeding/Stabilization - 3.32 B) CONCENTRATED RUNOFF SHALL NOT FLOW DOWN CUT OR FILL SLOPES UNLESS LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY. CONTAINED WITHIN AN ADEQUATE TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT CHANNEL, FLUME, 23. DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF PRIVATE—TYPE STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEMS, OUTSIDE VDOT RIGHT—OF—WAY, SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE b. Adequacy of all channels and pipes shall be verified in the following manner: Once the clearing and grading operations are completed, permanent stabilization will be applied to the entire site in 1) The applicant shall demonstrate that the total drainage area to the point of analysis within the channel is accordance with the VE&SCH section 3.32 for the Coastal Plain (South) area. The quantities for Permanent Seeding CURRENT VERSION OF THE JAMES CITY COUNTY, ENGINEERING AND RESOURCE PROTECTION DIVISION, STORMWATER DRAINAGE CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS one hundred times greater than the contributing drainage area of the project in question; or 2) (a) Natural channels shall be analyzed by the use of a two-year storm to verify that stormwater will not (NON-BMP RELATED), GENERAL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES (IE. COUNTY DRAINAGE STANDARDS) PERIODIC INSPECTIONS AND REQUIRED MAINTENANCE MUST BE PROVIDED, ESPECIALLY AFTER EACH SIGNIFICANT STORM. THE PROJECT SUPERINTENDENT Seeding Mixture per Acre overtop channel banks nor cause erosion of channel bed or banks. CLAUDE F. LYM 24. RECORD DRAWINGS (ASBUILTS) AND CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATIONS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL STORMWATER FACILITIES INCLUDING STORMWATER Red Top Grass 2 lbs (b) All previously constructed man-made channels shall be analyzed by the use of a ten-year storm to verify Seasonal Nurse Crop 20 lbs February, March, and April – Annual Rye MANAGEMENT/BMP FACILITIES AND STORM DRAINAGE CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS. THE CERTIFICATION PROCESS SHALL INCLUDE AN INTERNAL CLOSED-CIRCUIT SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ALL Lic. No. 19310 that stormwater will not overtop its banks and by the use of a two-year storm to demonstrate that stormwater EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES. TELEVISION CAMERA (CCTV) POST INSTALLATION INSPECTION PERFORMED BY THE OWNER IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS DEVELOPED will not cause erosion of channel bed or banks; and May 1st through August — Foxtail Millet BY THE VSMP AUTHORITY. RECORD DRAWINGS AND CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATIONS MUST MEET ESTABLISHED PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS OF THE COUNTY'S 8.2.19 (c) Pipes and storm sewer systems shall be analyzed by the use of a ten-year storm to verify that stormwater 11. THE PLAN APPROVING AUTHORITY MUST BE NOTIFIED ONE (1) WEEK PRIOR TO THE PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE, ONE (1) WEEK PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITY, AND ONE (1) WEEK PRIOR TO THE FINAL September, October, through November 15th - Annual Rye CHAPTER 8 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL AND VSMP ORDINANCE AND THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY. November 16th through January — Winter Rye If existing natural receiving channels or previously constructed man-made channels or pipes are not adequate, 25. ALL STORMWATER FACILITIES INCLUDING BMPS, STORM DRAINAGE PIPES, STORMWATER CONVEYANCES, INLETS, MANHOLES, OUTFALLS AND ROADSIDE AND Lime 4000 lbs per Acre OTHER OPEN CHANNELS SHALL BE INSPECTED BY THE LOCAL VESCP/VSMP AUTHORITY, THE OWNER, AND THE APPLICANT/OPERATOR/PERMITTEE DESIGNATED the applicant shall: Fertilizer 500 lbs per Acre of 10-20-10 Improve the channels to a condition where a ten-year storm will not overtop the banks and a two-year GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR THE PROJECT IN ACCORDANCE WITH ESTABLISHED COUNTY STORMWATER FACILITY INSPECTION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS. Mulch 2000 lbs per Acre 12. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE REMOVED WITHIN THIRTY(30) DAYS AFTER FINAL SITE STABILIZATION OR AFTER THE TEMPORARY MEASURES ARE NO LONGER NEEDED, UNLESS OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED storm will not cause erosion to channel the bed or banks; or 2) Improve the pipe or pipe system to a condition where the ten-year storm is contained within the COMPLIANCE FOR MINIMUM STANDARDS (1-19) SECTION 9VAC25-840-40 CONTROL NARRATIV Y THE LOCAL PROGRAM ADMINISTRATOR. TRAPPED SEDIMENT AND THE DISTURBED Mulch (straw or fiber) will be used on relatively flat areas and will be applied as a second step in the seeding SOIL AREAS RESULTING FROM THE DISPOSITION OF TEMPORARY MEASURES SHALL BE PERMANENTLY STABILIZED TO PREVENT FURTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION 3) Develop a site design that will not cause the pre-development peak runoff rate from a twoyear storm to operation. All mulches and soil coverings should be inspected periodically (particularly after rainstorms) to check for erosion. Where erosion is observed in mulched areas, additional mulch should be applied. Inspections should take 1. Soil stabilization is noted in the E and S narrative. Seeding schedules (temporary and increase when runoff outfalls into a natural channel or will not cause the predevelopment peak runoff rate permanent) are included with this plan. from a ten-year storm to increase when runoff outfalls into a manmade channel; or place up until grasses are firmly established. Where mulch is used in conjunction with ornamental plantings, inspect Stockpile areas (with silt fence perimeters) are shown on the plan. Permanent stabilization is noted in the E and S narrative. A permanent seeding 4) Provide a combination of channel improvement, stormwater detention or other measures which is periodically throughout the year to determine if mulch is maintaining coverage of the soil surface; repair as needed. IN GENERAL, ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE CHECKED satisfactory to the VESCP authority to prevent downstream erosion. AFTER EACH RAINFALL OR WEEKLY, WHICHEVER IS MOST FREQUENT, AND SHOULD BE schedule is included with this plan. The applicant shall provide evidence of permission to make the improvements. Tree Preservation and Protection - 3.38 (TP) CLEANED AND REPAIRED ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING SCHEDULE: 4. Based on the employment of other E and S measures (silt fence), a sediment e. All hydrologic analyses shall be based on the existing watershed characteristics and the ultimate development basin/trap is not required for this project. condition of the subject project. At a minimum, the limits of clearing/work shall be located outside the drip line of any tree to be retained, and in 1. THE SEDIMENT TRAPS WILL BE CHECKED REGULARLY FOR SEDIMENT CLEANOUT. f. If the applicant chooses an option that includes stormwater detention, he shall obtain approval from the VESCP no case, closer than 5 feet to the trunk of any tree. Plastic Fencing - 40 inch high "international orange" plastic (polyethylene) web fencing secured to conventional metal "T" or "U" posts driven to a minimum depth of 18 inches 5. No earthern structures (swales, berms) are proposed for this project. of a plan for maintenance of the detention facilities. The plan shall set forth the maintenance requirements of the 6. Based on the employment of other E and S measures (silt fence), a sediment 2. THE SEDIMENT BASIN WILL BE CLEANED OUT WHEN THE LEVEL OF SEDIMENT BUILDUP facility and the person responsible for performing the maintenance. on 6-foot minimum centers shall be installed at the limits of clearing. Fencing shall be in place before any excavation or grading is begun, shall be kept in good repair for the duration of construction activities, and shall be the last items removed during the final cleanup after the completion of the project. basin/trap is not required for this project. REACHES THE CLEANOUT POINT INDICATED ON THE RISER PIPE. g. Outfall from a detention facility shall be discharged to a receiving channel, and energy dissipators shall be No cut or fill slopes are proposed. placed at the outfall of all detention facilities as necessary to provide a stabilized transition from the facility to the 8. No cut or fill slopes are proposed. Concentrated Runoff Down Slopes — No cut or fill 3. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL WILL BE CHECKED REGULARLY FOR UNDERMINING slopes are proposed. OR DETERIORATION AND BUILDUP OR CLOGGING WITH SEDIMENT. All on-site channels must be verified to be adequate No slope faces (existing or proposed) are shown on the plan. CORRECTIVE ACTION WILL BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY. Stormwater Runoff Considerations: Increased volumes of sheet flows that may cause erosion or sedimentation on adjacent property shall be 10. Inlet protection is shown for the existing storm structures. The stormwater runoff is being managed through a wet pond designed and installed with the Courthouse Greens master plan. The pond provides both quantity and quality control. The runoff is collected through a series of diverted to a stable outlet, adequate channel, pipe or pipe system, or to a detention facility. 4. ALL SEEDED AREAS WILL BE CHECKED REGULARLY TO SEE THAT A GOOD STAND 11. Stormwater Conveyance Protection - The outfall connection(s) proposed with this In applying these stormwater management criteria, individual lots or parcels in a residential, commercial or project is the existing municipal storm sewer system in the right of way. 12. No live watercourses within the limits of construction are associated with this project IS MAINTAINED. AREAS SHOULD BE FERTILIZED AND RESEEDED AS NEEDED. industrial development shall not be considered to be separate development projects. Instead, the development, as a underground pipe conveyance systems. The stormwater will be treated by manufactured device (Jellyfish Filter) to whole, shall be considered to be a single development project. Hydrologic parameters that reflect the ultimate 5. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT MEASURES SHALL BE DISPOSED OF WITHIN 13. No live watercourses within the limits of construction are associated with this project development condition shall be used in all engineering calculations. 14. No live watercourses within the limits of construction are associated with this project THIRTY (30) DAYS AFTER FINAL SITE STABILIZATION IS ACHIEVED AND VEGETATION k. All measures used to protect properties and waterways shall be employed in a manner which minimizes 15. No live watercourses within the limits of construction are associated with this project. impacts on the physical, chemical and biological integrity of rivers, streams and other waters of the state. 16. No more than 500 LF of trenching shall be open at any time. Excavated material The proposed development is held to the proposed impervious area for the wet pond design (60% impervious). However, this site is served by an existing wet pond for water quantity and quality. A manufactured device will be Any plan approved prior to July 1, 2014, that provides for stormwater management that addresses any flow shall be placed on the uphill side of the trench. Once utility work has been completed SION AND rate capacity and velocity requirements for natural or man-made channels shall satisfy the flow rate capacity and the trenches shall be backfilled and compacted in a manner in which to minimize velocity requirements for natural or man-made channels if the practices are designed to erosion and promote stabilization detain the water quality volume and to release it over 48 hours; 17. A construction entrance is shown on the plan. A construction entrance detail is also detain and release over a 24-hour period the expected rainfall resulting from the one year, 24-hour A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WILL BE HELD BY THE JCC E&SC INSPECTOR AND ALL THE INTERESTED PARTIES FOR THE PROJECT The removal of temporary measures are noted in the sequence of construction. The submitted drainage calculations are included. The site was master—planned in the ACQUIRE NECESSARY PERMITS iii. reduce the allowable peak flow rate resulting from the 1.5, 2, and 10-year, 24-hour storms to a level that • INSTALL E & S MEASURES AS SHOWN ON SHEET 3. ADDITIONAL E & S MEASURE MAY BE REQUIRED IN THE FIELD PER THE COUNTY INSPECTOR. is less than or equal to the peak flow rate from the site assuming it was in a good forested condition, achieved Courthouse Greens Development and a Jellyfish Filter was added for additional water • LIMITS IF DISTURBANCE WILL BE FLAGGED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF SILT FENCE. through multiplication of the forested peak flow rate by a reduction factor that is equal to the runoff volume treatment needed on-site. INSTALL SILT FENCE AROUND PERIMETER OF PROJECT. SILT FENCE INDICATES LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION from the site when it was in a good forested condition divided by the runoff volume from the site in its proposed condition, and shall be exempt from any flow rate capacity and velocity requirements for natural or · INSTALL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE AS SHOWN. • INSTALL INLET & OUTLET PROTECTION AT STORM STRUCTURES AS SHOWN. ADDITIONAL INLET & OUTLET PROTECTION SHALL BE REQUIRED AT THE PROPOSED STORM STRUCTURES AFTER INSTALLATION IS COMPLETE, REFER TO THE GRADING PLAN FOR THE LOCATION OF THE PROPOSED STORM STRUCTURES. man-made channels as defined in any regulations promulgated pursuant to § 10.1-562 or 10.1-570 of the Act. m. For plans approved on and after July 1, 2014, the flow rate capacity and velocity requirements of § 10.1-561 A · LOCATION OF STAGING/STOCKPILE AREA SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 24-46 OF THE JAMES CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES. of the Act and this subsection shall be satisfied by compliance with water quantity requirements in the Stormwater INSTALL DEQ STANDARD TREE PROTECTION Management Act (§ 10.1-603.2 et seq. of the Code of Virginia) and attendant regulations, unless such land- CLEAR AND GRUB. 16189 disturbing activities are in accordance with 4VAC50-60-48 of the Virginia Stormwater Management Program (VSMP) JOB# ROUGH GRADE. · INSTALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND STORM DRAINAGE AND PROVIDE APPROVED PROTECTIVE MEASURES AT NEW DRAINAGE STRUCTURES. COMPLETE ALL TESTING AND BACKFILL. n. Compliance with the water quantity minimum standards set out in 4VAC50-60-66 of the Virginia Stormwater DWG: 16189_Details for SP.dwg VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION TO BEGIN AFTER THE STORM SYSTEM IS INSTALLED AND FUNCTIONAL. Management Program (VSMP) Permit Regulations shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of Minimum · REALIGN AND RECONNECT THE EXISTING GRAVEL PATH AS NECESSARY. Standard 19. 7.17.19 • DRESS AND OVERSEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS AND IMMEDIATELY ESTABLISH PERMANENT VEGETATIVE COVER. MAINTAIN VEGETATIVE COVER THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF PROJECT. REPAIR ANY INADVERTENT EROSION AND REMOVE ANY INADVERTENT SEDIMENTATION. NONE · REMOVE REMAINING TEMPORARY SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES WITHIN THIRTY (30) DAYS AFTER FINAL SITE IS STABILIZED WITH VEGETATIVE GROWTH. . ANY AND ALL MATERIAL OR DEBRIS TRACKED ONTO A PUBLIC ROAD SURFACE SHALL BE CLEANED THOROUGHLY AT THE END OF EACH DAY AND BE TRANSPORTED TO A SEDIMENT CONTROLLED AREA. SHEET NUMBER ALL EXCAVATED MATERIAL SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN A LAWFUL MANNER. ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE AND THE SITE HAS BEEN FULLY STABILIZED (I.E. LANDSCAPING IS IN PLACE, GRASS GROWING AND TOP COURSE OF PAVEMENT LAID), THE JELLYFISH FILTER SYSTEM TO KEEP IT CLEAN AND FREE OF DEBRIS AND SEDIMENT PRIOR TO CARTRIDGE INSTALLATION. THE SITE SHALL BE OF <u>13</u> STABILIZED (NON-ERODIBLE SOIL SURFACES) AND UNIT BEEN CONFIRMED TO BE CLEAN AND FREE OF DEBRIS PRIOR TO CARTRIDGE INSTALLATION AND PERFORMANCE. THIS DELAY AVOIDS THE POTENTIAL OF A LARGE RAINFALL/RUNOFF EVENT THAT COULD LOAD (AND/OR OVERLOAD) THE FILTERS PREMATURELY END SHORTEN THE SERVICE LIFE FOR THE OWNER.

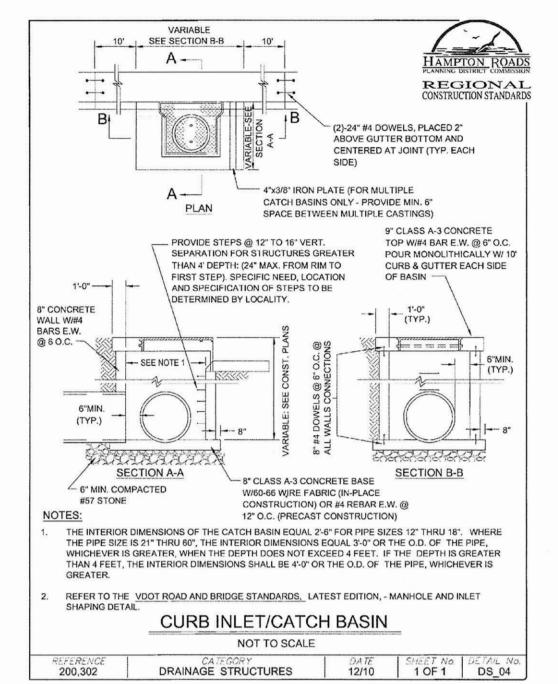


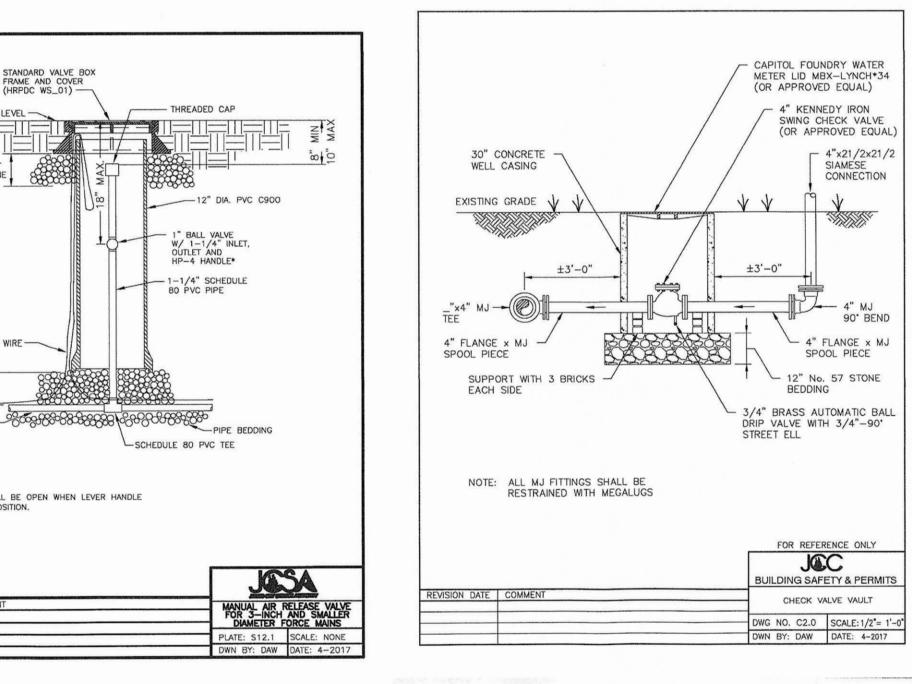


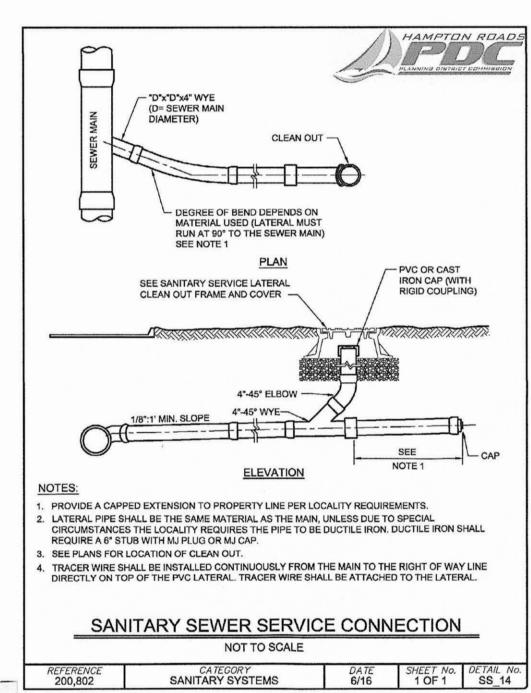


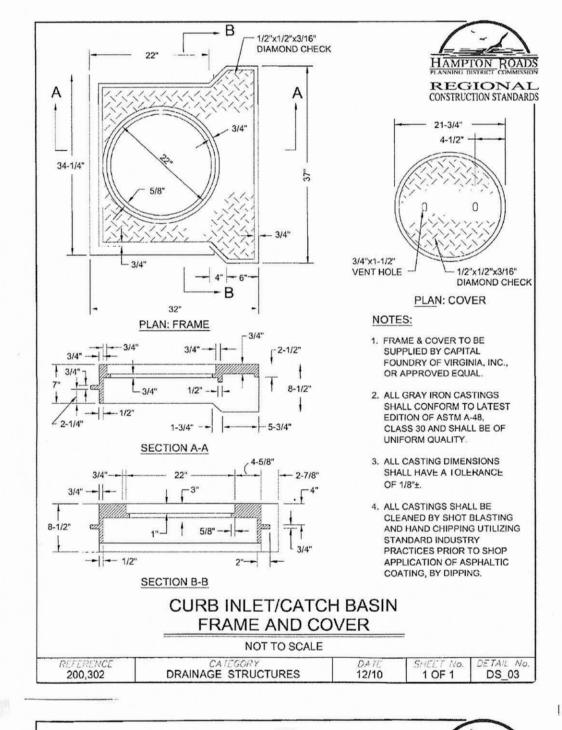


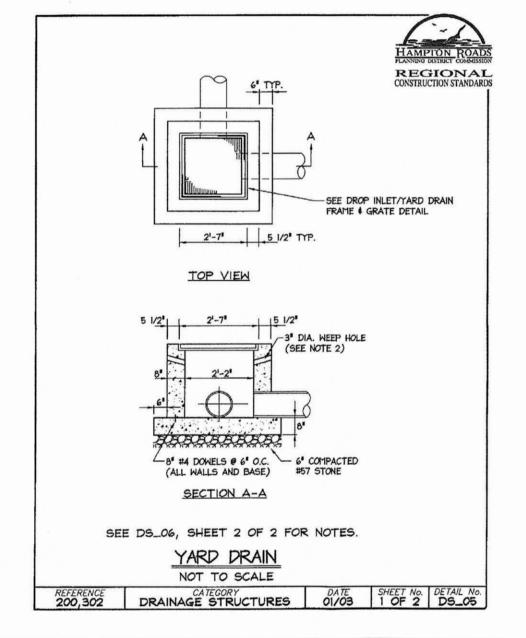


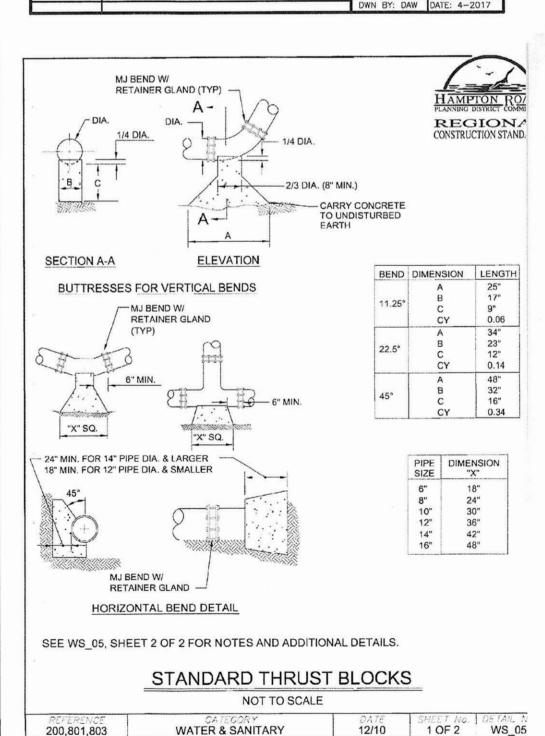


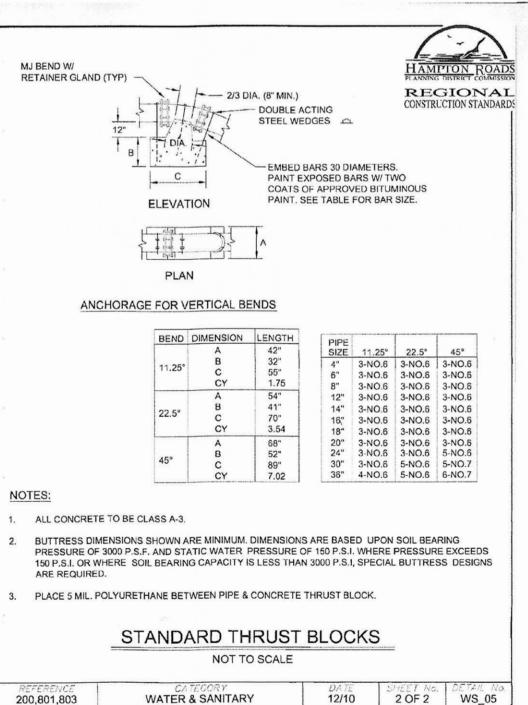


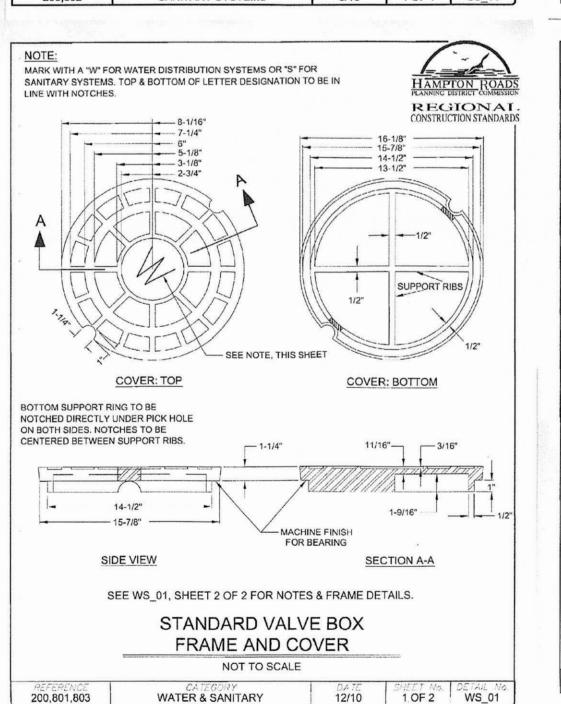


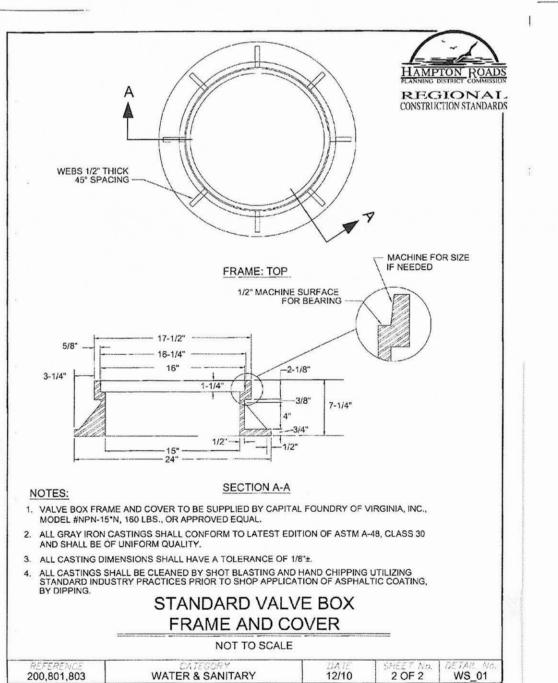


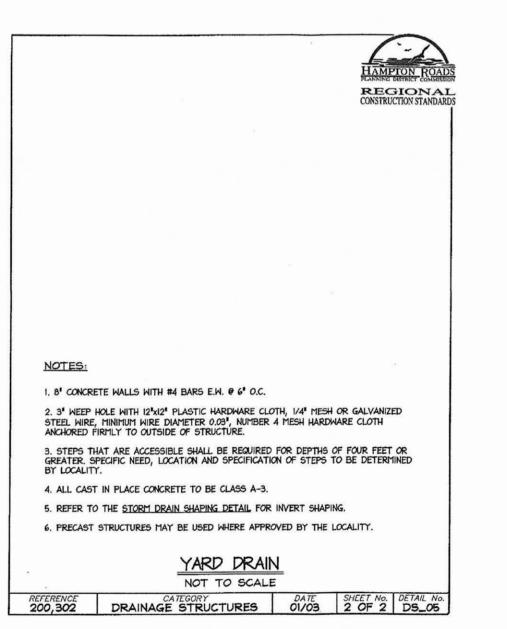






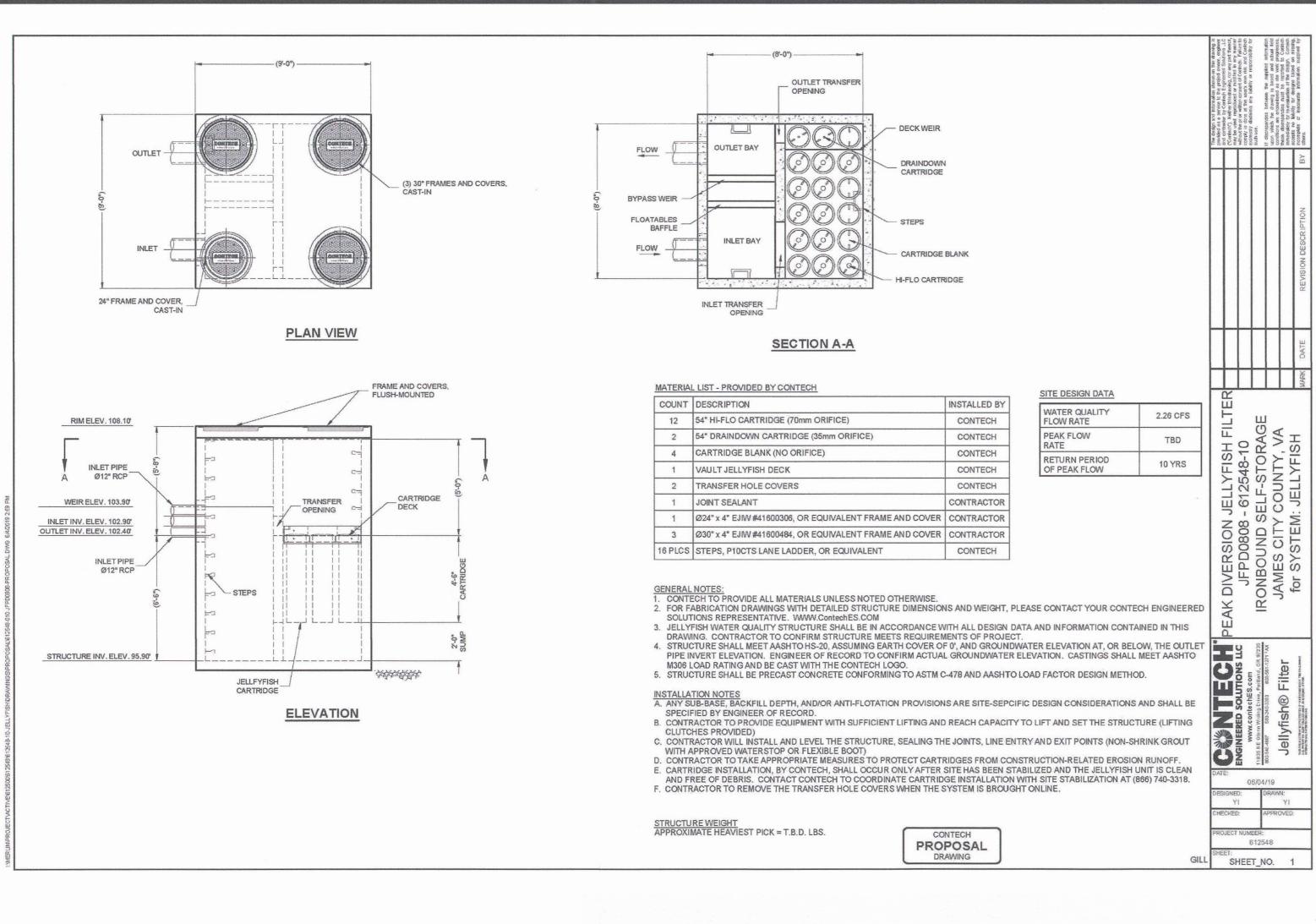






JOB# 16189 DMG: 16189 Details for SP.dwg DATE: 7.17.19 SCALE: NONE
DWG: 16189_Details for SP.dwg DATE: 7.17.19
DATE: 7.17.19
SCALE: NONE
SHEET NUMBER

4/26/2019 JCSA Design And Acceptance Criteria April 2017	4/26/2019 JCSA Design And Acceptance Criteria April 2017	4/26/2019 JCSA Design And Acceptance Criteria April 2017	4/26/2019 JCSA Design And Acceptance Criteria April 2017
 Final pump size and setting recommendations, along with test results and supporting documentation, shall be submitted to JCSA for review and approval prior to installation. 	7. Routine periodic inspections during construction will be provided by JCSA. These inspections do not relieve the Developer/Contractor/Owner from his obligation and responsibility for constructing a water distribution and sanitary sewer system in strict accordance with the JCSA Design and Acceptance Criteria.	detail JR1.0, unless shown otherwise on the plans. All pressure mains shall have joint restraint. Fire hydrants shall be restrained at least one full joint of pipe in each direction on the main. 18. Proposed water and sanitary sewer systems shall maintain a minimum horizontal	5.02. The following notes are a supplement to the JCSA General Notes for Water Distribution Systems and shall be provided on all Developer constructed water production facility construction plans and specifications and compliance is required by the Contractor/Developer:
 The well shall be disinfected in accordance with VDH requirements. The Developer shall obtain construction and operational permits from the VDH and 	 Any field modifications or changes to the approved plans shall be verified and checked by the Engineer of Record and approved by JCSA prior to any field modifications or changes. All approved changes and field modifications shall be accurately indicated on the record drawings. 	separation of 5-feet from other utilities and structures, including but not limited to storm sewers, street lights, etc. Water and sanitary sewer facilities shall have a minimum 10-foot horizontal edge-to-edge separation.	JCSA GENERAL NOTES FOR WATER PRODUCTION FACILITIES: (April, 2017): 1. All well facilities shall be designed by a Commonwealth of Virginia Licensed
DEQ. 11. The Developer shall obtain all easements, approvals, and regulatory permits.	9. All lots shall be provided with water service and sanitary sewer connections. The connections shall be extended from the main to the property line or easement line, and shall terminate with a yoke in a meter box, or at the clean out, set at final finished	 Any proposed backflow prevention device and/or grease trap must be inspected by the JCSA Utility Special Projects Coordinator at (757) 259-4138. The Contractor/Developer shall acquire a Certificate to Construct Water and Sanitary 	Professional Engineer (Consultant), and the design, inspections, construction and installation shall be in accordance with the following: a. Commonwealth of Virginia Department of Health (VDH) Waterworks
 12. The Developer shall acquire and provide 3-phase electrical service for the facility. 13. The water production facilities shall be equipped with a standby generator. Generator shall be rated for continuous duty and provide all power to operate the complete 	grade. Meters for all lots (units) shall be paid for by the Developer or builder and installed by JCSA. 10. Any required easements, permits, and approvals shall be acquired by the Developer	Sewer Facilities prior to commencement of construction of any water or sanitary sewer facilities. Plumbing inside of proposed buildings must be inspected by JCSA's Utility Special Projects Coordinator at (757) 259-4138, for potential cross connections. Any cross connections must be protected by the appropriate backflow prevention	Regulations. b. James City Service Authority (JCSA) Design and Acceptance Criteria and policies.
facility and systems. 14. The water production facility shall be equipped with a JCSA compatible SCADA system.	prior to commencement of water main and/or sanitary sewer construction. 11. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and orders of any public body having jurisdiction. The Contractor shall erect and maintain,	device(s)". 21. Easements denoted as "JCSA Utility Easements" are for the exclusive use of the James City Service Authority and the property owner. Other utility service providers	c. Approvals of JCSA and VDH shall be obtained prior to commencement of construction.
 Shop drawings and operational, maintenance and repair manuals shall be provided to JCSA, along with a one-year warranty on all facility components and workmanship. 	as required by the conditions and progress of the work, all necessary safeguards for safety and protection. The Contractor shall also notify "Miss Utility" at 1-800-552-7001 or 811 prior to performing any underground excavation. 12. Water meter box installation shall maintain a minimum 18-inch horizontal edge-to-	desiring to use these easements with the exception of perpendicular utility crossings must obtain authorization for access and use from JCSA and the property owner. Additionally, JCSA shall not be held responsible for any damage to improvements within this easement, from any cause.	2. Construction plans shall be submitted through the James City County Planning Department for review and approval. The Developer/Contractor/Consultant shall supply minimum three (3) sets of construction plans and specifications detailing all phases of the well and water production construction including testing, materials, shop drawing submittals, painting and installation. These shall be submitted to, and approved by, JCSA. 3. The Developer/Contractor/Consultant shall be responsible for assuring that all construction
16. Record drawings shall be submitted and the facilities shall be dedicated as a public water supply prior to acceptance by JCSA. All required easements shall be dedicated to JCSA with recorded documents submitted to JCSA.	edge clearance from driveways and/or drive paths, sidewalks, bike paths, curbing and adjacent water meter boxes. 13. Only JCSA personnel are authorized to operate valves on existing JCSA water mains and	 JCSA shall not be held responsible for any pavement settlement due to pipe bedding, backfilling, backfill materials, or compaction for Water or Sanitary Sewer facilities for this project. 	
17. The facility shall be fenced.	sanitary force mains. Once a system has been hydraulically energized, JCSA will be responsible for operating the valves. The Contractor shall contact JCSA Operations at 757-229-7421 if there is an emergency or need to open/close a valve.	23. Privately owned utilities, (e.g., water and sewer mains and private fire service mains), shown on this plan are regulated by the Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code, and enforced by the James City County Building Safety and Permits Division. These privately owned utilities must comply fully with the International Plumbing Code, the	deviation from the approved plans and specifications shall be approved by JCSA and VDH prior to performing such work.
	 Any existing unused well(s) shall be abandoned in accordance with State Private Well Regulations and James City County Code. Bedding of JCSA utilities shall be in accordance with HRPDC Detail EW_01, Type III 	National Fire Protection Association Standard 24, and the Virginia Statewide Fire Prevention Code. Contractors working from this site plan are cautioned not to install or conceal privately owned site utilities without first obtaining the required permits and inspections.	 The well casing shall be stainless steel 316L. PVC well casing may be used with the prior approval of the JCSA and VDH as to material specifications and construction installation methods. The screen shall be stainless steel 316L continuous slot wire wound screen, reinforced
	for rigid pipe and Type IV for PVC pipe. 16. No trees, shrubs, structures, fences, irrigation mains, invisible pet fences or other obstacles shall be placed within an easement which would render the easement	24. Sanitary sewer laterals shall not connect to the main within 5-feet of a manhole. Laterals upstream and within 5-feet of the manhole shall connect directly into the manhole where necessary.	with longitudinal bars; the bars having a cross section that will form an opening between each adjacent coil of wire.
	inaccessible by equipment. Shrubs shall be a minimum of 5 feet, and trees a minimum of 10 feet, from the center of water and sanitary sewer mains. 17. Joint restraint shall be provided in accordance with minimum requirements of JCSA	 All private Underground Fuel Storage tanks shall have leak monitors and secondary containment in accordance with Virginia State Department of Environmental Quality requirements. 	 A well plumbness and alignment, 48-hour pump test and recovery test shall be performed and the results documented and submitted to JCSA. Water samples shall be collected and analyzed for all parameters, required by the VDH, including VOC's. All entry source VOC sampling shall have results of no detect April, 2017 5-4 JESA Jens City Server Audicalia
April, 2017 5-5 Janus Gr. Service Authority	April, 2017 5-2 Jasa Authority	April, 2017 5-3 Januar City Survive Authority	April, 2017 5-4 JUSA
	70/147 https://en.calameo.com/read/00452964275e12ac3995d?page=1	67/147 https://en.calameo.com/read/00452964275e12ac3995d?page=1	68/147 https://en.calameo.com/read/00452964275e12ac3995d?page=1 69/147
26/2019 JCSA Design And Acceptance Criteria April 2017 SECTION 5: GENERAL NOTES	70/147 https://en.calameo.com/read/00452964275e12ac3995d?page=1	67/147 https://en.calameo.com/read/00452964275e12ac3995d?page=1	68/147 https://en.calameo.com/read/00452964275e12ac3995d?page=1 69/147
SECTION 5: GENERAL NOTES 5.01. The following notes shall be provided on all Developer constructed water distribution and sanitary sewer system facility construction plans and specifications and compliance is required by the Contractor/Developer:	70/147 https://en.calameo.com/read//00452964275e12ac3995d?page=1	67/147 https://en.calameo.com/read/00452964275e12ac3995d?page=1	
SECTION 5: GENERAL NOTES 5.01. The following notes shall be provided on all Developer constructed water distribution and sanitary sewer system facility construction plans and specifications and compliance is required by the Contractor/Developer: JCSA GENERAL NOTES FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION AND SANITARY SEWER SYSTEMS: (April, 2017) 1. All components of the water distribution and sanitary sewer system shall be installed and tested in accordance with the latest edition of the JCSA Design and Acceptance Criteria	70/147 https://en.calameo.com/read/00452964275e12ac3995d?page=1	67/147 https://en.celameo.com/read/00452984275o12ac3995d?page=1	
SECTION 5: GENERAL NOTES 5.01. The following notes shall be provided on all Developer constructed water distribution and sanitary sewer system facility construction plans and specifications and compliance is required by the Contractor/Developer: JCSA GENERAL NOTES FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION AND SANITARY SEWER SYSTEMS: (April, 2017) 1. All components of the water distribution and sanitary sewer system shall be installed and	70/147 https://en.calameo.com/read/X0452964275e12ec3995d?page=1	67/147 https://en.calameo.com/read/00452964275e12ac3995d?page=1	
SECTION 5: GENERAL NOTES 5.01. The following notes shall be provided on all Developer constructed water distribution and sanitary sewer system facility construction plans and specifications and compliance is required by the Contractor/Developer: JCSA GENERAL NOTES FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION AND SANITARY SEWER SYSTEMS: (April, 2017) 1. All components of the water distribution and sanitary sewer system shall be installed and tested in accordance with the latest edition of the JCSA Design and Acceptance Criteria for Water Distribution and Sanitary Sewer Systems, the HRPDC Regional Construction Standards (Sixth Edition with amendments dated June 2016), and the Commonwealth of Virginia Department of Health Waterworks and Sanitary Sewerage Regulations. The Contractor shall use only new materials, parts, and products on all projects. All materials shall be stored so as to assure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. A copy of the JCSA Design and Acceptance Criteria and HRPDC Regional Construction Standards must be kept on-site by the contractor during time of installing, testing, and conveying facilities to JCSA.	70/147 https://en.calameo.com/read/00452964275e12ac3995d7page=1	67/147 https://en.calameo.com/read/00452964275o12ac3995d7page=1	
SECTION 5: GENERAL NOTES 5.01. The following notes shall be provided on all Developer constructed water distribution and sanitary sewer system facility construction plans and specifications and compliance is required by the Contractor/Developer: JCSA GENERAL NOTES FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION AND SANITARY SEWER SYSTEMS: (April, 2017) 1. All components of the water distribution and sanitary sewer system shall be installed and tested in accordance with the latest edition of the JCSA Design and Acceptance Criteria for Water Distribution and Sanitary Sewer Systems, the HRPDC Regional Construction Standards (Sixth Edition with amendments dated June 2016), and the Commonwealth of Virginia Department of Health Waterworks and Sanitary Sewerage Regulations. The Contractor shall use only new materials, parts and products on all projects. All materials shall be stored so as to assure the preservation of their quality and litness for the work. A copy of the JCSA Design and Acceptance Criteria and HRPDC Regional Construction Standards must be kept on-site by the contractor during time of installing, testing, and conveying facilities to JCSA. 2. The Contractor/Developer shall acquire a Certificate to Construct Water and Sanitary Sewer Facilities, prior to commencement of construction of any water or sanitary sewer facilities.	70/147 https://en.celameo.com/read/00452964275e12ec3995d?page=1	67/147 https://en.calameo.com/read/00452964275e12ac3995d7page=1	
SECTION 5: GENERAL NOTES 5.01. The following notes shall be provided on all Developer constructed water distribution and sanitary sewer system facility construction plans and specifications and compliance is required by the Contractor/Developer: JCSA GENERAL NOTES FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION AND SANITARY SEWER SYSTEMS: (April, 2017) 1. All components of the water distribution and sanitary sewer system shall be installed and tested in accordance with the latest edition of the JCSA Design and Acceptance Criteria for Water Distribution and Sanitary Sewer Systems, the RPDC Regional Construction Standards (Sixth Edition with amendments dated June 2016), and the Commonwealth of Virginia Department of Health Waterworks and Sanitary Sewerage Regulations. The Contractor shall use only new materials, parts, and products on all projects. All materials shall be stored so as to assure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. A copy of the JCSA Design and Acceptance Criteria and HRPDC Regional Construction Standards must be kept on-site by the contractor during time of installing, testing, and conveying facilities to JCSA. 2. The Contractor/Developer shall acquire a Certificate to Construct Water and Sanitary Sewer Facilities prior to commencement of construction of any water or sanitary Sewer Facilities prior to commencement of construction of any water or sanitary	70/147 https://en.cellamoo.com/road/00452964275e12ac3995d7page=1	67/147 https://en.celameo.com/read/00452964275o12ec3995d7page=1	
SECTION 5: GENERAL NOTES 5.01. The following notes shall be provided on all Developer constructed water distribution and sanilary sewer system facility construction plans and specifications and compliance is required by the Contractor of the water distribution and sanilary sewer system facility construction plans and specifications and compliance is required by the Contractor Poveloper: JCSA GENERAL NOTES FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION AND SANITARY SEWER SYSTEMS: (April, 2017) 1. All components of the water distribution and sanitary sewer system shall be installed and tested in accordance with the latest edition of the JCSA Design and Acceptance Criteria for Water Distribution and Sanitary Sewer Systems, the HRPDC Regional Construction Standards (Sixth Edition with amendments dated June 2016), and the Commonwealth of Virginia Department of Health Watervorks and Sanitary Sewerage Regulations. The Contractor shall use only new materials, parts, and products on all projects. All materials shall be stored so as to assure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. A copy of the JCSA Design and Acceptance Criteria and HRPDC Regional Construction Standards must be kept on-site by the contractor during time of installing, testing, and conveying facilities to JCSA. 2. The Contractor/Developer shall acquire a Certificate to Construct Water and Sanitary Sewer Facilities prior to commencement of construction of any water or sanitary sewer Facilities prior to commencement of construction of any water or sanitary sewer Facilities to ICSA. 3. A preconstruction meeting shall be held between JCSA, the Developer, and the Contractor including relevant subcontractors, and the Project Engineer prior to issuance of a JCSA Certificate to Construct. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to schedule	70/147 https://en.calameo.com/read/00452964275e12ec3995d7page=1	67/147 https://en.colamoo.com/read/00452984275o12ac3995d7pago=1	
SECTION 5: GENERAL NOTES 5.01. The following notes shall be provided on all Developer constructed water distribution and sanitary sewer system facility construction plans and specifications and compliance is required by the Contractor/Developer: ICSA GENERAL NOTES FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION AND SANITARY SEVER SYSTEMS: (April, 2017) 1. All components of the water distribution and sanitary sewer system shall be installed and tested in accordance with the latest edition of the ICSA Design and Acceptance Criteria for Water Distribution and Sanitary Sewer Systems, the HRPDC Regional Construction Standards (Sixth Edition with amendments dated June 2016), and the Commonwealth of Virginia Department of Health Waterworks and Sanitary Sewerage Regulations. The Contractor shall use only new materials, parts, and products on all projects. All materials shall be stored so as to assure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. A copy of the ICSA Design and Acceptance Criteria and HRPDC Regional Construction Standards must be kept on-site by the contractor during time of installing, testing, and conveying facilities to ICSA. 2. The Contractor/Developer shall acquire a Certificate to Construct Water and Sanitary Sewer Facilities, prior to commencement of construction of any water or sanitary sewer facilities. 3. A preconstruction meeting shall be held between JCSA, the Developer, and the Contractor including relevant subcontractors, and the Project Engineer prior to issuance of a JCSA Certificate to Construct. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to schedule this meeting with JCSA and coordinate with the other attendees. 4. The Developer's representative shall submit shop drawings for all materials and receive ICSA approval prior to commencement of construction. All materials and receive ICSA approval prior to commencement of construction. All materials and receive ICSA approval prior to commencement of construction. All materials and receive ICSA approval prior to commencement of construction.	70/147 https://en.celtsmeo.com/read/00452954275e12ec3995d7page=1	67/147 https://en.calameo.com/readi00452984275e12ac3995d?page=1	
SECTION 5: GENERAL NOTES 5.01. The following notes shall be provided on all Developer constructed water distribution and sanitary sewer system facility construction plans and specifications and compliance is required by the Contractor/Developer: JCSA GENERAL NOTES FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION AND SANITARY SEWER SYSTEMS: (April, 2017) 1. All components of the water distribution and sanitary sewer system shall be installed and tested in accordance with the latest edition of the L/SA Design and Acceptance Criteria for Water Distribution and Sanitary Sewer Systems, the HRPDC Regional Construction Standards (Sixth Edition with amendments dated June 2016), and the Commonwealth of Virginia Department of Health Waterworks and Sanitary Sewerage Regulations. The Contractor shall use only new materials, parts, and products on all projects. All materials shall be stored so as to assure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. A copy of the JCSA Design and Acceptance Criteria and HRPDC Regional Construction Standards must be kept on-site by the contractor during time of installing, testing, and conveying facilities to JCSA. 2. The Contractor/Developer shall acquire a Certificate to Construct Water and Sanitary Sewer facilities. 3. A preconstruction meeting shall be held between JCSA, the Developer, and the Contractor including relevant subcontractors, and the Project Engineer prior to issuance of a JCSA Certificate to Construct. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to schedule this meeting with JCSA and coordinate with the other attendees. 4. The Developer's representative shall submit shop drawings for all materials and receive JCSA approval prior to commencement of construction. All materials ordered and installed prior to JCSA's review and acceptance will be at the Contractor's Developer's risk. A Shop Drawing Summary Sheet (form provided in Appendix G) shall be completed for all pipes, valves, and appurtenances with the shop drawing submittal.	70/147 https://en.calemeo.com/read/04/52964275e12ec3995d7page=1	67/147 https://en.calameo.com/read/00452984275c12ac3995d7page=1	
SECTION 5: GENERAL NOTES 5.01. The following notes shall be provided on all Developer constructed water distribution and sanitary sewer system facility construction plans and specifications and compliance is required by the Contractor/Developer: JCSA GENERAL NOTES FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION AND SANITARY SEWER SYSTEMS: (April, 2017). 1. All components of the water distribution and sanitary sewer system shall be installed and tested in accordance with the latest edition of the JCSA Design and Acceptance Criteria for Water Distribution and Sanitary Sewer Systems, the HPPOC Regional Commonwork of the Company of the JCSA Design and Acceptance Criteria for Water Distribution and Sanitary Sewer Systems, the HPPOC Regional Commonwork of the JCSA Design and Acceptance Criteria for Water Distribution and Sanitary Sewer Systems, the HPPOC Regional Commonwork of the JCSA Design and Acceptance Criteria for Water Distribution of the JCSA Design and Acceptance Criteria for the System of the JCSA Design and Acceptance Criteria and HPPOC Regional Commonwork of the JCSA Design and Acceptance Criteria and HPPOC Regional Construction Standards must be kept on-site by the contractor during time of installing, testing, and conveying facilities to JCSA. 2. The Contractor/Developer shall acquire a Certificate to Construct Water and Sanitary Sewer Facilities. 3. A preconstruction meeting shall be held between JCSA, the Developer, and the Contractor including relevant subcontractors, and the Project Engineer prior to issuance of a JCSA Certificate to Construct. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to schedule this meeting with JCSA and coordinate with the other attendees. 4. The Developer's representative shall submit shop drawings for all materials ordered and installed prior to JCSA's review and acceptance (from provided in Appendix O) shall be completed for all pipes, valves, and appurenances with the shop drawing solutinal. 5. Mains and service pipes shall be installed after grading to within 6-inches of final grade a	70/147 https://en.callamee.com/rapd/00455984275o12eo3995d7pagg=1	G77147 https://en.catamoo.com/read00452984275c12ac3995d7page=1	
SECTION 5: GENERAL NOTES 5.01. The following nore shall be provided on all Developer constructed water distribution and sunitary sever system facility construction plans and specifications and compilance is required by the Contractor Developer. ICSA GENERAL NOTES FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION AND SANITARY SEWER SYSTEMS: (April, 2017) 1. All components of the swort distribution and sunitary sever system shall be installed and sated in accordance with the latest edition of the ICSA, Design and Acceptance Criteria for Water Distribution and Sanitary Sever Systems. her HRPD'C Regional Construction and Sanitary Sever Systems, but Bright Severage Regulations. The Contractor shall use only new materials, parts, and products on all projects. All materials hall be stood as not assure the prevention of their qualificant products and projects. All materials hall be stood as not assure the prevention of their qualificant of installing, testing, and conveying facilities to a passure the prevention of their qualificant projects. All materials hall be stood as not assure the prevention of their qualificant of installing, testing, and conveying facilities to a passure the prevention of their qualificant projects. All materials hall be stood as not a passure the prevention of their qualificant projects. All materials and the stood as not a passure the prevention of their qualificant projects and the project and the contractor distribution of installing testing, and conveying facilities to a passure the prevention of their qualificant projects and the project facilities. 2. The Contractor/Developer shall acquire a Certificate to Construct Water and Sanitary Sewer Facilities prior to commencement of construction. All materials, and received the project facilities. 3. A preconstruction meeting shall be held between JCSA, the Developer, and the Contractor including relevant subcontractors, and the Project Engineer prior to issuance of a JCSA Certificate to Construct. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to schedule this m		677147 https://en.collumeo.com/read/00463964275612ac3995cf?page=1	
SECTION 5: GENERAL NOTES 5.01. The following nece shall be provided on all Developer constructed water distribution and uniture source system facility construction plans and specifications and compliance is required by the Contractor Developer: ICSA GENERAL NOTES FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION AND SANITARY SEVER SYSTEMS; (April, 2017) 1. All components of the water distribution and surinary severe system shall be installed and usued in accordance with the linest edition of the ICSA, Design and Accorphance Criteria for Water Distribution and Sanitary Severe Systems, the HRPOC Regional Construction Standards (Stath Edition with amendments dated June 2016), and the Commonwealth of Virginia Department of Petalli Waterworks and Smitary Sewerage Regulations. The Contractor shall use only new materials, parts, and products on all projects. All materials able to stored to as to assure the preservation of their quality and products of the product of the ICSA. The product of the ICSA is a series of the ICSA and the ICSA is a series of the ICSA and ICSA is a series of the ICSA is a series of the ICSA and ICSA is a series of the ICSA is a series of ICSA is a series	70/147 https://en.calemeo.com/read/04/6/864278-12ac3986d/page=1	87/147 https://an.calumos.com/read/0045/984275612ec/39056/pyge=1	
SECTION 5: GENERAL NOTES 5.01. The following motes shall be provided on all Developer constructed water distribution and samitary sewer system facility construction plans and specifications and compliance is required by the Contractor/Developer: ICSA GENERAL NOTES FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION AND SANITARY SEWER NYTEMS: (April, 2017) 1. All components of the water distribution and sunjury severe systems shall be installed and tested in accordance with the latest edition of the ICSA Design and Acceptance Citeria for Water Distribution and Sanitary Sewer Systems, the IRPDC Regional Construction Standards (Sixth Edition with amendments dated June 2016), and the Commonwealth of Virginia Department of Health Materovista and Sanitary Sewerage Regulations. The Contractor shall use only new materials, parts, and products on all projects. All materials able to stored so as assure the preservation of their quality and Contractor shall use only new materials, parts, and products on all projects. All materials able to stored so as assure the preservation of their quality and Contractor Standards must be kept on-site by the contractor during time of installing, testing, and conveying facilities to ICSA. 2. The Contractor/Developer shall acquire a Certificate to Construct Water and Sanitary Sewer Facilities, prior to commencement of construction of any water or sanitary sewor Facilities. 3. A preconstruction meeting shall be held between ICSA, the Developer, and the Contractor including relevant subcontractors, and the Project Engineer prior to issuance of a ICSA Certificate to Construct. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to schedule this meeting with ICSA and coordinate with the other attendees. 4. The Developer's representative shall submit shop drawing for all materials and receive ICSA approval or to commencement of construction. All materials and receive ICSA approval or the same material to the Contractor of Sheduled and installed prior to ICSA's review and acceptance with be at the Contractor's Developer		87/47 https://an.columea.com/read/00452964276612ec/396567page=1	

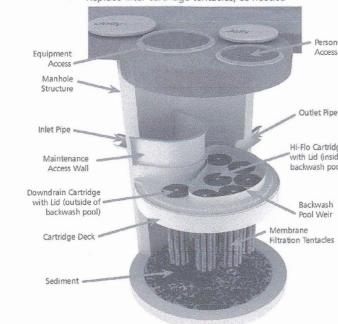


1.0 Inspection and Maintenance Overview The primary purpose of the Jellyfish® Filter is to capture and remove pollutants from stormwater runoff. As with any filtration system, these pollutants must be removed to maintain the filter's maximum treatment performance. Regular inspection and maintenance are required to insure proper functioning of the system.

Maintenance frequencies and requirements are site specific and vary depending on pollutant loading. Additional maintenance activities may be required in the event of non-storm event runoff, such as base-flow or seasonal flow, an upstream chemical spill or due to excessive sediment loading from site erosion or extreme runoff events. It is a good practice to inspect the system after major storm 4. Inspection is recommended after each major storm event.

Inspection activities are typically conducted from surface observations and include:

- Observe if standing water is present
- Observe if there is any physical damage to the deck or inspections:
- Observe the amount of debris in the Maintenance Access Wall (MAW) Maintenance activities typically include:
- Removal of oil, floatable trash and debris Removal of collected sediments
- Rinsing and re-installing the filter cartridges Replace filter cartridge tentacles, as needed



2.0 Inspection Timing

Inspection of the Jellyfish Filter is key in determining the maintenance requirements for, and to develop a history of the site's pollutant loading characteristics. In general, inspections should be performed at the times indicated below; or per the approved project stormwater quality documents (if applicable), whichever is more

Note: Separator Skirt not shown

- Post-construction inspection is required prior to putting the Jellyfish Filter into service. All construction debris or construction-related sediment within the device must be removed, and any damage to system components repaired, before installing the filter cartridges.
- 2. A minimum of two inspections during the first year of operation to assess the sediment and floatable pollutant accumulation, and to ensure proper functioning of the system.
- Inspection frequency in subsequent years is based on the inspection and maintenance plan developed in the first year of operation. Minimum frequency should be once per year.
- 5. Inspection is required immediately after an upstream oil, fuel or other chemical spill.
- 3.0 Inspection Procedure

The following procedure is recommended when performing

- Provide traffic control measures as necessary.
- 2. Inspect the MAW for floatable pollutants such as trash, debris,
- and oil sheen. 3. Measure oil and sediment depth in several locations, by lowering a sediment probe through the MAW opening until
- Inspect cartridge lids. Missing or damaged cartridge lids to be replaced.

contact is made with the floor of the structure. Record

sediment depth, and presences of any oil layers.

- Inspect the MAW, cartridge deck, and backwash pool weir, for cracks or broken components. If damaged, repair is required.
- 3.1 Dry weather inspections
- Inspect the cartridge deck for standing water, and/or sediment on the deck.
- No standing water under normal operating conditions. Standing water inside the backwash pool, but not outside the backwash pool indicates that the filter



5.0 Maintenance Procedure The following procedures are recommended when maintaining the Jellyfish Filter:

Provide traffic control measures as necessary.

compromised by the spill.

2. Open all covers and hatches. Use ventilation equipment as

downstream infrastructure.

3.2 Wet weather inspections

deck surface should be removed.

located outside the backwash pool).

overflowing the backwash pool weir.

sediment and need to be rinsed

4.0 Maintenance Requirements

Floatable trash, debris, and oil removal.

3. Deck cleaned and free from sediment.

occurs sooner.

· Greater than 6 inches, flow should be exiting the

cartridge lids of each of the draindown cartridges and

each of the hi-flo cartridges (i.e. cartridges located

inside the backwash pool), and water should be

• 18 inches or greater and relatively little flow is exiting

indicates that the filter cartridges are occluded with

the cartridge lids and outlet pipe, this condition

Required maintenance for the Jellyfish Filter is based upon results

of the most recent inspection, historical maintenance records, or

the site specific water quality management plan; whichever is more

Sediment removal for depths reaching 12 inches or greater, or

4. Filter cartridges rinsed and re-installed as required by the most

recent filter rinsing, whichever occurs sooner.

recent inspection results, or within 12 months of the most

5. Replace tentacles if rinsing does not restore adequate hydraulic

capacity, remove accumulated sediment, or if damaged or

missing. It is recommended that tentacles should remain in

repaired or replaced as indicated by results of the most recent

service no longer than 5 years before replacement.

6. Damaged or missing cartridge deck components must be

7. The unit must be cleaned out and filter cartridges inspected

immediately after an upstream oil, fuel, or chemical spill.

Filter cartridge tentacles should be replaced if damaged or

within 3 years of the most recent sediment cleaning, whichever

frequent. In general, maintenance requires some combination of the

required, according to confined space entry procedures. 3. Caution: Dropping objects onto the cartridge deck may cause damage.

a backwater condition caused by high water elevation 5. To access the cartridge deck for filter cartridge service, descend in the receiving water body, or possibly a blockage in the ladder and step directly onto the deck. Caution: Do not step onto the maintenance access wall (MAW) or backwash pool Any appreciable sediment (≥ 1/16") accumulated on the weir, as damage may result. Note that the cartridge deck may

Standing water outside the backwash pool may indicate
 Perform Inspection Procedure prior to maintenance activity.

6. Maximum weight of maintenance crew and equipment on the Observe the rate and movement of water in the unit. cartridge deck not to exceed 450 lbs. Note the depth of water above deck elevation within the

5.1 Filter Cartridge Removal Less than 6 inches, flow should be exiting the cartridge lids of each of the draindown cartridges (i.e. cartridges 1. Remove a cartridge lid.

2. Remove cartridges from the deck using the lifting loops in the cartridge head plate. Rope or a lifting device (available from Contech) should be used. Caution: Should a snag occur, do not force the cartridge upward as damage to the tentacles may result. Wet cartridges typically weigh between 100 and 125 lbs.

3. Replace and secure the cartridge lid on the exposed empty receptacle as a safety precaution. Contech does not recommend exposing more than one empty cartridge receptacle at a time.

5.2 Filter Cartridge Rinsing

Remove all 11 tentacles from the cartridge head plate. Take care not to damage or break the plastic threaded nut or

2. Position tentacles in a container (or over the MAW), with the



threaded connector (open end) facing down, so rinse water is flushed through the membrane and captured in the container.

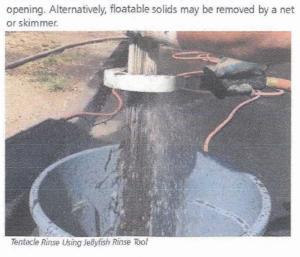
 Using the Jellyfish rinse tool (available from Contech) or a low-pressure garden hose sprayer, direct water spray onto the tentacle membrane, sweeping from top to bottom along the length of the tentacle. Rinse until all sediment is removed from the membrane. Caution: Do not use a high pressure sprayer or focused stream of water on the membrane. Excessive water pressure may damage the membrane.

- 4. Collected rinse water is typically removed by vacuum hose. 5. Reattach tentacles to cartridge head plate. Reuse O-rings and
- 1. Perform vacuum cleaning of the Jellyfish Filter only after filter cartridges have been removed from the system. Access the lower chamber for vacuum cleaning only through the maintenance access wall (MAW) opening, being careful not to damage the flexible plastic separator skirt that is attached

nuts, ensuring proper placement on each tentacle.

5.3 Cleaning Procedure

- to the underside of the deck. The separator skirt surrounds the filter cartridge zone, and could be torn if contacted by the wand. Do not lower the vacuum wand through a cartridge receptacle, as damage to the receptacle will result.
- 2. Vacuum floatable trash, debris, and oil, from the MAW



- 3. Pressure wash cartridge deck and receptacles to remove all
- sediment and debris. Sediment should be rinsed into the sump area. Take care not to flush rinse water into the outlet pipe. 4. Remove water from the sump area. Vacuum or pump
- equipment should only be introduced through the MAW.



6. For larger diameter Jellyfish Filter manholes (≥8-ft) and vaults and inserting a jetting wand (not a vacuum wand) through the receptacle. Use the sprayer to rinse loosened sediment toward the vacuum hose in the MAW opening, being careful not to damage the receptacle.

7. After the unit is clean, re-fill the lower chamber with water if required by the local jurisdiction, and re-install filter cartridges.

8. Dispose of sediment, floatable trash and debris, oil, spent tentacles, and water according to local regulatory requirements. 5.4 Filter Cartridge Replacement

It is important that the receptacle surfaces be free from grit and 2. If rinsing is ineffective in removing sediment from the tentacles, or if tentacles are damaged, provisions must be made to

. Cartridges should be installed after the deck has been cleaned.

- replace the spent or damaged tentacles with new tentacles. Contact Contech to order replacement tentacles.
- 3. Lower filter cartridge to the cartridge deck. Remove cartridge lid from deck and carefully lower the filter cartridge into the receptacle until head plate gasket is seated squarely in receptacle. Caution: Should a snag occur when lowering the cartridge into the receptacle, do not force the cartridge downward; damage may occur.
- Replace the cartridge lid and check fit before completing rotation to a firm hand-tight attachment. .5 Chemical Spills

Caution: If a chemical spill has been captured, do not attempt maintenance. Immediately contact the local hazard response agency and contact Contech.

6.0 Related Maintenance Activities Jellyfish units are often just one of many structures in a more

rehensive stormwater drainage and treatment system. In order for maintenance of the Jellyfish filter to be successful, it is

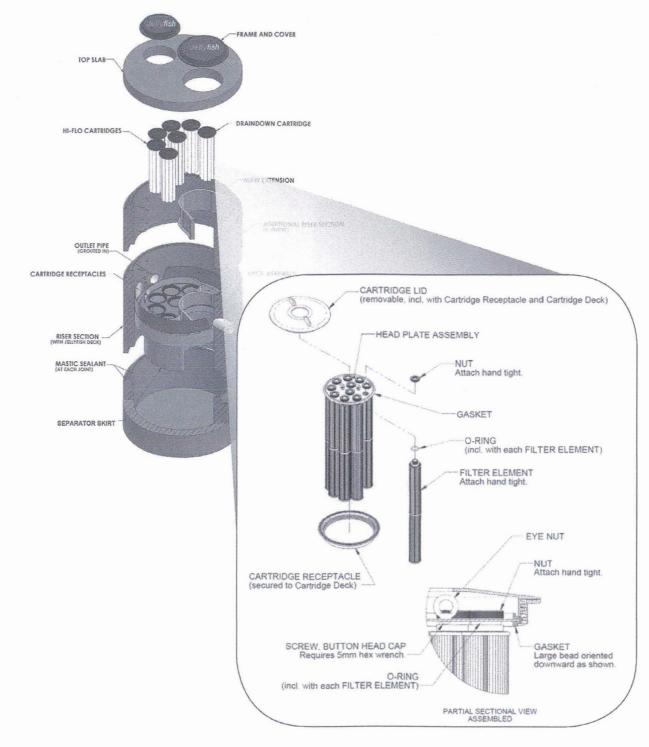
imperative that all other components be properly maintained. The maintenance and repair of upstream facilities should be carried out prior to Jellyfish maintenance activities.

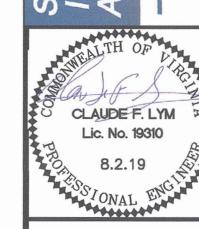
In addition to considering upstream facilities, it is also important to correct any problems identified in the drainage area. Drainage 5. Remove the sediment from the bottom of the unit through the area concerns may include: erosion problems, heavy oil loading, and discharges of inappropriate materials.

7.0 Material Disposal

The accumulated sediment found in stormwater treatment and conveyance systems must be handled and disposed of in accordance with regulatory protocols. It is possible for sediments to contain measurable concentrations of heavy metals and organic chemicals (such as pesticides and petroleum products). Areas with the greatest potential for high pollutant loading include industrial areas and heavily traveled roads. Sediments and water must be disposed of in accordance with all applicable waste disposal regulations. When scheduling maintenance, consideration must be made for the disposal of solid and liquid wastes. This typically requires coordination with a local landfill for solid waste disposal. For without an MAW opening, complete sediment removal may be liquid waste disposal a number of options are available including a facilitated by removing a cartridge lid from an empty receptacle municipal vacuum truck decant facility, local waste water treatment plant or on-site treatment and discharge.

Jellyfish Filter Components & Filter Cartridge

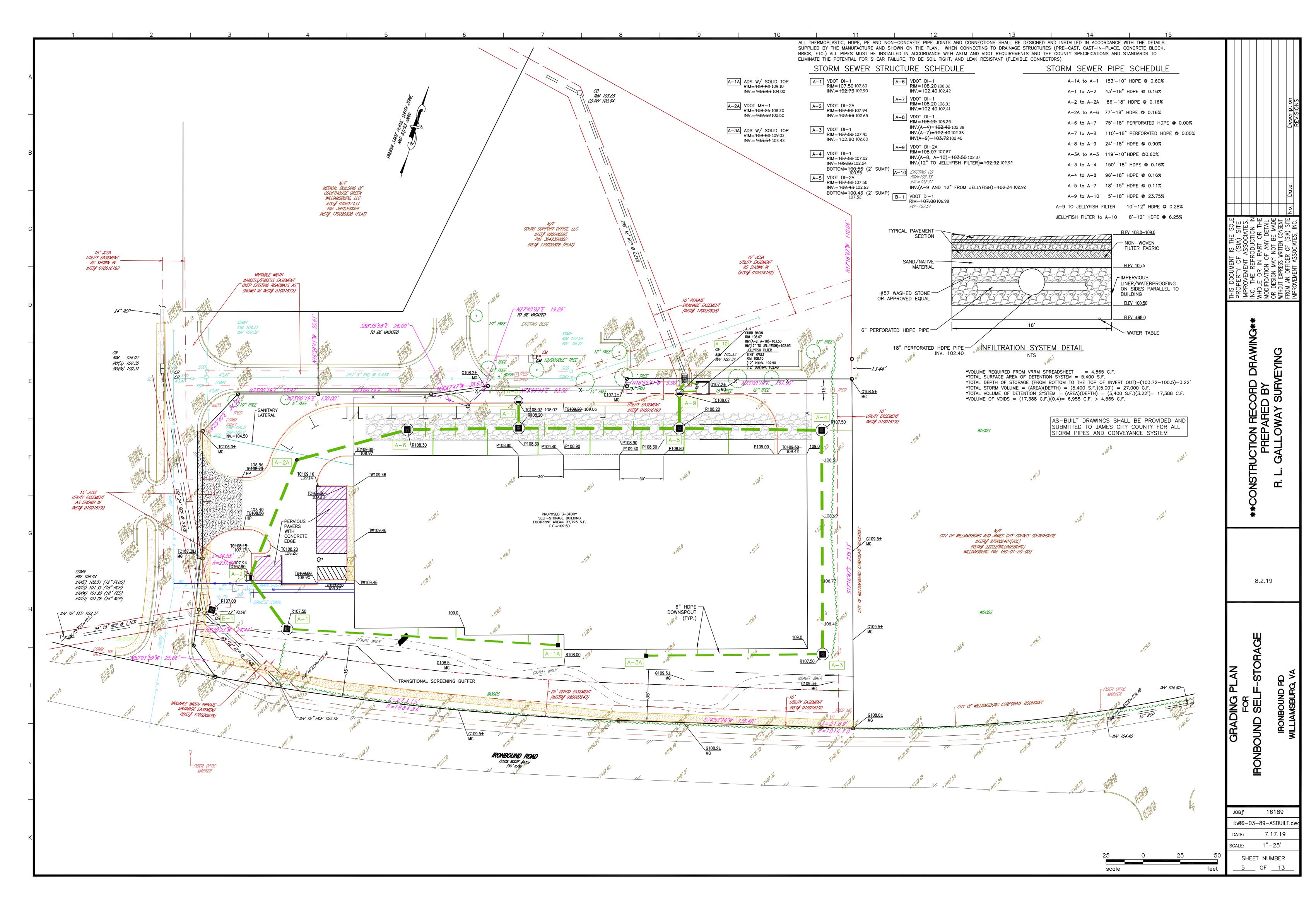




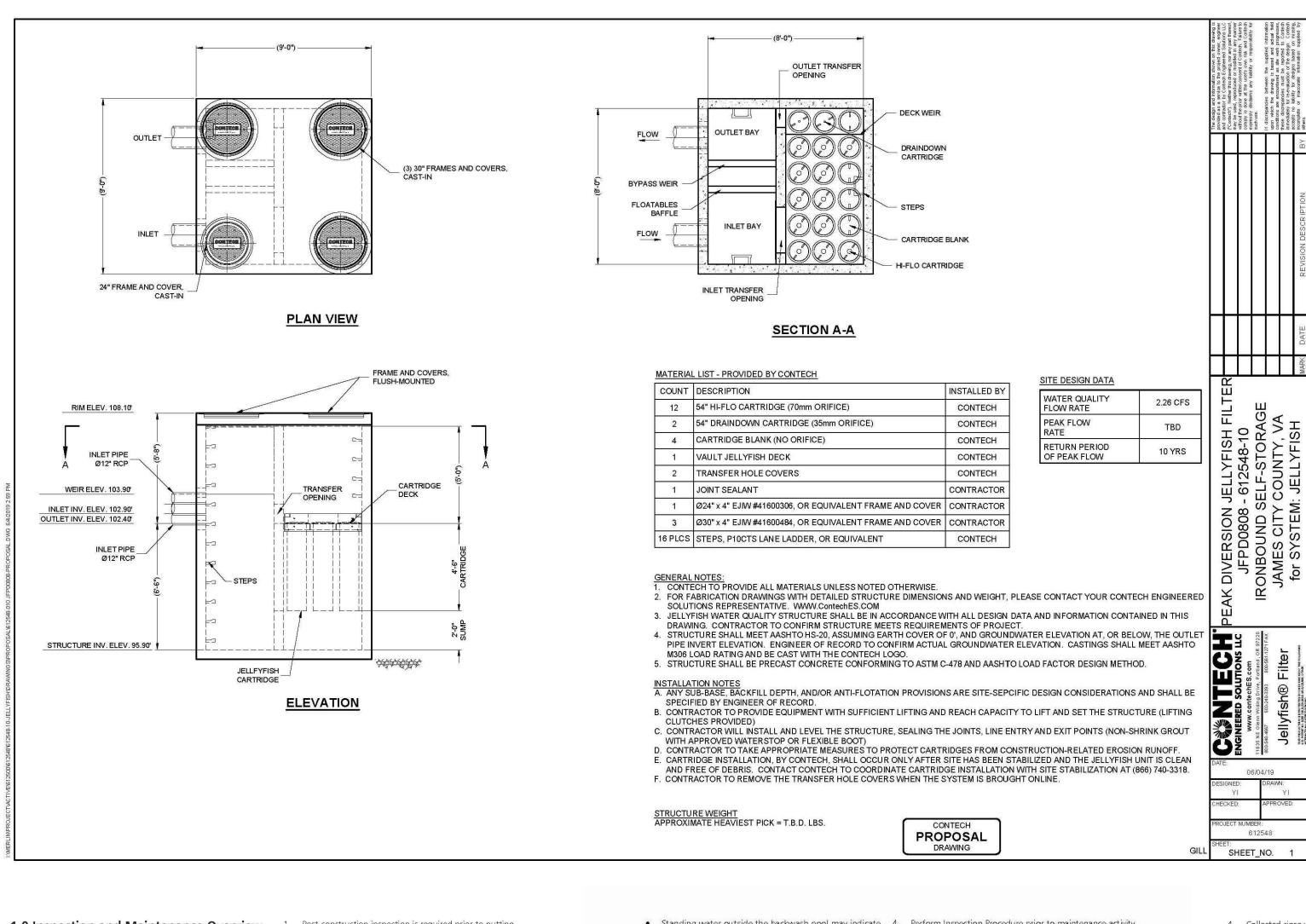
STO

16189 DWG: 16189_Details for SP.dwg 7.17.19 NONE SCALE: SHEET NUMBER

13 OF 13



5. ConstructionDrawings



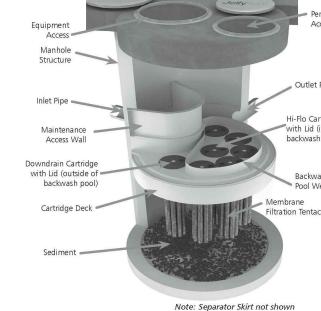
1.0 Inspection and Maintenance Overview he primary purpose of the Jellyfish® Filter is to capture and remove

pollutants from stormwater runoff. As with any filtration system, these pollutants must be removed to maintain the filter's maximum treatment performance. Regular inspection and maintenance are required to insure proper functioning of the system.

Maintenance frequencies and requirements are site specific and vary depending on pollutant loading. Additional maintenance activities may be required in the event of non-storm event runoff, such as base-flow or seasonal flow, an upstream chemical spill or due to excessive sediment loading from site erosion or extreme runoff events. It is a good practice to inspect the system after major storm 4. Inspection is recommended after each major storm event.

Inspection activities are typically conducted from surface observations and include:

- Observe if standing water is present
- cartridge lids Observe the amount of debris in the Maintenance Access Wall (MAW)
- Maintenance activities typically include: Removal of oil, floatable trash and debris
- Removal of collected sediments
- Rinsing and re-installing the filter cartridges • Replace filter cartridge tentacles, as needed



2.0 Inspection Timing

Inspection of the Jellyfish Filter is key in determining the maintenance requirements for, and to develop a history of the site's pollutant loading characteristics. In general, inspections should be performed at the times indicated below; or per the approved project stormwater quality documents (if applicable), whichever is more

- the Jellyfish Filter into service. All construction debris or removed, and any damage to system components repaired, before installing the filter cartridges.
- A minimum of two inspections during the first year of operation to assess the sediment and floatable pollutant accumulation, and to ensure proper functioning of the system.
- operation. Minimum frequency should be once per year.
- other chemical spill.
- and oil sheen.
- 3. Measure oil and sediment depth in several locations, by lowering a sediment probe through the MAW opening until contact is made with the floor of the structure. Record sediment depth, and presences of any oil layers.
- Inspect the cartridge deck for standing water, and/or
- Standing water inside the backwash pool, but not outside the backwash pool indicates that the filter cartridges need to be rinsed.



1. Post-construction inspection is required prior to putting

- Inspection frequency in subsequent years is based on the inspection and maintenance plan developed in the first year of
- 5. Inspection is required immediately after an upstream oil, fuel or

3.0 Inspection Procedure The following procedure is recommended when performing

Observe if there is any physical damage to the deck or inspections:

- Provide traffic control measures as necessary. 2. Inspect the MAW for floatable pollutants such as trash, debris,
- 4. Inspect cartridge lids. Missing or damaged cartridge lids to be Inspect the MAW, cartridge deck, and backwash pool weir, for cracks or broken components. If damaged, repair is required.
- 3.1 Dry weather inspections
- sediment on the deck. No standing water under normal operating conditions.
 - service no longer than 5 years before replacement. 6. Damaged or missing cartridge deck components must be repaired or replaced as indicated by results of the most recent 7. The unit must be cleaned out and filter cartridges inspected

compromised by the spill. 5.0 Maintenance Procedure

immediately after an upstream oil, fuel, or chemical spill.

Filter cartridge tentacles should be replaced if damaged or

- The following procedures are recommended when maintaining the Jellyfish Filter:
- 1. Provide traffic control measures as necessary.
- 2. Open all covers and hatches. Use ventilation equipment as required, according to confined space entry procedures.
- 3. Caution: Dropping objects onto the cartridge deck may cause

• Standing water outside the backwash pool may indicate 4. Perform Inspection Procedure prior to maintenance activity.

a backwater condition caused by high water elevation

in the receiving water body, or possibly a blockage in

• Observe the rate and movement of water in the unit.

· Greater than 6 inches, flow should be exiting the

Note the depth of water above deck elevation within the

cartridge lids of each of the draindown cartridges and

each of the hi-flo cartridges (i.e. cartridges located

inside the backwash pool), and water should be

18 inches or greater and relatively little flow is exiting

the cartridge lids and outlet pipe, this condition

Required maintenance for the Jellyfish Filter is based upon results

of the most recent inspection, historical maintenance records, or

the site specific water quality management plan; whichever is more

1. Sediment removal for depths reaching 12 inches or greater, or

4. Filter cartridges rinsed and re-installed as required by the most

recent filter rinsing, whichever occurs sooner.

recent inspection results, or within 12 months of the most

5. Replace tentacles if rinsing does not restore adequate hydraulic

capacity, remove accumulated sediment, or if damaged or

missing. It is recommended that tentacles should remain in

within 3 years of the most recent sediment cleaning, whichever

indicates that the filter cartridges are occluded with

downstream infrastructure.

3.2 Wet weather inspections

deck surface should be removed.

located outside the backwash pool).

overflowing the backwash pool weir.

sediment and need to be rinsed

4.0 Maintenance Requirements

2. Floatable trash, debris, and oil removal.

3. Deck cleaned and free from sediment.

occurs sooner.

the ladder and step directly onto the deck. Caution: Do not step onto the maintenance access wall (MAW) or backwash pool Any appreciable sediment (≥1/16") accumulated on the weir, as damage may result. Note that the cartridge deck may

5. To access the cartridge deck for filter cartridge service, descend

- 6. Maximum weight of maintenance crew and equipment on the cartridge deck not to exceed 450 lbs.
- 5.1 Filter Cartridge Removal
- Less than 6 inches, flow should be exiting the cartridge lids of each of the draindown cartridges (i.e. cartridges Remove a cartridge lid.
 - Remove cartridges from the deck using the lifting loops in the cartridge head plate. Rope or a lifting device (available from Contech) should be used. Caution: Should a snag occur, do not force the cartridge upward as damage to the tentacles may result. Wet cartridges typically weigh between 100 and 125 lbs. Replace and secure the cartridge lid on the exposed empty receptacle as a safety precaution. Contech does not recommend exposing more than one empty cartridge receptacle at a time.

5.2 Filter Cartridge Rinsing

- Remove all 11 tentacles from the cartridge head plate. Take care not to damage or break the plastic threaded nut or connector. frequent. In general, maintenance requires some combination of the
 - Position tentacles in a container (or over the MAW), with the



threaded connector (open end) facing down, so rinse water is flushed through the membrane and captured in the container. 3. Using the Jellyfish rinse tool (available from Contech) or a low-pressure garden hose sprayer, direct water spray onto the

tentacle membrane, sweeping from top to bottom along the

the membrane. Caution: Do not use a high pressure sprayer

pressure may damage the membrane.

length of the tentacle. Rinse until all sediment is removed from

or focused stream of water on the membrane. Excessive water

- Reattach tentacles to cartridge head plate. Reuse O-rings and nuts, ensuring proper placement on each tentacle.
- 5.3 Cleaning Procedure 1. Perform vacuum cleaning of the Jellyfish Filter only after filter cartridges have been removed from the system. Access the lower chamber for vacuum cleaning only through the maintenance access wall (MAW) opening, being careful not to damage the flexible plastic separator skirt that is attached to the underside of the deck. The separator skirt surrounds the filter cartridge zone, and could be torn if contacted by the wand. Do not lower the vacuum wand through a cartridge
- receptacle, as damage to the receptacle will result. 2. Vacuum floatable trash, debris, and oil, from the MAW opening. Alternatively, floatable solids may be removed by a net



- 3. Pressure wash cartridge deck and receptacles to remove all sediment and debris. Sediment should be rinsed into the sump area. Take care not to flush rinse water into the outlet pipe.
- 4. Remove water from the sump area. Vacuum or pump equipment should only be introduced through the MAW. 5. Remove the sediment from the bottom of the unit through the

MAW opening

damage the receptacle.

the vacuum hose in the MAW opening, being careful not to

6. For larger diameter Jellyfish Filter manholes (≥8-ft) and vaults

4. Collected rinse water is typically removed by vacuum hose.
7. After the unit is clean, re-fill the lower chamber with water if required by the local jurisdiction, and re-install filter cartridges. 8. Dispose of sediment, floatable trash and debris, oil, spent

tentacles, and water according to local regulatory requirements.

- 5.4 Filter Cartridge Replacement Cartridges should be installed after the deck has been cleaned.
- It is important that the receptacle surfaces be free from grit and If rinsing is ineffective in removing sediment from the tentacles,
- or if tentacles are damaged, provisions must be made to replace the spent or damaged tentacles with new tentacles. Contact Contech to order replacement tentacles. Lower filter cartridge to the cartridge deck. Remove cartridge
- lid from deck and carefully lower the filter cartridge into the receptacle until head plate gasket is seated squarely in receptacle. Caution: Should a snag occur when lowering the cartridge into the receptacle, do not force the cartridge downward; damage may occur.
- Replace the cartridge lid and check fit before completing rotation to a firm hand-tight attachment. 5.5 Chemical Spills

Caution: If a chemical spill has been captured, do not attempt maintenance. Immediately contact the local hazard response agency and contact Contech.

6.0 Related Maintenance Activities Jellyfish units are often just one of many structures in a more

In order for maintenance of the Jellyfish filter to be successful, it is imperative that all other components be properly maintained. The maintenance and repair of upstream facilities should be carried out prior to Jellyfish maintenance activities.

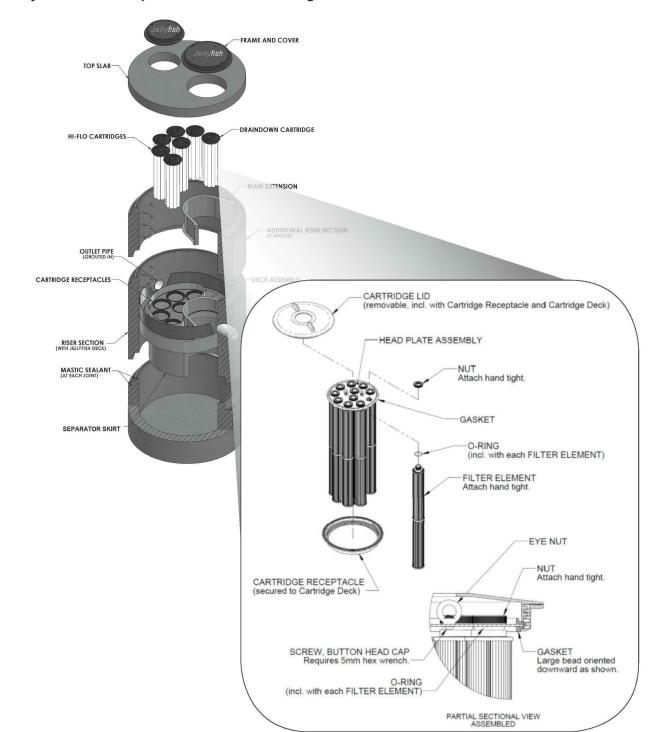
mprehensive stormwater drainage and treatment system.

In addition to considering upstream facilities, it is also important to correct any problems identified in the drainage area. Drainage area concerns may include: erosion problems, heavy oil loading, and discharges of inappropriate materials.

7.0 Material Disposal

The accumulated sediment found in stormwater treatment and conveyance systems must be handled and disposed of in accordance with regulatory protocols. It is possible for sediments to contain measurable concentrations of heavy metals and organic chemicals (such as pesticides and petroleum products). Areas with the greatest potential for high pollutant loading include industrial areas and eavily traveled roads. Sediments and water must be disposed of in accordance with all applicable waste disposal regulations. When scheduling maintenance, consideration must be made for the disposal of solid and liquid wastes. This typically requires coordination with a local landfill for solid waste disposal. For without an MAW opening, complete sediment removal may be liquid waste disposal a number of options are available including a facilitated by removing a cartridge lid from an empty receptacle municipal vacuum truck decant facility, local waste water treatment and inserting a jetting wand (not a vacuum wand) through the plant or on-site treatment and discharge. receptacle. Use the sprayer to rinse loosened sediment toward

Jellyfish Filter Components & Filter Cartridge





STORMW

JOB# 16189 DWG: 16189_Details for SP.dwg 7.17.19 NONE SCALE:

SHEET NUMBER 1<u>3</u> OF <u>13</u>

6. Design Calculations

SIA

Site Improvement Associates,

Inc.

Civil Engineers, Surveyors, & Site Contractors
Where Engineering and
Construction Come Together

SP-19-0016



PLANNING DIVISION

AUG 07 2019

RECEIVED

Ironbound Self-Storage DRAINAGE CALCULATIONS SIA # 16189

August 2, 2019

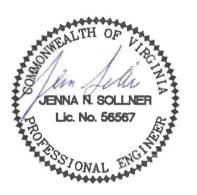


TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.STORMWATER NARRATIVE
- 2. HYDROGRAPHS
- 3. VRRM SPREADSHEET
- **4.PIPE CALCULATIONS**
- 5. SOIL REPORT
- **6.JELLYFISH FILTER DETAILS**
- 7. DRAINAGE AREA MAPS
- 8.BMP AS-BUILTS (RECENT AND POST-CONSTRUCTION)
- 9.IMPERVIOUS AREA EXHIBIT
- 10. PREVIOUSLY APPROVED DRAINAGE PLAN

1. STORMWATER NARRATIVE

Site Improvement Associates, Inc.

Where Engineering and

Construction Come Together

For Ironbound Rd. Self-Storage SIA # 16189

The property Pin Number is 3842300001. The site address is 4091 Ironbound Rd. and zoned M1 Limited Business. The total area of the site is 2.18 acres with 1.32 acres of impervious area (60% impervious cover).

The building and parking areas drain to a proposed piped system which connects to the 18" existing pipe provided for this parcel that leads to a dry pond.

This drainage design is in accordance with the master plans for Courthouse Green.

Previously Approved Design (Courthouse Green)

The approved design for the site as shown on the Courthouse Green Site Plan includes a drainage area of 1.53 acres with 1.30 acres of impervious area. This equates to a Curve Number of 92. The outfall pipe for the drainage area is a 200'-18" pipe at 0.84% slope. The capacity in the pipe was calculated to be 11.35 cfs. The calculated runoff for the previously approved conditions are shown in the hydrograph reports, see Hydrograph 1. Runoff for various rainfall events were calculated as shown in chart:

Storm Frequency (24 Hour)	Runoff (cfs)
1-year	4.54
2-year	5.77
10-year	9.50
100-year	16.56

The PC144 is the extended detention dry pond BMP for Courthouse Green. A post-construction as-built drawing was compared to a recent as-built drawing and the current elevations are in conformance with the post-construction as-built. It is recommended to re-establish the rip-rap aprons at the outfall pipes, but the facility is in good working order and performing at the design level of service.

Proposed Conditions

The proposed site includes a drainage area of 2.07 acres and 1.32 acres of impervious area. The total impervious area proposed is equal to the previously approved plans. An infiltration trench is proposed under the drive isle for additional water quality and quantity. Most of the site is directed to the infiltration trench, except the area draining to A-9, but all 2.07 acres is treated by the Jellyfish filter before going to the 18" pipe and ultimately to the dry pond designed with Courthouse Greens. Hydrograph 3 represents

800 Juniper Crescent, Suite A

Chesapeake, VA 23320

Office: 757-671-9000

Fax: 757-671-9288

Ironbound Self-Storage July 31, 2019 SIA #16189 Page 2 of 2

the area that is directed to the infiltration trench. Hydrograph 4 is the routing Hydrograph that routes Hydrograph 3 through the infiltration trench. Hydrograph 5 represents the area to structure A-9 that bypasses the infiltration trench. Hydrograph 6 represents the total runoff from the site to the 18" pipe (Hydrograph 4 plus Hydrograph 5). The infiltration rate used for the calculations was assumed to be 0.2 in/hr, a conservative assumption for sandy clay. The 100-year storm was run separately because in the 100-year event, the infiltration fills up and the system will function as if the trench is not there. The proposed flows are as follows:

Storm Frequency (24 Hour)	Runoff (cfs)
1-year	0.63
2-year	2.70
10-year	8.72
100-year	20.26

The proposed flows are in accordance with the flows for the approved site plans. There is adequate storage in the downstream system for the proposed plans according to the previously approved plans for Courthouse Greens. Pipe design calculations are included.

Volume calculations are as follows:

VOLUME REQUIRED FROM VRRM SPREADSHEET = 4,565 CF
TOTAL SURFACE AREA OF DETENTION SYSTEM = 5,400 S.F.
TOTAL DEPTH OF STORAGE (FROM BOTTOM TO THE TOP OF INVERT OUT)=(103.72-100.5)=3.22'
TOTAL VOLUME OF DETENTION SYSTEM = (AREA)(DEPTH) = (5,400 S.F.)(3.22')= 17,388 C.F.
VOLUME OF VOIDS = (17,388 C.F.)(0.4)= 6,955 C.F.

The drawdown time for this area, using the 0.2 inches per hour is: TOTAL SURFACE AREA OF DETENTION SYSTEM = 5,400 S.F. TOTAL INFILTRATION OUTFLOW= (0.2 IN/HR.)(5,400 S.F.)= 0.025 CFS DRAWDOWN TIME= 6,955CF/(0.025 CFS)= 3.2 DAYS

Water Quality

To meet water quality standards, in addition to the infiltration trench, a Jellyfish Filter will be utilized on site to meet phosphorus removal requirements. VRRM Spreadsheet is included.

2. HYDROGRAPHS

SP-19-0016 10000000 Mini Storage HGL calcs to show added system of site will not pond due to donstrompond

EPA STORM WATER MANAGEMENT MODEL - VERSION 5.1 (Build 5.1.013)

Element Count

Number of rain gages 1
Number of subcatchments ... 2

Name	Data	Source			ording erval
10YR	10YR		INTENSITY	6	min-

Subcatchment Summary

Name	Area		-	%Slope Rain Gage	Outlet
S2 S3		115.43 98.01	60.00	1.0000 10YR 1.0000 10YR	SS#2A SS#3A

Node Summary

Name	Туре	Invert Elev.	Max. Depth	Ponded Area	External Inflow
SS#2A SS#3A SS#4A SS#1A	JUNCTION JUNCTION JUNCTION OUTFALL	100.50 100.88 102.70 99.50	4.50 5.12 2.82 2.00	0.0 0.0 0.0	

Link Summary

Name	From Node	To Node	Туре	Length	%Slope Roughn	ess
2A:1A 3A:2A 4A:3A	SS#2A SS#3A SS#4A	SS#1A SS#2A SS#3A	CONDUIT CONDUIT	217.0 74.0 206.0	0.4608 0.0 0.5135 0.0 0.8835 0.0	130

******* Cross Section Summary

Conduit	Shape	Full Depth	Full Area	Hyd. Rad.	Max. Width	No. of Barrels	Full Flow
2A:1A	CIRCULAR	2.00	3.14	0.50	2.00	1	15.36
3A:2A	CIRCULAR	1.50	1.77	0.38	1.50	1	7.53
4A:3A	CIRCULAR	1.50	1.77	0.38	1.50	1	9.87

_____ NOTE: The summary statistics displayed in this report are based on results found at every computational time step, not just on results from each reporting time step.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * Analysis Options

Flow Units CFS Process Models:

Rainfall/Runoff YES RDII ... NO Snowmelt ... NO Groundwater NO Flow Routing YES Ponding Allowed NO

Water Quality NO
Infiltration Method CURVE_NUMBER Flow Routing Method DYNWAVESurcharge Method EXTRAN

Starting Date 08/29/2019 00:00:00

| Report Time Step | 00:01:00 |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Wet Time Step | 00:05:00 |
| Dry Time Step | 00:05:00 |
| Routing Time Step | |
| Variable Time Step | |
| Maximum Trials | 8 |
| Number of Threads | 1 |
| Head Tolerance | 0.005000 ft |

| ******* | Volume | Depth |
|----------------------------|-----------|--------|
| Runoff Quantity Continuity | acre-feet | inches |
| ******** | | |
| Total Precipitation | 0.450 | 5.510 |
| Evaporation Loss | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Infiltration Loss | 0.049 | 0.597 |
| Surface Runoff | 0.390 | 4.782 |
| Final Storage | 0.012 | 0.145 |
| Continuity Error (%) | -0.244 | |
| | | |

| ********* Flow Routing Continuity ******** | Volume
acre-feet | Volume
10^6 gal |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Dry Weather Inflow Wet Weather Inflow | 0.000 | 0.000
0.127 |
| Groundwater Inflow | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| External Inflow | 0.001 | 0.000 |
| External Outflow | 0.391
0.000 | 0.127
0.000 |
| Evaporation Loss Exfiltration Loss | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Initial Stored Volume | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Continuity Error (%) | -0.010 | 0.000 |

******* Time-Step Critical Elements

None

********** Highest Flow Instability Indexes All links are stable.

Minimum Time Step : 4.50 sec
Average Time Step : 5.00 sec
Maximum Time Step : 5.00 sec
Percent in Steady State : 0.00
Average Iterations per Step : 2.00
Percent Not Converging : 0.00

| Subcatchment | Total
Precip
in | Total
Runon
in | Total
Evap
in | Total
Infil
in | Imperv
Runoff
in | Perv
Runoff
in | Total
Runoff
in | Total
Runoff
10^6 gal | Peak
Runoff
CFS | Runo:
Coe: |
|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| S2
S3 | 5.51
5.51 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.60 | 3.26
3.26 | 1.85
1.85 | 4.78
4.78 | 0.07
0.06 | 3.15
2.67 | 0.86 |

| Node | Tuno | Average
Depth | Maximum
Depth | HGL | Time of Max
Occurrence | Reported
Max Depth | | | | |
|-------|----------|------------------|------------------|--------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Node | Type | Feet | Feet | Feet | days hr:min | Feet | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| SS#2A | JUNCTION | 1.38 | 3.64 | 104.14 | 0 11:54 | 3.64 | | | | |
| SS#3A | JUNCTION | 1.10 | 3.33 | 104.21 | 0 11:54 | 3.33 | | | | |
| SS#4A | JUNCTION | 0.19 | 1.51 | 104.21 | 0 11:53 | 1.51 | | | | |
| SS#1A | OUTFALL | 2.25 | 4.50 | 104.00 | 0 12:00 | 4.50 | | | | |

| Node | Туре | Maximum
Lateral
Inflow
CFS | Maximum
Total
Inflow
CFS | Осси | of Max
rrence
hr:min | Lateral
Inflow
Volume
10^6 gal | Total
Inflow
Volume
10^6 gal | Flow
Balance
Error
Percent |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| SS#2A
SS#3A
SS#4A
SS#1A | JUNCTION JUNCTION JUNCTION OUTFALL | 3.15
2.67
0.00
0.00 | 5.81
2.67
0.12
5.82 | 0
0
0
0 | 11:54
11:54
11:49
11:54 | 0.0688
0.0584
0 | 0.128
0.0599
0.00142
0.128 | 0.063
0.044
0.054
0.000 |

Surcharging occurs when water rises above the top of the highest conduit.

| Node | Туре | Hours
Surcharged | Max. Height
Above Crown
Feet | Min. Depth
Below Rim
Feet |
|-------|----------|---------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| SS#2A | JUNCTION | 8.00 | 1.645 | 0.855 |
| SS#3A | JUNCTION | 8.64 | 1.835 | 1.785 |
| SS#4A | JUNCTION | 0.03 | 0.012 | 1.308 |

No nodes were flooded.

| | Flow | Avg | Max | Total |
|--------------|-------|------|------|----------|
| | Freq | Flow | Flow | Volume |
| Outfall Node | Pent | CFS | CFS | 10^6 gal |
| | | | | |
| SS#1A | 98.67 | 0.20 | 5.82 | 0.128 |
| | | | | |

System 98.67 0.20 5.82 0.128

****** Link Flow Summary **********

| | | Maximum | Time of Ma: | x Maximum | Max/ | Max/ |
|-------|---------|---------|-------------|-----------|------|-------|
| | | Flow | Occurrence | e Veloc | Full | Full |
| Link | Type | CFS | days hr:mi | n ft/sec | Flow | Depth |
| 2A:1A | CONDUIT | 5.82 | 0 11:5 | 4 1.85 | 0.38 | 1.00 |
| 3A:2A | CONDUIT | 2.67 | 0 11:5 | 4 1.51 | 0.36 | 1.00 |
| 4A:3A | CONDUIT | 0.12 | 0 11:4 | 9 0.07 | 0.01 | 1.00 |

Flow Classification Summary

| | Adjusted | d Fraction of Time in | | | in Flo | in Flow Class | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------|-------------|---------------|------|------|------|---------------|
| Conduit | /Actual
Length | Dry | Up
Dry | | Sub
Crit | | - | | | Inlet
Ctrl |
| 2A:1A
3A:2A
4A:3A | 1.00
1.00
1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00
0.00
0.62 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.32 | 0.00 |

****** Conduit Surcharge Summary

| Conduit | Both Ends | Hours Full
Upstream | | Hours
Above Full
Normal Flow | Hours
Capacity
Limited |
|---------|-----------|------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2A:1A | 8.00 | 8.00 | 13.32 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| 3A:2A | 8.64 | 8.64 | 10.66 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| 4A:3A | 0.03 | 0.03 | 7.78 | 0.01 | 0.01 |

Analysis begun on: Thu Aug 29 15:56:09 2019

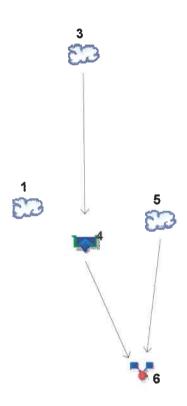
Analysis ended on: Thu Aug 29 15:56:09 2019 Total elapsed time: < 1 sec

Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

Wednesday, 07 / 31 / 2019

| Watershed Model Schematic | . 1 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Hydrograph Return Period Recap | 2 |
| 1 - Year | |
| Summary Report | 2 |
| Hydrograph Reports | |
| Hydrograph No. 1, SCS Runoff, Previously Approved Flows | |
| Hydrograph No. 3, SCS Runoff, Proposed Routed Area | |
| Hydrograph No. 4, Reservoir, Routed | |
| Pond Report - Infiltration Trench | |
| Hydrograph No. 5, SCS Runoff, A-9 | |
| Hydrograph No. 6, Combine, Proposed Runoff | |
| 2 - Year Summary Report | 11
12
13
14 |
| 10 - Year | |
| Summary Report | 16 |
| Hydrograph Reports | 17 |
| Hydrograph No. 1, SCS Runoff, Previously Approved Flows | 17 |
| Hydrograph No. 3, SCS Runoff, Proposed Routed Area | |
| Hydrograph No. 4, Reservoir, Routed | |
| Hydrograph No. 5, SCS Runoff, A-9 | 20 |
| Hydrograph No. 6, Combine, Proposed Runoff | 21 |
| IDE Penort | วว |

Watershed Model Schematic Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020



Legend

| <u>Hyd,</u> | <u>Origin</u> | Description |
|-------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| 1 | SCS Runoff | Previously Approved Flows |
| 3 | SCS Runoff | Proposed Routed Area |
| 4 | Reservoir | Routed |
| 5 | SCS Runoff | A-9 |
| 6 | Combine | Proposed Runoff |

Project: 2019, 5-10, Hydrographs.gpw

Wednesday, 07 / 31 / 2019

Hydrograph Return Period Recap

| Hyd.
No. | Hydrograph | inflow | | | | Peak Ou | tflow (cfs |) | | | Hydrograph |
|-------------|------------------|--------|-------|-------|---------|---------|------------|-------|-------|--------|---------------------------|
| NO. | type
(origin) | hyd(s) | 1-yr | 2-yr | 3-yr | 5-уг | 10-yr | 25-yr | 50-yr | 100-yr | Description |
| 1 | SCS Runoff | 74848 | 4.543 | 5.766 | | | 9.501 | | | | Previously Approved Flows |
| 3 | SCS Runoff | | 3.786 | 5.206 | | | 9.768 | | | | Proposed Routed Area |
| 4 | Reservoir | 3 | 0.082 | 0.452 | | | 5.749 | | | | Routed |
| 5 | SCS Runoff | | 0.634 | 0.773 | | | 1.199 | | | | A-9 |
| 6 | Combine | 4, 5 | 0.634 | 2.696 | <u></u> | | 8.716 | | | | Proposed Runoff |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Proj. file: 2019, 5-10, Hydrographs.gpw

Wednesday, 07 / 31 / 2019

| yd.
o. | Hydrograph
type
(origin) | Peak
flow
(cfs) | Time
interval
(min) | Time to
Peak
(min) | Hyd.
volume
(cuft) | Inflow
hyd(s) | Maximum
elevation
(ft) | Total
strge used
(cuft) | Hydrograph
Description |
|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 | SCS Runoff | 4.543 | 2 | 720 | 12,053 | | | | Previously Approved Flows |
| 3 | SCS Runoff | 3.786 | 2 | 720 | 9,842 | | | | Proposed Routed Area |
| ŀ | Reservoir | 0.082 | 2 | 958 | 1,690 | 3 | 103.83 | 7,199 | Routed |
| 5 | SCS Runoff | 0.634 | 2 | 716 | 1,475 | | | | A-9 |
| 3 | Combine | 0.634 | 2 | 716 | 5,876 | 4, 5 | | | Proposed Runoff |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | , | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

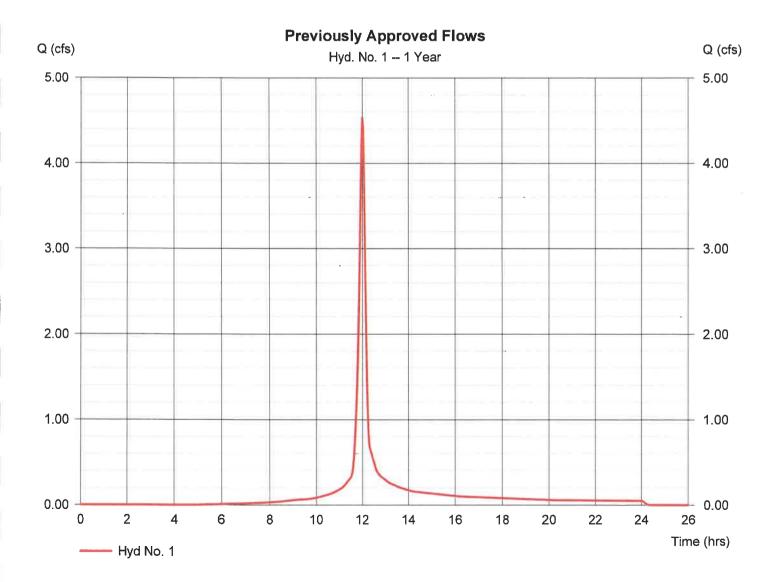
Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

Wednesday, 07 / 31 / 2019

Hyd. No. 1

Previously Approved Flows

Hydrograph type = SCS Runoff Peak discharge = 4.543 cfsStorm frequency = 1 yrsTime to peak = 12.00 hrsTime interval = 2 min Hyd. volume = 12,053 cuftDrainage area = 1.530 acCurve number = 92 Basin Slope = 0.0 %Hydraulic length = 0 ftTime of conc. (Tc) Tc method = User $= 10.00 \, \text{min}$ Total precip. = 2.94 inDistribution = Type II Storm duration = 24 hrs Shape factor = 484



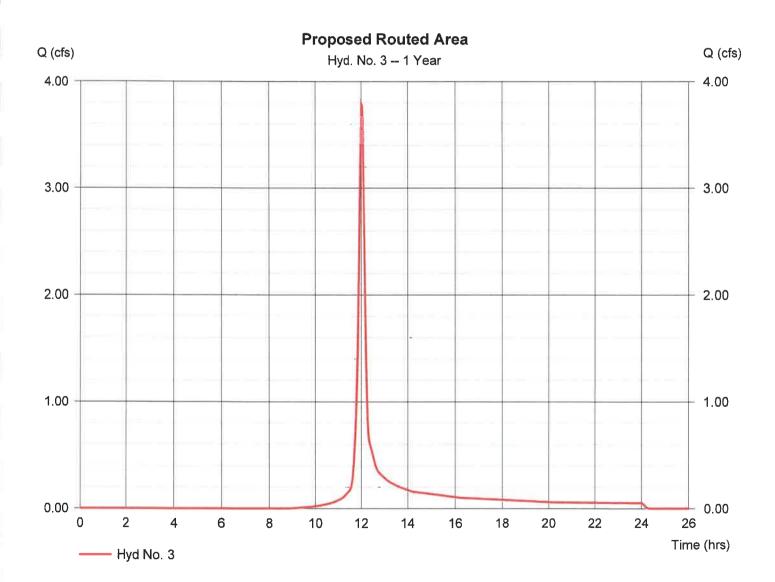
Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

Wednesday, 07 / 31 / 2019

Hyd. No. 3

Proposed Routed Area

Hydrograph type = SCS Runoff Peak discharge = 3.786 cfsStorm frequency Time to peak = 1 yrs= 12.00 hrsTime interval = 2 min Hvd. volume = 9.842 cuft Drainage area = 1.880 acCurve number = 83 Basin Slope Hydraulic length = 0.0 %= 0 ftTc method = 10.00 min = User Time of conc. (Tc) Total precip. = 2.94 inDistribution = Type II Storm duration = 24 hrs Shape factor = 484



Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

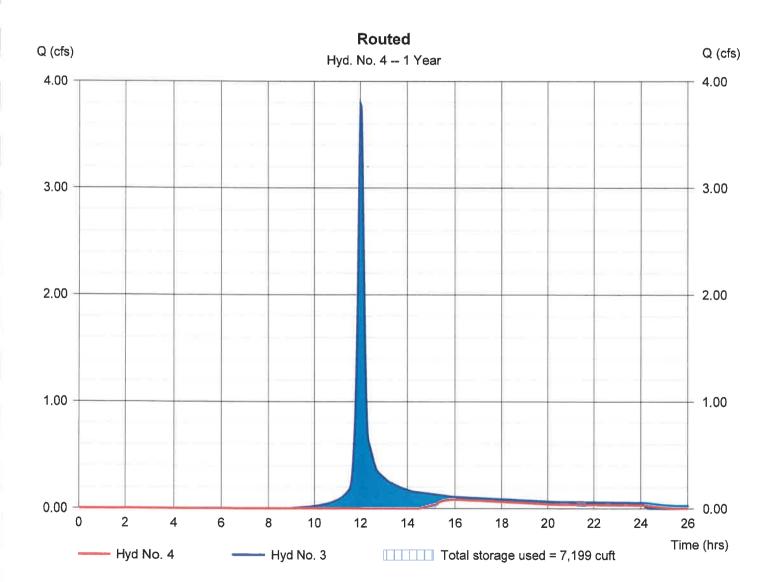
Wednesday, 07 / 31 / 2019

Hyd. No. 4

Routed

Hydrograph type Peak discharge = Reservoir = 0.082 cfsStorm frequency = 1 yrs Time to peak = 15.97 hrs Time interval = 2 min Hyd. volume = 1,690 cuft= 3 - Proposed Routed Area Inflow hyd. No. Max. Elevation = 103.83 ftReservoir name Max. Storage = Infiltration Trench = 7,199 cuft

Storage Indication method used. Exfiltration extracted from Outflow.



Pond Report

Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

Wednesday, 07 / 31 / 2019

Pond No. 1 - Infiltration Trench

Pond Data

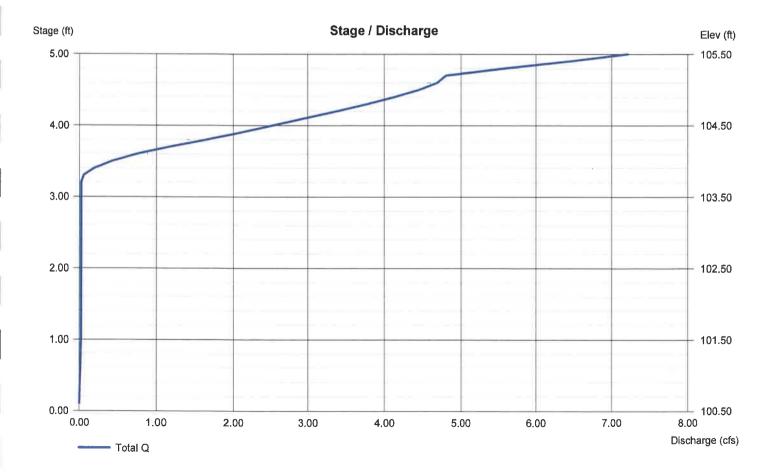
Contours -User-defined contour areas. Conic method used for volume calculation. Begining Elevation = 100.50 ft. Voids = 40.00%

Stage / Storage Table

| Stage (ft) | Elevation (ft) | Contour area (sqft) | incr. Storage (cuft) | Total storage (cuft) |
|------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 0.00 | 100.50 | 5,400 | 0 | 0 |
| 1.00 | 101.50 | 5,400 | 2,160 | 2,160 |
| 2.00 | 102.50 | 5,400 | 2,160 | 4,320 |
| 3.00 | 103,50 | 5,400 | 2,160 | 6,479 |
| 4.00 | 104.50 | 5,400 | 2,160 | 8,639 |
| 5.00 | 105.50 | 5,400 | 2,160 | 10,799 |

Culvert / Orifice Structures Weir Structures [A] [B] [C] [PrfRsr] [D] [A] [B] [C] = 18.00 0.00 Rise (in) 0.00 = 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 Crest Len (ft) Span (in) = 18.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 Crest El. (ft) = 0.000.00 0.00 0.00 No. Barrels = 1 0 0 0 Weir Coeff. = 3.33 3.33 3.33 3.33 Invert El. (ft) = 103.72 0.00 0.00 0.00 Weir Type Length (ft) = 24.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 Multi-Stage Nο Νo = No Νo Slope (%) = 0.90 0.00 0.00 n/a N-Value = .013 .013 .013 n/a Orifice Coeff. = 0.600.60 = 0.200 (by Contour) 0.60 0.60 Exfil.(in/hr) Multi-Stage = n/aNο No No TW Elev. (ft)

Note: Culvert/Orifice outflows are analyzed under inlet (ic) and outlet (oc) control. Weir risers checked for orifice conditions (ic) and submergence (s).



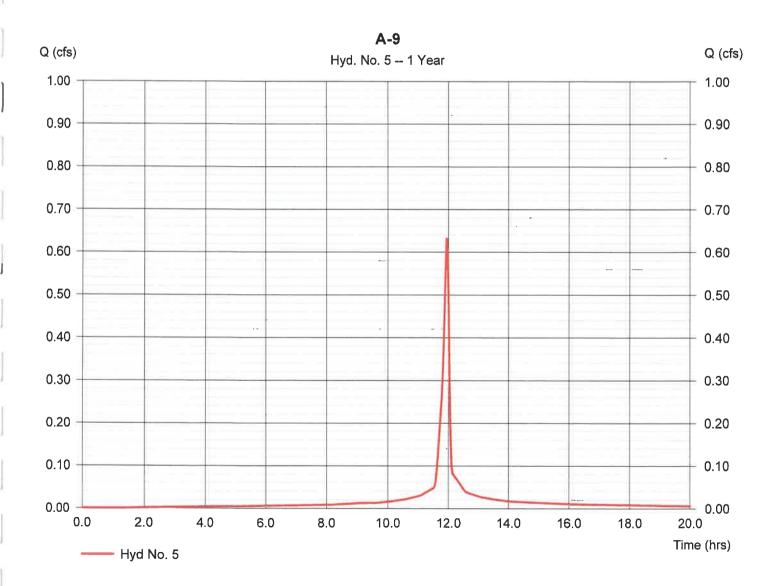
Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

Wednesday, 07 / 31 / 2019

Hyd. No. 5

A-9

Hydrograph type = SCS Runoff Peak discharge = 0.634 cfsStorm frequency = 1 yrsTime to peak $= 11.93 \, hrs$ Time interval = 2 min Hyd. volume = 1,475 cuftDrainage area Curve number = 0.160 ac= 98 Basin Slope = 0.0 % Hydraulic length = 0 ftTc method Time of conc. (Tc) = User $= 5.00 \, \text{min}$ Total precip. Distribution = 2.94 in= Type II Storm duration = 24 hrs Shape factor = 484



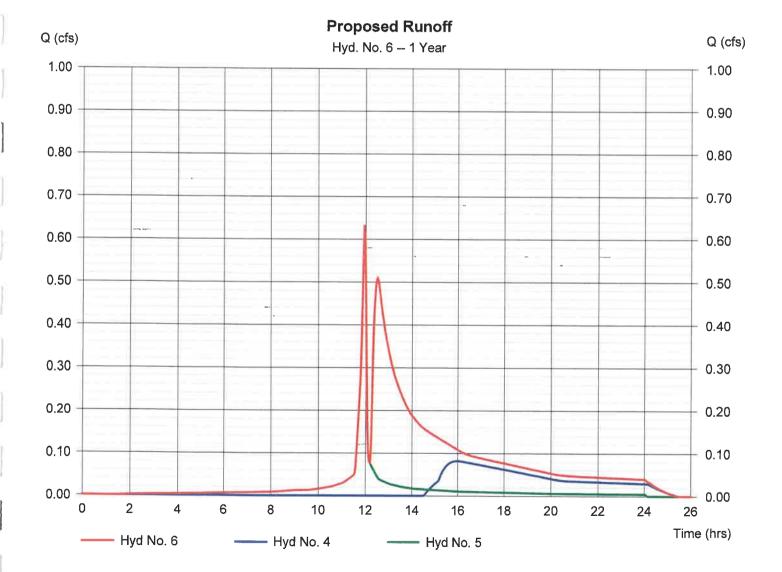
Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

Wednesday, 07 / 31 / 2019

Hyd. No. 6

Proposed Runoff

Hydrograph type = Combine Storm frequency = 1 yrs Time interval = 2 min Inflow hyds. = 4, 5 Peak discharge = 0.634 cfs
Time to peak = 11.93 hrs
Hyd. volume = 5,876 cuft
Contrib. drain. area = 0.160 ac



| SCS Runoff 5.206 2 720 13,495 Proposed Routed Area | /d.
o. | Hydrograph
type
(origin) | Peak
flow
(cfs) | Time
interval
(min) | Time to
Peak
(min) | Hyd.
volume
(cuft) | Inflow
hyd(s) | Maximum
elevation
(ft) | Total
strge used
(cuft) | Hydrograph
Description |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Reservoir 0.452 2 760 5,297 3 104.01 7,586 Routed SCS Runoff 0.773 2 716 1,817 A-9 | 1 | SCS Runoff | 5.766 | 2 | 720 | 15,486 | | | | Previously Approved Flows |
| SCS Runoff 0.773 2 716 1,817 A-9 | 3 | SCS Runoff | 5.206 | 2 | 720 | 13,495 | | | | Proposed Routed Area |
| | 4 | Reservoir | 0.452 | 2 | 760 | 5,297 | 3 | 104.01 | 7,586 | Routed |
| Combine 2.696 2 730 9,843 4,5 Proposed Runoff | 5 | SCS Runoff | 0.773 | 2 | 716 | 1,817 | | | | A-9 |
| | 6 | Combine | 2.696 | 2 | 730 | 9,843 | 4, 5 | | | Proposed Runoff |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

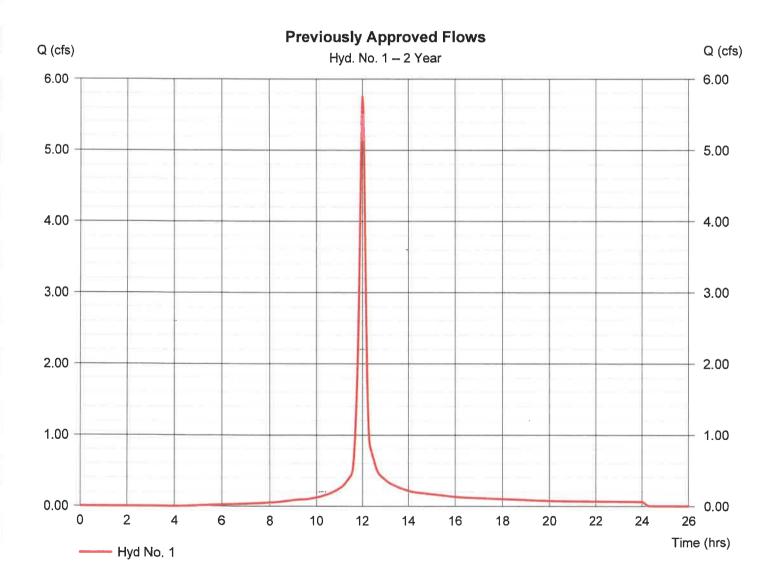
Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

Wednesday, 07 / 31 / 2019

Hyd. No. 1

Previously Approved Flows

Hydrograph type = SCS Runoff Peak discharge = 5.766 cfsStorm frequency = 2 yrsTime to peak $= 12.00 \, hrs$ Time interval = 2 min Hyd. volume = 15,486 cuft Drainage area = 1.530 acCurve number = 92 Basin Slope = 0.0 %Hydraulic length = 0 ftTc method Time of conc. (Tc) $= 10.00 \, \text{min}$ User Total precip. = 3.57 inDistribution Type II Storm duration = 24 hrs Shape factor = 484



Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

Wednesday, 07 / 31 / 2019

Hyd. No. 3

Proposed Routed Area

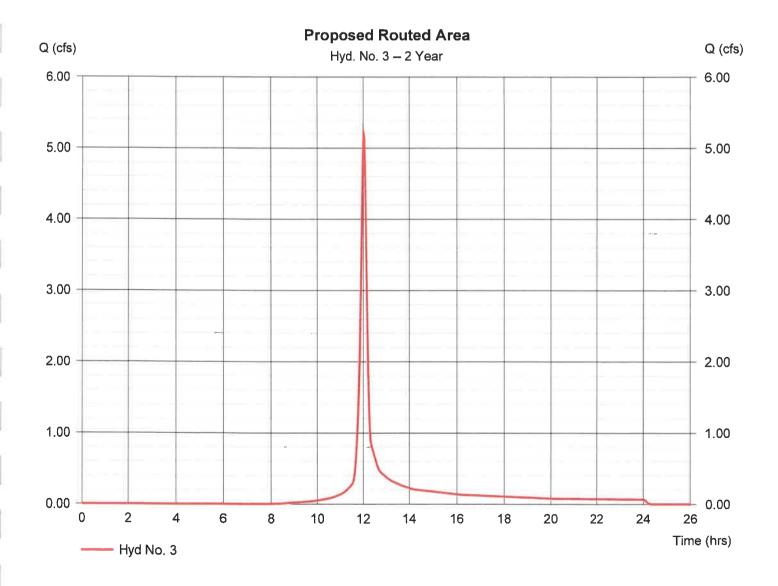
Hydrograph type = SCS Runoff Storm frequency = 2 yrs Time interval = 2 min Drainage area = 1.880 ac Basin Slope = 0.0 % Tc method = User Total precip. = 3.57 inStorm duration = 24 hrs

Peak discharge = 5.206 cfs
Time to peak = 12.00 hrs
Hyd. volume = 13,495 cuft
Curve number = 83
Hydraulic length = 0 ft
Time of conc. (Tc) = 10.00 min

Time of conc. (Tc) = 10.00 min

Distribution = Type II

Shape factor = 484



Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

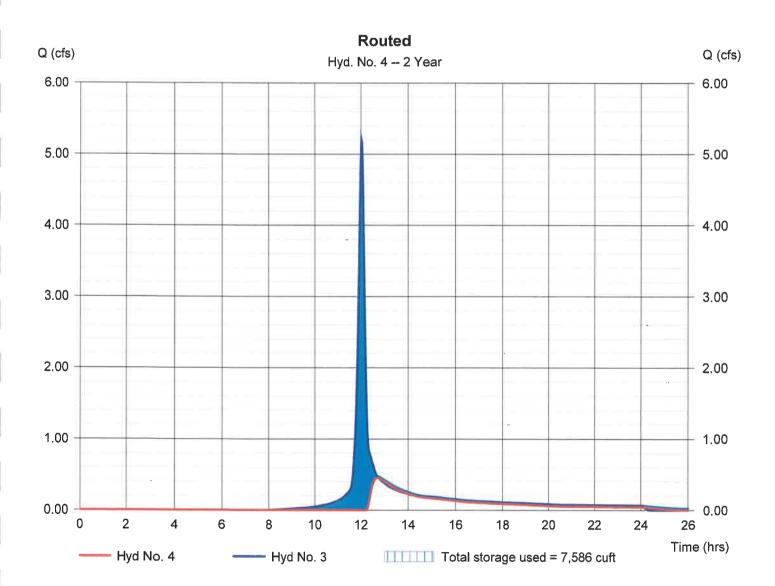
Wednesday, 07 / 31 / 2019

Hyd. No. 4

Routed

Hydrograph type = Reservoir Peak discharge = 0.452 cfsStorm frequency = 2 yrs Time to peak = 12.67 hrs Time interval = 2 min Hyd. volume = 5.297 cuft = 3 - Proposed Routed Area Inflow hyd. No. Max. Elevation $= 104.01 \, \text{ft}$ Reservoir name = Infiltration Trench Max. Storage = 7,586 cuft

Storage Indication method used. Exfiltration extracted from Outflow.



Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

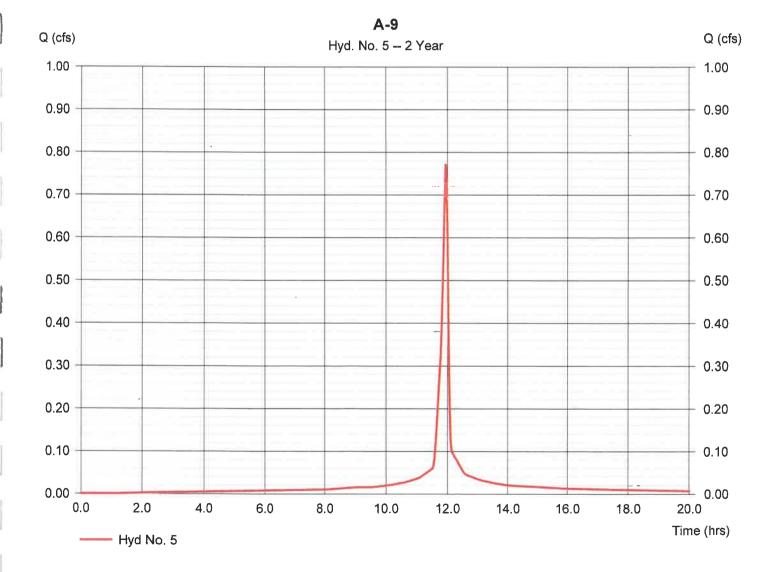
Wednesday, 07 / 31 / 2019

Hyd. No. 5

A-9

Hydrograph type = SCS Runoff Storm frequency = 2 yrsTime interval = 2 min Drainage area = 0.160 acBasin Slope = 0.0 % Tc method = User Total precip. = 3.57 inStorm duration = 24 hrs

Peak discharge = 0.773 cfsTime to peak = 11.93 hrs Hyd. volume = 1,817 cuft Curve number = 98 Hydraulic length = 0 ftTime of conc. (Tc) $= 5.00 \, \text{min}$ Distribution = Type II Shape factor = 484



Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

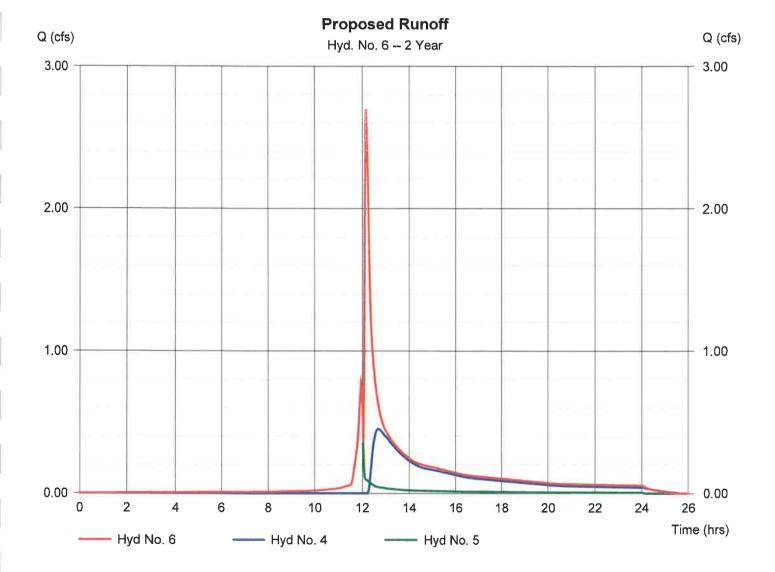
Wednesday, 07 / 31 / 2019

Hyd. No. 6

Proposed Runoff

Hydrograph type = Combine
Storm frequency = 2 yrs
Time interval = 2 min
Inflow hyds. = 4, 5

Peak discharge = 2.696 cfs
Time to peak = 12.17 hrs
Hyd. volume = 9,843 cuft
Contrib. drain. area = 0.160 ac



Hydrograph Summary Report
Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

| iya.
Io. | Hydrograph
type
(origin) | Peak
flow
(cfs) | Time
interval
(min) | Time to
Peak
(min) | Hyd.
volume
(cuft) | Inflow
hyd(s) | Maximum
elevation
(ft) | Total
strge used
(cuft) | Hydrograph
Description |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 | SCS Runoff | 9.501 | 2 | 720 | 26,280 | | | | Previously Approved Flows |
| 3 | SCS Runoff | 9.768 | 2 | 720 | 25,610 | | | | Proposed Routed Area |
| 4 | Reservoir | 5.749 | 2 | 728 | 17,275 | 3 | 105.32 | 10,417 | Routed |
| 5 | SCS Runoff | 1.199 | 2 | 716 | 2,871 | | | | A-9 |
| 6 | Combine | 8.716 | 2 | 724 | 22,908 | 4, 5 | | | Proposed Runoff |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9, 5-10, Hyd | | | | | | | | |

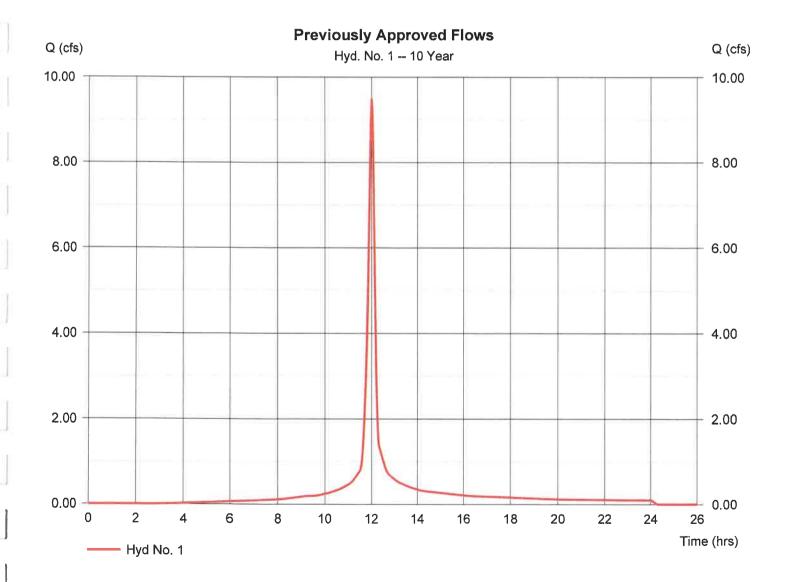
Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

Wednesday, 07 / 31 / 2019

Hyd. No. 1

Previously Approved Flows

Hydrograph type = SCS Runoff Peak discharge = 9.501 cfsStorm frequency = 10 yrsTime to peak 12.00 hrs Time interval = 2 min Hyd. volume = 26,280 cuft Drainage area = 1.530 acCurve number = 92 Basin Slope = 0.0 % Hydraulic length = 0 ftTc method = User Time of conc. (Tc) = 10.00 min Total precip. = 5.51 inDistribution = Type II Storm duration = 24 hrs Shape factor = 484



Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

Wednesday, 07 / 31 / 2019

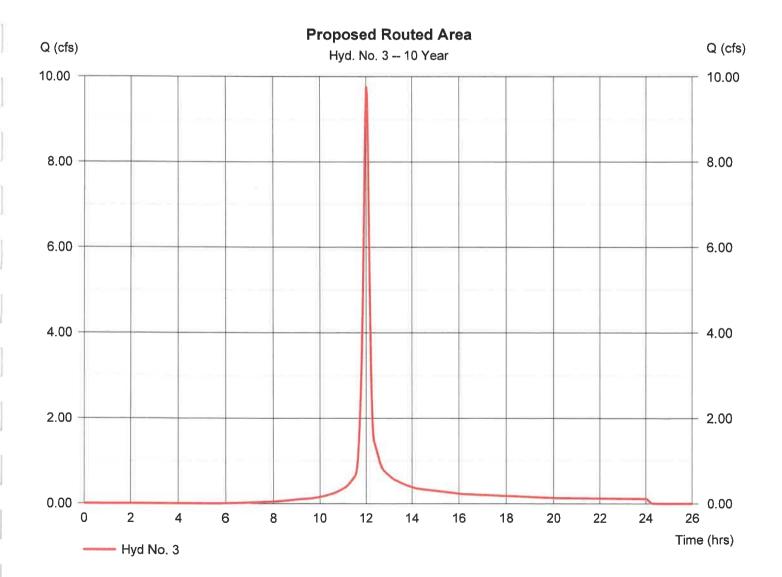
Hyd. No. 3

Proposed Routed Area

Hydrograph type = SCS Runoff Storm frequency = 10 yrsTime interval = 2 min Drainage area = 1.880 acBasin Slope = 0.0 %Tc method = User Total precip. = 5.51 inStorm duration = 24 hrs

Peak discharge = 9.768 cfs
Time to peak = 12.00 hrs
Hyd. volume = 25,610 cuft
Curve number = 83
Hydraulic length = 0 ft
Time of conc. (Tc) = 10.00 min

Distribution = Type II
Shape factor = 484



Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

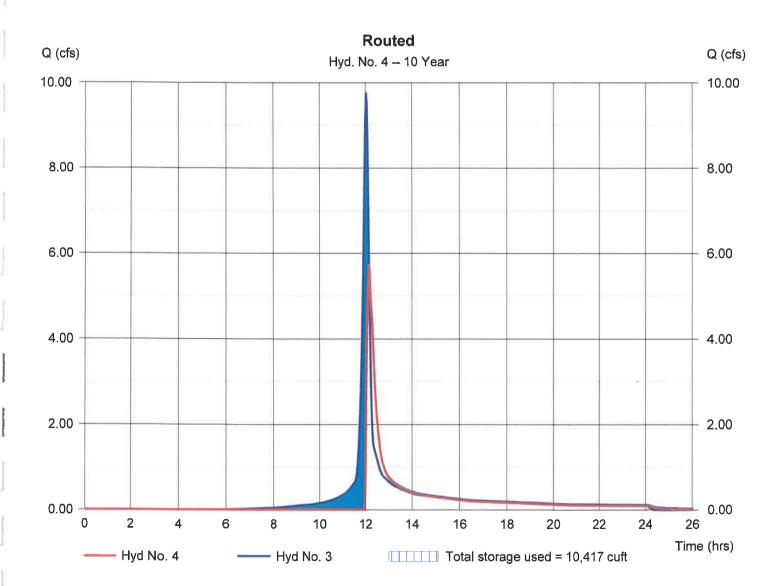
Wednesday, 07 / 31 / 2019

Hyd. No. 4

Routed

Peak discharge Hydrograph type = Reservoir = 5.749 cfsStorm frequency = 10 yrsTime to peak = 12.13 hrsTime interval = 2 min Hyd. volume = 17,275 cuft Inflow hyd. No. = 3 - Proposed Routed Area Max. Elevation = 105.32 ftReservoir name = Infiltration Trench Max. Storage = 10,417 cuft

Storage Indication method used. Exfiltration extracted from Outflow.



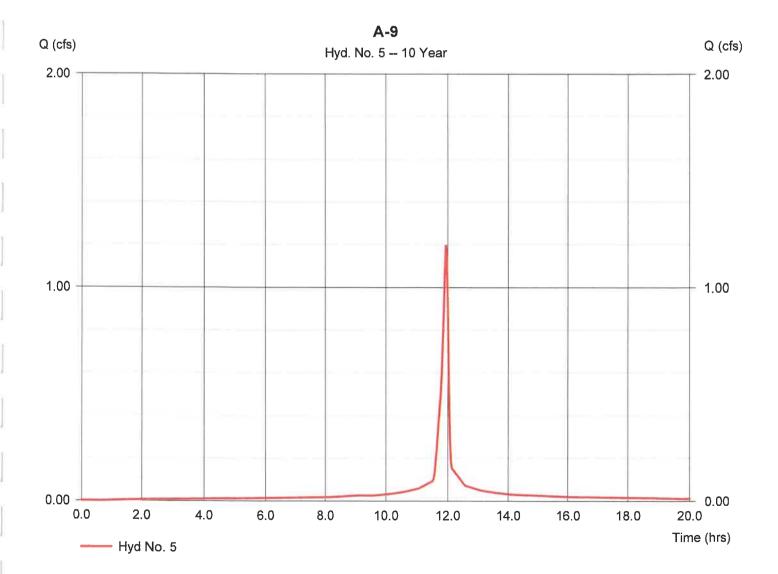
Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

Wednesday, 07 / 31 / 2019

Hyd. No. 5

A-9

Hydrograph type = SCS Runoff Peak discharge = 1.199 cfsStorm frequency Time to peak = 10 yrs= 11.93 hrsTime interval = 2 min Hyd. volume = 2.871 cuftDrainage area = 0.160 acCurve number = 98 Basin Slope Hydraulic length = 0.0 % = 0 ftTc method Time of conc. (Tc) = User = 5.00 min Total precip. = Type II = 5.51 inDistribution Storm duration = 24 hrs Shape factor = 484



Hydrograph Report

Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

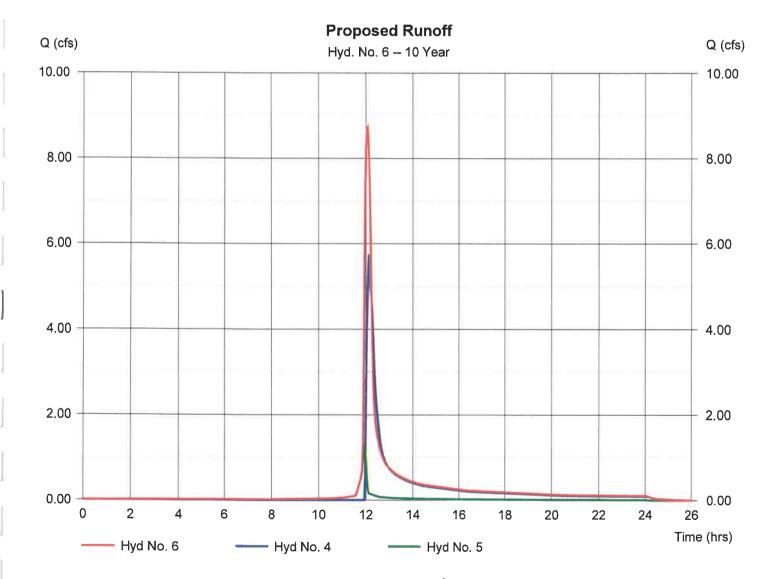
Wednesday, 07 / 31 / 2019

Hyd. No. 6

Proposed Runoff

Hydrograph type = Combine Storm frequency = 10 yrs Time interval = 2 min Inflow hyds. = 4, 5

Peak discharge = 8.716 cfs
Time to peak = 12.07 hrs
Hyd. volume = 22,908 cuft
Contrib. drain. area = 0.160 ac



Hydraflow Rainfall Report

Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

Wednesday, 07 / 31 / 2019

| Return
Period | Intensity-D | uration-Frequency E | quation Coefficients | (FHA) |
|------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| (Yrs) | В | D | E | (N/A) |
| 1 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | ******* |
| 2 | 61.6600 | 11.2500 | 0.8400 | |
| 3 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | |
| 5 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | |
| 10 | 56.6700 | 10.0000 | 0.7300 | |
| 25 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | |
| 50 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | an about an open mysg |
| 100 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 27477800 |

File name: VB IDF,IDF

Intensity = $B / (Tc + D)^E$

| Return | | | | | Intens | ity Values | (in/hr) | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------|------|------|------|--------|------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Period
(Yrs) | 5 min | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 60 |
| 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 2 | 5.93 | 4.73 | 3.96 | 3,42 | 3.02 | 2.71 | 2.46 | 2.26 | 2.09 | 1.94 | 1.82 | 1.71 |
| 3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 5 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 10 | 7.85 | 6.36 | 5.41 | 4.73 | 4.23 | 3.84 | 3.52 | 3.26 | 3.04 | 2.85 | 2.69 | 2.55 |
| 25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 100 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Tc = time in minutes. Values may exceed 60.

| | | | | | | Precip. | file name: | Sample.p |
|-----------------------|------|------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------|------------|----------|
| | | ŀ | Rainfall I | Precipita | ition Tab | le (in) | | 1, |
| Storm
Distribution | 1-yr | 2-yr | 3-yr | 5-yr | 10-yr | 25-yr | 50-yr | 100-yr |
| SCS 24-hour | 2.94 | 3.57 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5.51 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9.24 |
| SCS 6-Hr | 0.00 | 2.62 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.92 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Huff-1st | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Huff-2nd | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Huff-3rd | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Huff-4th | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Huff-Indy | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Custom | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

IDF Report...... 6

Watershed Model Schematic Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020





Legend

Hyd. Origin **Description**

SCS Runoff Previously Approved Flows

SCS Runoff Proposed Flows

Project: 2019, 5-10, Hydrographs(100Year).gpw

Friday, 05 / 10 / 2019

| type
(origin) hyd(s) 1-yr 2-yr 3-yr 5-yr 10-yr 25-yr 50-yr 100-yr SCS Runoff 16.56 Previously Approved Flows SCS Runoff 20.26 Proposed Flows | (origin) 1-yr 2-yr 3-yr 5-yr 10-yr 25-yr 50-yr 100-yr SCS Runoff 16.56 Previously Approved Flows | Hydrograph | Inflow | | | | Peak O | utflow (cf: | s) | | | Hydrograph |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------|------|------|------|--------|-------------|-------|-------|--------|---------------------------|
| | | | nya(s) | 1-yr | 2-yr | 3-yr | 5-yr | 10-yr | 25-yr | 50-yr | 100-yr | Description |
| SCS Runoff —— —— —— —— —— 20.26 Proposed Flows | SCS Runoff ——————————————————————————————————— | SCS Runoff | | | | | - | | | | 16.56 | Previously Approved Flows |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Proj. file: 2019, 5-10, Hydrographs(100Year).gpw

Friday, 05 / 10 / 2019

Hydrograph Summary Report Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

| łyd.
No. | Hydrograph
type
(origin) | Peak
flow
(cfs) | Time
interval
(min) | Time to
Peak
(min) | Hyd.
volume
(cuft) | Inflow
hyd(s) | Maximum
elevation
(ft) | Total
strge used
(cuft) | Hydrograph
Description |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 | SCS Runoff | 16.56 | 2 | 720 | 47,381 | | | | Previously Approved Flows |
| 2 | SCS Runoff | 20.26 | 2 | 720 | 54,738 | | ****** | *************************************** | Proposed Flows |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 201 | 9, 5-10, Hyd | rographs | (100Year |).gpw | Return F | Period: 100 | Year | Friday, 05 | 10/2019 |

Hydrograph Report

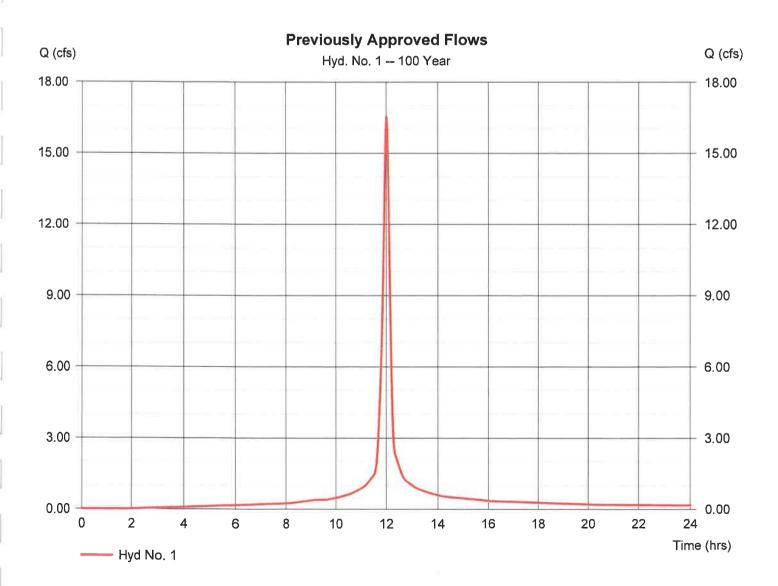
Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

Friday, 05 / 10 / 2019

Hyd. No. 1

Previously Approved Flows

Hydrograph type = SCS Runoff Peak discharge = 16.56 cfs Storm frequency = 100 vrsTime to peak = 12.00 hrsTime interval = 2 min Hyd. volume = 47,381 cuftDrainage area = 1.530 acCurve number = 92 Basin Slope = 0.0 % Hydraulic length = 0 ftTc method = User Time of conc. (Tc) = 10.00 min Total precip. = 9.24 inDistribution = Type II Storm duration = 24 hrs Shape factor = 484



Hydrograph Report

Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

Friday, 05 / 10 / 2019

Hyd. No. 2

Proposed Flows

Hydrograph type = SCS Runoff Storm frequency = 100 yrsTime interval = 2 min Drainage area = 2.040 acBasin Slope = 0.0 % Tc method = User Total precip. = 9.24 inStorm duration = 24 hrs

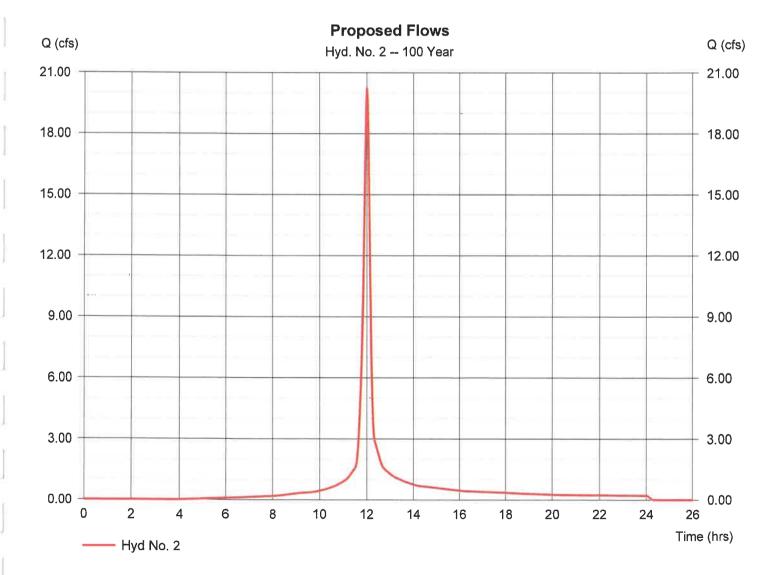
Peak discharge = 20.26 cfs
Time to peak = 12.00 hrs
Hyd. volume = 54,738 cuft
Curve number = 83
Hydraulic length = 0 ft
Time of conc. (Tc) = 10.00 min

= Type II

= 484

Distribution

Shape factor



Hydraflow Rainfall Report

Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for Autodesk® Civil 3D® 2019 by Autodesk, Inc. v2020

Friday, 05 / 10 / 2019

| Return
Period | Intensity-Du | ıration-Frequency Eq | uation Coefficients | (FHA) |
|------------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| (Yrs) | В | D | E | (N/A) |
| 1 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | |
| 2 | 61.6600 | 11.2500 | 0.8400 | |
| 3 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | |
| 5 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | |
| 10 | 56.6700 | 10.0000 | 0.7300 | |
| 25 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | ******** |
| 50 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | ********* |
| 100 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | ******* |

File name: VB IDF.IDF

Intensity = B / (Tc + D)^E

| Return
Period | | | | | Intens | ity Values | (in/hr) | | | | | |
|------------------|-------|------|------|------|--------|------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|
| (Yrs) | 5 min | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 60 |
| 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 2 | 5.93 | 4.73 | 3.96 | 3.42 | 3.02 | 2.71 | 2.46 | 2.26 | 2.09 | 1.94 | 1.82 | 1.71 |
| 3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 5 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 10 | 7.85 | 6.36 | 5.41 | 4.73 | 4.23 | 3.84 | 3.52 | 3.26 | 3.04 | 2.85 | 2.69 | 2.55 |
| 25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 100 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Tc = time in minutes. Values may exceed 60.

| Procin | fila | nama: | Sample | non |
|--------|------|-------|--------|-----|

| | | F | Rainfall | Precipita | ition Tab | le (in) | | |
|-----------------------|------|------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-------|--------|
| Storm
Distribution | 1-yr | 2-yr | 3-yr | 5-yr | 10-yr | 25-yr | 50-yr | 100-уг |
| SCS 24-hour | 2.94 | 3.57 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5.51 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9.24 |
| SCS 6-Hr | 0.00 | 2.62 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.92 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Huff-1st | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Huff-2nd | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Huff-3rd | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Huff-4th | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Huff-Indy | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Custom | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

3. VRRM SPREADSHEET

DEQ Virginia Runoff Reduction Method New Development Compliance Spreadsheet - Version 3.0

№2011 BMP Standards and Specifications

132013 Draft BMP Standards and Specifications

Project Name: Ironbound Self-Storage Date: BMP Design Specifications List: 2011 Stds & Specs

data input cells constant values calculation cells

Site Information

Post-Development Project (Treatment Volume and Loads)

Land Cover (acres)

| | A Soils | B Soils | C Soils | D Soils | Totals |
|------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| .Forest/Open Space (acres) - undisturbed, | | | | | |
| protected forest/open space or reforested land | | | | | 0.00 |
| Managed Turf (acres) - disturbed, graded for | | | | | |
| yards or other turf to be mowed/managed | | 0.86 | | | 0.86 |
| Impervious Cover (acres) | | 1.32 | | | 1.32 |
| | | | | | 4 1 4 |

| COMPONING | |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| Annual Rainfall (Inches) | 43 |
| Target Rainfall Event (inches) | 1.00 |
| Total Phosphorus (TP) EMC (mg/L) | 0.26 |
| Total Nitrogen (TN) EMC (mg/L) | 1.86 |
| Target TP Load (lb/acre/yr) | 0.41 |
| Pt too tale as a second to a factor A | 0.00 |

Runoff Coefficients (Rv)

| | A Spils | B Soils | C Soils | O Soils |
|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| orest/Open Space | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.05 |
| Managed Turf | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.22 | 0.25 |
| mpervious Cover | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.95 |

Post-Development Requirement for Site Area

TP Load Reduction Required (lb/yr) 2.36

LAND COVER SUMMARY -- POST DEVELOPMENT

| Land Cover Summary | |
|---------------------------------|------|
| Forest/Open Space Cover (acres) | 0.00 |
| Weighted Rv (forest) | 0.00 |
| % Forest | 0% |
| Managed Turf Cover (acres) | 0.86 |
| Weighted Rv (turf) | 0.20 |
| % Managed Turf | 39% |
| Impervious Cover (acres) | 1.32 |
| Rv (impervious) | 0.95 |
| % Impervious | 61% |
| Site Area (acres) | 2.19 |
| Site Rv | 0.69 |

| Treatment Volume
(acre-ft) | 0.1188 |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| Treatment Volume (cubic feet) | 5,176 |
| TP Load (lb/yr) | 3.25 |
| TN Load (lb/yr) | 23.27 |

Drainage Area A

Drainage Area A Land Cover (acres) Totals Land Cover Rv A Soils B Soils C Soils D Soils Forest/Open Space (acres) 0.00 0.00 Managed Turf (acres) 0.86 0.86 0.20 Impervious Cover (acres) 1.32 1 32 0.95

CLEAR BMP AREAS

Total Phosphorus Available for Removal in D.A. A (lb/yr) 3.25

Post Development Treatment Volume in D.A. A (ft³) 5,176

| | | | | Total | 2.18 | | | Post De | velopment Tre | atment Volum | e in D.A. A (ft³) | 5,176 | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Stormwater Best Managemer | nt Practice | s (RR = Rur | noff Reduc | tion) | | | | | | | | | Select from dropdown lists- |
| Practice | Runoff
Reduction
Credit (%) | Managed Turf
Credit Area
(acres) | | Volume from
Upstream
Practice (ft ³) | Runoff
Reduction
(ft ³) | Remaining
Runoff
Volume (ft³) | Total BMP
Treatment
Volume (ft³) | Phosphorus
Removal
Efficiency (%) | Phosphorus
Load from
Upstream
Practices (lb) | Untreated
Phosphorus
Load to
Practice (lb) | Phosphorus
Removed By
Practice (lb) | Remaining
Phosphorus
Load (lb) | Downstream Practice to be
Employed |
| 1. Vegetated Roof (RR) | | | | | 100 | | | | | | | | |
| 1.a. Vegetated Roof #1 (Spec #5) | 45 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 1.b. Vegetated Roof #2 (Spec #5) | 60 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 2. Rooftop Disconnection (RR) | | - 3- | | | | | | | 7 | | | | |
| 2.a. Simple Disconnection to A/B Soils
(Spec #1) | 50 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 2.b. Simple Disconnection to C/D Soils
(Spec #1) | 25 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | BUSSEL S AN |
| 2.c. To Soil Amended Filter Path as per specifications (existing C/D soils) (Spec #4) | 50 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 2.d. To Dry Well or French Drain #1, Micro-Infilration #1 (Spec #8) | 50 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 2.e. To Dry Well or French Drain #2,
Micro-Infiltration #2 (Spec #8) | 90 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 2.f. To Rain Garden #1,
Micro-Bioretention #1 (Spec #9) | 40 | | 12 15 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 2.g. To Rain Garden #2,
Micro-Bioretention #2 (Spec #9) | 80 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 2.h. To Rainwater Harvesting (Spec #6) | 0 | | 114.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 2.i. To Stormwater Planter,
Urban Bioretention (Spec #9, Appendix A) | 40 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 3. Permeable Pavement (RR) | -16 - 5 | | | | | | | | | | - 1 | | |
| 3.a. Permeable Pavement #1 (Spec #7) | 45 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 3.b. Permeable Pavement #2 (Spec #7) | 75 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 4. Grass Channel (RR) | | | | | | | | | | | - Av | | |
| 4.a. Grass Channel A/B Soils (Spec #3) | 20 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 4.b. Grass Channel C/D Soils (Spec #3) | 10 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 4.c. Grass Channel with Compost Amended Soils as per specs (see Spec #4) | 30 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |

0

0

0

0

20

40

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0

0

0

0

| Nitrogen
Removal
fficiency (%) | Nitrogen Load
from Upstream
Practices (lbs) | Untreated
Nitrogen Load to
Practice (lbs) | Nitrogen
Removed By
Practice (lbs) | Remaining
Nitrogen
Load (lbs) | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Vegetated R | oof (RR) | | | | |
| 0 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 0 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| Rooftop Dis | connection (RR) | | | | |
| 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |

| Rooftop Disconnection (RR) | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|--|--|--|--|
| 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 15 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 15 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 40 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 60 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 40 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | | |

| 25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|
| 100 | | | | 3766 |
| | | | | 0. |
| 25 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |

| 20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
|----|------|------|------|------|
| | | | | |
| 20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

| 5. Dry Swale (f | Dry Swale (RR) | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|------|------|------|--|--|--|
| 25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | |
| 35 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | |

5. Dry Swale (RR)

5.a. Dry Swale #1 (Spec #10)

5.b. Dry Swale #2 (Spec #10)

40

60

| Bioretention (RR) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|--------|-----|--------|-------|-------|----|---------|------|------|--------|-----------------------|
| i.a. Bioretention #1 or Micro-Bioretention #1 or
Urban Bioretention (Spec #9) | 40 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 6.b. Bioretention #2 or Micro-Bioretention #2
(Spec #9) | 80 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 7. Infiltration (RR) | 250 | - 3 9 7 | | 100 | | | 47 | | - C. C. | | 10 | | |
| 7.a. Infiltration #1 (Spec #8) | 50 | 0.73 | 1.17 | 0 | 2,282 | 2,282 | 4,565 | 25 | 0.00 | 2.86 | 1.79 | 1.07 | 14.b. MTD - Filtering |
| 7.b. Infiltration #2 (Spec #8) | 90 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 3. Extended Detention Pond (RR) | | | -050-5 | | | | | | | | | | TARTE TO |
| 8.a. ED #1 (Spec #15) | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 8.b. ED #2 (Spec #15) | 15 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 3. Sheetflow to Filter/Open Space (RR) | 7 | ar land | | | ar i . | | | | | | | 10,000 | |
| 9.a. Sheetflow to Conservation Area, A/B Soils
(Spec #2) | 75 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 9.b. Sheetflow to Conservation Area, C/D Soils
(Spec #2) | 50 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| D.c. Sheetflow to Vegetated Filter Strip, A Soils or
Compost Amended B/C/D Soils
(Spec #2 & #4) | 50 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |

| 6. Bioretention | ioretention (RR) | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------|------|------|------|--|--|
| 40 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| 60 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |

| nfiltration (| RR) | | | |
|---------------|------|-------|-------|------|
| 15 | 0.00 | 20.49 | 11.78 | 8.71 |
| 15 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

| Extended Detention Pond (RR) | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|--|--|--|
| 10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | |
| 10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | |

| 9. Sheetflow to | o Filter/Open Spa | ce (RR) | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|---------|------|------|
| 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

TOTAL IMPERVIOUS COVER TREATED (ac) 1.17 AREA CHECK: OK.

TOTAL MANAGED TURF AREA TREATED (ac) 0.73 AREA CHECK: OK.

TOTAL RUNOFF REDUCTION IN D.A. A (ft 3) 2,282

TOTAL PHOSPHORUS AVAILABLE FOR REMOVAL IN D.A. A {Ib/yr} 3 25

TOTAL PHOSPHORUS REMOVED WITH RUNOFF REDUCTION PRACTICES IN D.A. A {Ib/yr} 1.79

TOTAL PHOSPHORUS REMAINING AFTER APPLYING RUNOFF REDUCTION PRACTICES IN D.A. A {Ib/yr} 1.46

SEE WATER QUALITY COMPLIANCE TAB FOR SITE COMPLIANCE CALCULATIONS

TOTAL RUNOFF REDUCTION IN D.A. A {ft 3} 2,282

NITROGEN REMOVED WITH RUNOFF REDUCTION PRACTICES IN D.A. A {lb/yr} 11.78

SEE WATER QUALITY COMPLIANCE TAB FOR SITE CALCULATIONS (Information Only)

| .0. Wet Swale (no RR) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|-------|---|-------|-------|-----|------|------|------|------|---------|
| 10.a. Wet Swale #1 (Spec #11) | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 10.b. Wet Swale #2 (Spec #11) | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 40 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 1. Filtering Practices (no RR) | | | | | | | | S., | | | 1 | | |
| 11.a.Filtering Practice #1 (Spec #12) | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 11.b. Filtering Practice #2 (Spec #12) | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 2. Constructed Wetland (no RR) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12.a.Constructed Wetland #1 (Spec #13) | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 12.b. Constructed Wetland #2 (Spec #13) | 0 | | -T-R | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 3. Wet Ponds (no RR) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13.a. Wet Pond #1 (Spec #14) | 0 | | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | N W EXT |
| 13.b. Wet Pond #1 (Coastal Plain) (Spec #14) | 0 | | Tel. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0 00 | |
| 13.c. Wet Pond #2 (Spec #14) | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 13.d. Wet Pond #2 (Coastal Plain) (Spec #14) | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 4. Manufactured Treatment Devices (no | RR) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14.a. Manufactured Treatment Device-
Hydrodynamic | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 14.b. Manufactured Treatment Device-Filtering | 0 | 0.05 | 0.12 | 2,282 | 0 | 2,732 | 2,732 | 50 | 1.07 | 0.28 | 0.68 | 0.68 | |

| | 10. Wet Swale (C | oastal Plain) (no | RR) | |
|-------------|------------------|-------------------|------|-------|
| 25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 35 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Filtering P | ractices (no RR) | | | |
| 30 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 45 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Constructe | d Wetland (no RR | | | |
| 25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 55 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Wet Ponds | (no RR) | | | |
| 30 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 40 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 30 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | 14. Manufacture | d BMP (no RR) | | |
| 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0 | 8.71 | 2.02 | 0.00 | 10.73 |

2019-5-7, VRRM_New_Compliance_Spreadsheet_V3 D.A. A

| | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|---|------|---|---|---|---|----|------|------|------|------|--|---|------|------|------|------|
| 14.c. Manufactured Treatment Device-Generic | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

| TOTAL IMPERVIOUS COVER TREATED (ac) 1.29 AREA CHECK: OK. TOTAL MANAGED TURF AREA TREATED (ac) 0.78 AREA CHECK: OK. | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| TOTAL PHOSPHORUS REMOVAL REQUIRED ON SITE (lb/yr) | 2.36 |
| TOTAL PHOSPHORUS AVAILABLE FOR REMOVAL IN D.A. A (Ib/yr) | 3.25 |
| TOTAL PHOSPHORUS REMOVED WITHOUT RUNOFF REDUCTION PRACTICES IN D.A. A (Ib/yr) | 0.68 |
| TOTAL PHOSPHORUS REMOVED WITH RUNOFF REDUCTION PRACTICES IN D.A. A (Ib/yr) | 1.79 |
| TOTAL PHOSPHORUS LOAD REDUCTION ACHIEVED IN D.A. A (lb/yr) | 2.47 |
| TOTAL PHOSPHORUS REMAINING AFTER APPLYING BMP LOAD REDUCTIONS IN D.A. A (Ib/yr) | 0.78 |
| SEE WATER QUALITY COMPLIANCE TAB FOR SITE COMPLIANCE CALCUL | A <i>TIONS</i> |
| NITROGEN REMOVED WITH RUNOFF REDUCTION PRACTICES IN D.A. A (Ib/yr) | 11.78 |
| NITROGEN REMOVED WITHOUT RUNOFF REDUCTION PRACTICES IN D.A. A (Ib/yr) | 0.00 |
| TOTAL NITROGEN REMOVED IN D.A. A (lb/yr) | 11.78 |

| FOREST/OPEN SPACE (M) | | | D.A. C | D.A. D | D.A. E | AREA CHECK | | |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|--------|------------|---------------|--|
| | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | OK. | A. Carrier C. | |
| IMPERVIOUS COVER IALS | 1.32 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | OK. | | |
| IMPERVIOUS COVER TREATED | 1.29 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | OK. | | |
| MANAGED TURF AREA (M.) | 0.85 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | OK. | | |
| MANAGED TURF AREA TREATED (#1) | 0.78 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | OK. | | |
| AREA CHECK | OK. | OK. | OK. | OK. | OK. | | | |
| Site Treatment Volume (ft³) | D | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| noff Reduction Volume and TP By Drainage Area | | | | | | | | |
| | D.A. A | D.A. B | D.A. C | D.A. D | D.A. E | TOTAL | | |
| RUNDIF REDUCTION VOLUME ACHIEVED IN | 2,282 | 0 | 0 | O . | D | 2,282 | | |
| TP LOAD AVAILABLE FOR REMOVAL (III/yr) | 3.25 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 3.25 | | |
| TP LOAD REDUCTION ACHIEVED (Mary) | 2.47 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.47 | | |
| TP LOAD REMAINING PAYER | 0.78 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.78 | | |
| NITROGEN LOAD REDUCTION ACHIEVED (15/11) | 11.78 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 11,78 | | |
| Total Phosphorus | | - | | | | | | |
| FINAL POST-DEVELOPMENT TP LOAD (IN/W) | 3.25 | i | | | | | | |
| TP LOAD REDUCTION REQUIRED (96/44) | 2.36 | | - | 1 | | | m-seemer . | |
| TP LOAD REDUCTION ACHIEVED (TO/pri | 2.47 | | | | | | | |
| TP LOAD REMAINING (III/IV): | 0.78 | | 1 | | | | | |
| REMAINING TO LOAD REDUCTION REQUIRED (IN/TY) | 0.00 | 100 | | | | | andrew 1 | |
| | TARGET TP RE | DUCTION EXCEEDE | D BY 0.11 18/YEAR | 70 | | | | |
| Total Nitrogen (For Information Purposes) | | -11 | 1 | | | | | |
| POST-DEVELOPMENT LOAD (BL/vr) | 23.27 | | | | | | ALUMAN | |
| NITROGEN LOAD REDUCTION ACHIEVED PAYOR | 11.78 | | | 1 | | | | |
| REMAINING POST-DEVELOPMENT NITROGEN LOAD (Ib/yr | 11.48 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | + | | | | | | |
| | | | | | , | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| | 2.18 | on, Runoff measured in
go areas are equal. Otherwise
pecification No. 5. | uning and demonstrating the General Salance Square (specification of Square | 10-year storm 1-8-2 coongray/hdic/gfdk/) or applicability for detar or coold feet) when usit uation when the pre-a airculation for Vegetate 3 Runoff Depth: | pa storm rainfall 2-year storm 457 2-year storm 457 14 phosy/beansan ras are limited in these ras are limited in the limited i | Enter design 1-year storm 2-H Use NGAA Arios 1- | this spreadsheet for on for additional info of failings areas must be autoritated into Jan o area of outside of the part of th | "Notines (see below): 13 The curse numbers and runoff volumes computed in equivalent set. Such a support of the curse numbers are With User's Guide and Decuments in searched wide and shown in this sure satisfact as SV (voluments) which will be searched with the same stated as SV (voluments). The sure limit light of a shange (13) Adjusted Citis are based on runoff reduction volume. Curve numbers (CN, CN) |
|--|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | 2.18 | on. Runoff measured in go areas are equal Otherwise pecification No. 5. Total Area (acres): 2.18 Report Reduction | the Energy Balance Equators of past-development drain Roots is Included in BIMP Books is Included in BIMP BOOKS TO THE B | 10-year storm 131 2000g-vinlus/sks/ vi applicability for determined to vicinity for determined the pre- alic dation for Vegetate J Runoff Depth mputed with and C Sels 500 70 900 74 | 2-year storm 233 14 Poby/Mobile man, re- 15 Poby/Mobile man, re- 16 Poby/Mobile man, re- 16 Poby/Mobile man, re- 16 Poby/Mobile man, re- 17 Poby/Mobile man, re- 18 Poblic 18 Poblic 19 Poby/Mobile man, re- 18 Poblic man, re- 18 Poby/Mobile man, re- 18 Poblic | 1-year storm 234 Whe NGAA Arios II The NGAA Arios | this spreadsheet for confor additional info for additional info frainage areas must be sutternised sinch (can o area as as calculated in D.A. Drainage A | 13) The curse numbers and runoff volumes, computed in
voluments. See WiNH User's Guide and Documents
of Runoff Volume (IV) for per an opt of velocologoment
instead of circles and shown in this give satisfiest as NV
(Wordstrukt-Ard-Ard See Ard |
| | 2.18 | on. Runoff measured in go areas are equal Otherwise pecification No. 5. Total Area (acres): 2.18 Report Reduction | the Energy Balance Equators of past-development drain Roots is Included in BIMP Books is Included in BIMP BOOKS TO THE B | 153 cookie whole/splain r applicability for detar or cooli feet) when usit uston when the pre-a- alrudation for Vegesate 1 Runoff Depth- mputed with and 1 C Setts 0,00 74 0,00 | 14 Onto / Make on Local Parts of the Community of the Com | Use NGAA Arios Ide reach dranege area formation and be in volumetric un and be used in the Area Curve in f depths (RV oc A Soils | this spreadsheet for confor additional info for additional info frainage areas must be sutternised sinch (can o area as as calculated in D.A. Drainage A | 13) The curse numbers and runoff volumes, computed in
voluments. See WiNH User's Guide and Documents
of Runoff Volume (IV) for per an opt of velocologoment
instead of circles and shown in this give satisfiest as NV
(Wordsmither-form), much be multiple of the dishange
(IV) Adjusted Circ are based on runoff reduction volume
Curve numbers (CN, CN) |
| | 2.18 | on. Runoff measured in go areas are equal Otherwise pecification No. 5. Total Area (acres): 2.18 Report Reduction | the Energy Balance Equators of past-development drain Roots is Included in BIMP Books is Included in BIMP BOOKS TO THE B | a Runoff Depth mputed with and Cools Sola 3 Runoff Depth mputed with and Cools Sola 300 700 74 900 | ras are kinded in these units (e.g., acre-feet of the Energy Balance Eq. title CN adjustment of the CN adjustment | r each dranege area formation be in volumetric un only be used in the Labs. An alternativ Area Curve N depths (RV oc. A Solis | this spreadsheet for
ton for additional info
frainage areas must b
watershed-inch) can o
area
as calculated in D.A.
Drainage A | 13) The curse numbers and runoff volumes, computed in
voluments. See WiNH User's Guide and Documents
of Runoff Volume (IV) for per an opt of velocologoment
instead of circles and shown in this give satisfiest as NV
(Wordsmither-form), much be multiple of the dishange
(IV) Adjusted Circ are based on runoff reduction volume
Curve numbers (CN, CN) |
| | 2.18 | on. Runoff measured in go areas are equal Otherwise pecification No. 5. Total Area (acres): 2.18 Report Reduction | the Energy Balance Equators of past-development drain Roots is Included in BIMP Books is Included in BIMP BOOKS TO THE B | arcubic feet) when using the custom when the pre-allocation for Vegetate alculation for Vegetate arculation for Vegetate C Softs 0.000 70 0.000 74 0.000 | units (e.g., acre-feet of the Energy Balance Eq. three CN adjustment of three CN adjustment of the CN adjustment o | formation be in volumetric un only be used in the Lubs. An alternativ Area Curve in f depths (RV pe | oon for additional info
frainage areas must b
watershed-inch) can o
area
s as calculated in D.A.
Drainage A | 13) The curse numbers and runoff volumes, computed in
voluments. See WiNH User's Guide and Documents
of Runoff Volume (IV) for per an opt of velocologoment
instead of circles and shown in this give satisfiest as NV
(Wordsmither-form), much be multiple of the dishange
(IV) Adjusted Circ are based on runoff reduction volume
Curve numbers (CN, CN) |
| | 2.18 | on. Runoff measured in go areas are equal Otherwise pecification No. 5. Total Area (acres): 2.18 Report Reduction | the Energy Balance Equators of past-development drain Roots is Included in BIMP Books is Included in BIMP BOOKS TO THE B | arcubic feet) when using the custom when the pre-allocation for Vegetate alculation for Vegetate arculation for Vegetate C Softs 0.000 70 0.000 74 0.000 | units (e.g., acre-feet of the Energy Balance Eq. three CN adjustment of three CN adjustment of the CN adjustment o | formation be in volumetric un only be used in the Lubs. An alternativ Area Curve in f depths (RV pe | oon for additional info
frainage areas must b
watershed-inch) can o
area
s as calculated in D.A.
Drainage A | Squarements, See Yellot Vietr I Guide and Documents in
Jamond Volume (IV) for per an on order development,
sescended richte and shown in this greatablest as 80°,
(IV) watershort-And years be multiples by the deshage
(II) Adjusted CNs are based on nunoff reduction volume
CUIV enumbers (CN, CN) |
| | 2.18 | go areas are equal Otherwise occilication No. 5. Tractices. Total Area (acres): 2.18 | e cost-development drain Roots is included in RMP e without reduction g D Soils 0,00 77 asis 0,00 CN(B,A,A) | alculation when the pre-allocation for Vegerate d Runoff Depth- mputed with and [C Soils 0.00 73 0.00 74 0.00 | Numbers and Developed J are cor 8 Solis 0.00 55 0.86 61 | be in volumetric un only be used in the us | drainage areas must b
watershed-inch) can o
area
as as calculated in D.A. | [2] Bunniff Volume (BV) for pre- and post-development
instended nichts and shown in this agressitiest is 8V
(Westerstand-only) and be multiple by the divaluage
[3] Adjusted CVs are based on most freduction volume
Curve numbers [CN, CN] |
| | 2.18 | go areas are equal Otherwise occilication No. 5. Tractices. Total Area (acres): 2.18 | e cost-development drain Roots is included in RMP e without reduction g D Soils 0,00 77 asis 0,00 CN(B,A,A) | alculation when the pre-allocation for Vegerate d Runoff Depth- mputed with and [C Soils 0.00 73 0.00 74 0.00 | Numbers and Developed J are cor 8 Solis 0.00 55 0.86 61 | Area Curve h | watershed-inch) can o
area
s as calculated in D.A.
Drainage A | seterabed sinches and shown in this agreeatations is 80°, Wowsternate -40°, Worksternate |
| | 2,282 | Total Area (acres): 2.18 Renoff Reduction | D Soils 0,00 77 30 0,00 98 CN _[D,0,-4] | C Soils 0.00 70 0.00 74 0.00 | B Solls 0.00 55 0.86 61 | Area Curve N
f depths (RV oc
A Solls | Drainage A | [3] Adjusted CNs are based on swoff reduction volume Curve numbers (CN, CN ; |
| | 2,282 | Total Area (acres): 2.18 Renoff Reduction | D Soils 0,00 77 30 0,00 98 CN _[D,0,-4] | C Soils 0.00 70 0.00 74 0.00 | B Solls 0.00 55 0.86 61 | Area Curve N
f depths (RV oc
A Solls | Drainage A | Curve numbers (CN, CN |
| | 2,282 | Total Area (acres): 2.18 Runoff Reduction | D Soils 0.00 77 3 ## 80 0.00 98 CN _(D.A.A) | mputed with and ! C Soils 0.00 70 0.00 74 0.00 | B Solls
0.00
55
0.86
61 | A Solls | Drainage A | |
| | 2,282 | Total Area (acres): 2.18 Runoff Reduction | D Soils 0.00 77 3 ## 80 0.00 98 CN _(D.A.A) | mputed with and ! C Soils 0.00 70 0.00 74 0.00 | B Solls
0.00
55
0.86
61 | A Solls | Drainage /
adj) and runoff | |
| | 2,282 | Total Area (acres): 2.18 Runoff Reduction | D Soils 0,00 77 3 an 0,00 98 CN _[D.A. A] | C Soils
0.00
70
0.00
74
0.00 | 8 Solis
0.00
55
0.86
61 | A Solls | | |
| | 2,282 | Runoff Reduction | 0.00
77
ab
0.00
98
CN _[D.e. A] | 0,00
70
0,00
74
0,00 | 0.00
55
0.86
61 | | | |
| | | Volume (#*). 2,282 | 80
0,00
98
CN _(D.A.A) | 0,00
74
0,00 | 0.36
61 | | Area (acres) | Drainage Area A Forest/Open Space – undisturbed, protected |
| | 0.00 | | 0,00
98
CN _(D.A.A) | 0,00 | 61 | 3.0 | CN
Area (acres) | forest/open space or reforested land
Managed Turf – disturbed, graded for yards or other |
| | 0.00 | | CN _(D.A.A) | | 1.32 | 39 | Area (acres)
CN
Area (acres) | turf to be #sset it/managed |
| | 0.00 T | | E3 | I | 98 | 98 | . 04 | Impervious Cover |
| | 0.00 T | | | | | } | | |
| | 0.00 | | | 10-year storm | 2-year storm | | | |
| | 0.00 | | | 3.64 | 1.92 | 1.40 | | RV _{Developed} (watershed-inch) with no R
RV _{Developed} (watershed-inch) with R |
| | 0.00 | | | 3,35
80 | 79 | 78 | Adjusted (N* | |
| | 0.00 | | | | | | iee Notes above | |
| | | Total Area (seres): 0.00 | D Soils | C Sails | B Soils | A Soils | America I | Drainage Area B Forest/Open Space – undisturbed, protected |
| | 0 | Runetf Reduction Volume (ft ¹): 0 | 77 | 0.00 | 0.00
55 | 38 | Area acres | forest/open since or reforested land |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00
74 | 0.00
01 | 9.00
99 | Area acres | Managed Turf – disturbed, graded for yards or other
turf to be mowed/managed |
| | | | 98 | 0.00
98 | 0.26 | 0.00 | Area (acres
CN | Impervious Cover |
| | | | CN _(D.A. 8) | | | | | |
| | | | - | 10-year storm | '2-year storm | 1-year storm | | The second secon |
| | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | morf Reduction | RV _{Developed} (watershed-inch) with no R
RV _{Developed} (watershed-inch) with R |
| | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | Adjusted CN | NV Developed (Watershep-Inch) With R |
| | | | 17. | | 1 | | See Notes above | |
| | 0.00 | Total Area (acres): 0.00 | D Soils | C Soils | B Solfs | A Soils | | Drainage Area C
Forest/Open Space – undisturbed, protested |
| | 0 | Numer file union Volume [ft*]. 0 | 0,00 | 0,00
70 | 0.00
55 | 0.00 | Area (acres)
CN | forest/open space or reforested land |
| | | | 80
0.00 | 0.00
74 | 0.00 | 39 | Area (acres) | Managed Turf – disturbed, graded for yards or other
turf to be mowed/managed |
| | | | 0,00
98 | 0,00
98 | 0.00
98 | 0,00
98 | Area (acres) | Impervious Cover |
| | | | CN _{ID.A.CI} | | | | | |
| | | | 0 | Ţ | | | | |
| | | | | 10-year storm
0.00 | '2-year storm
0.00 | 1-year storm | noff Reduction | RV _{Developed} (watershed-inch) with no R |
| | | | | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | anoff Reduction | RV _{Developed} (watershed-inch) with R |
| | | | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | Adjusted CN | |
| | 0.00 | Total Area (acrés): 0.00 | D Soils | C Soils | B Solls | A Soils | | Drainage Area D |
| | | Runoff Reduction | 0.00 | 200 | 0,00 | 0.00 | Area (acres | Forest/Open Space — undisturbed, protected |
| | 0.00 | Volume (ft*): 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | Area (acres | forest/open space or reforested land
Managed Turf - disturbed, graded for yards or other |
| | 0 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 41 | .29 | 128 | |
| | 0 | | 200 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | Area acres | turf to be mosved/managed |
| | 0 | | | # | 0.00 | 0.00
36 | Area (acres) | Impervious Cover |
| | 9 | Annual State Company of the Company | CN _(D.A. D) | - | - 100 | - 16 | | |
| | 9 | | CN _(D.A. O) | :10-year storm | 2 -ear storm | 1-year storm | anoff Reduction | Impervious Cover RV _{Developed} (watershed-loch) with no R |
| | 0 | | CN _(D.A. O) | .10-year storm
0.00
0.00 | 2 -ear storm 0,00 0.00 | 1-year storm
0.00 | unoff Reduction | Impervious Cover |
| | 0 | | CN _(D.A. O) | :10-year storm | 2 -ear storm | 1-year storm | anoff Reduction | RV (watershed-inch) with no R |
| | | Total Area (acres): 0.00 | CN _(D.A. 0) | .10-year storm
0.00
0.00
0.00 | 2 -ear storm 0,00 0.00 | 1-year storm
0.00 | unoff Reduction (unoff Reduction) Adjusted Chi | Impervious Cove: RV Developed (watershed-inch) with no RV RV Developed (watershed-inch) with RV Drainage Area E |
| | 0.00 | Total Area (acces); 0.00 Runoff Reduction | CN _(0.A.0) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | .10-year storm 0.00 0.00 0 C Solls 0.00 | 2 year storm 0,00 0.00 0.00 0 | 1-year storm 0.00 0.00 0 A Soits 0.00 | anoff Reduction anoff Reduction Adjusted Chica above | RV average (watershed-inch) with na R RV average (watershed-inch) with R RV average (watershed-inch) with R Drainage Area E ForestOpen Space - undisturbed, prosected |
| | | Runoff Reduction | CN _[0,A,0] 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | .10-year storm 0.00 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 2 -eer storm | 1-year storm 0.00 0.00 0.00 0 A Soits 0.00 30 0.00 | anoff Reduction anoff Reduction Adjusted Ch See Notes above Area lacres CN Area acres | Impervious Cover RV powelpage (watershed-inch) with no R RV |
| | 0.00 | Runoff Reduction | D Solis 0.00 77 0.00 80 0.00 | 10-year storm 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0. | 2 wear storm 0,00 0.00 0 B Soils | 1-year storm 0.00 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | anoff Reduction anoff Reduction Adjusted Ch see Notes above Area lacres CN Area sacres N Area sacres | Impensions Cover RV poweleges (watershed-inch) with no R RV poweleges (watershed-inch) with R Drainage Area E Forest/Open Space – unbaurbal, protected forest/open Space or unbaurbal, protected fore |
| | 0.00 | Runoff Reduction | CN _[0,A,0] 0 D Solis 0.00 77 0.00 80 0.00 98 | 20-year storm 0.00 0.00 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 2 -eer storm | 1-year storm
(0.00
0.00
0
0
A Soits
0.00
30
0,00
30 | anoff Reduction Adjusted Ch See Notes above Area lacres CN Area acres N | Impervious Cover RV powelpage (watershed-inch) with no R RV |
| | 0.00 | Runoff Reduction | D Solis 0.00 77 0.00 80 0.00 | 10-year storm 0.00 0.00 0.00 0 C Solls 0.00 70 0.00 74 0.00 98 | 2 wear storm 0,00 0,00 0 0 8 Sells 0,00 15 15 0,00 15 15 0,00 15 15 0,00 15 15 0,00 15 15 0,00 15 15 0,00 15 15 0,00 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 | 1:-year storm (0.00 0.00 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | anoff Reduction anoff Reduction Adjusted Chi Adjusted Chi | Impensions Cover RV poweleges (watershed-inch) with no R RV poweleges (watershed-inch) with R Drainage Area E Forest/Open Space – unbaurbal, protected forest/open Space or unbaurbal, protected fore |
| | 0.00 | Runoff Reduction | CN _(D.A. D) 0 D Sollis 0.00 77 0.00 90 90 90 90 CN _(D.A. D) | 10-year storm 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 70 0.00 74 0.00 98 | 2 wear storm 0.00 0.00 0.00 0 8 Solls 0.00 0 2 year storm 0.00 | 1-year storm (0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0 | amoff Reduction* Adjusted Chi See Notes above Area lacres CN Area lacres N Area lacres N | Impervious Cover RV_providuped (watershed-soch) within a R RV watershed-soch) within a R RV watershed-soch) within a R RV watershed-soch within a R RV watershed-soch within a R PorestOpen Space - undistributed, protocol of restOpen Space - undistributed, protocol or restOpen Space - undistributed in and Manager furth-slawled, granded by water coher turn to be moved manager watershed space watershed-soch within a R RV watershed-soch within a R |
| | 0.00 | Runoff Reduction | CN _(D.A. D) 0 D Sollis 0.00 77 0.00 90 90 90 90 CN _(D.A. D) | .30-year storm .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 | 2 weer storm 0,00 0.00 0 8 Solis 0,00 41 0,00 2 year storm 0,00 0,00 | 1-year storm (0.00 0.00 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | anoff Reduction anoff Reduction Adjusted CP See Hotes above CN Area acres N A | Impervious Cover RV powelpage (watershed-inch) with no R RV powelpage (watershed-inch) with R Drainage Area E Forest/Open Space - undisturbed, prosected forest/open Space - reforested land Manageo Turf - disturbed, garded for yards or other turf to be moved/managed Impervious Cover |
| | 0.00 | Runoff Reduction | CN _(D.A. D) 0 D Sollis 0.00 77 0.00 90 90 90 90 CN _(D.A. D) | 10-year storm 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 70 0.00 74 0.00 98 | 2 wear storm 0.00 0.00 0.00 0 8 Solls 0.00 0 2 year storm 0.00 | 1-year storm (0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0 | amoff Reduction* Adjusted Chi See Notes above Area lacres CN Area lacres N Area lacres N | Impervious Cover RV_Developpe((watershed-loch) with no R RV |
| | 0.00 | Runoff Reduction | CN _(D.A. D) 0 D Sollis 0.00 77 0.00 90 90 90 90 CN _(D.A. D) | .30-year storm .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 | 2 weer storm 0,00 0.00 0 8 Solis 0,00 41 0,00 2 year storm 0,00 0,00 | 1-year storm (0.00 0.00 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | anoff Reduction Adjusted Officer Rotes above Area lacres CN Area lacres N Area lacres Area l | Impervious Cover RV_Developpe((watershed-loch) with no R RV |
| | 0.00 | Runoff Reduction | CN _(D.A. D) 0 D Sollis 0.00 77 0.00 90 90 90 90 CN _(D.A. D) | .30-year storm .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 | 2 weer storm 0,00 0.00 0 8 Solis 0,00 41 0,00 2 year storm 0,00 0,00 | 1-year storm (0.00 0.00 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | anoff Reduction Adjusted Officer Rotes above Area lacres CN Area lacres N Area lacres Area l | Impervious Cover RV_Developpe((watershed-loch) with no R RV |
| | 0.00 | Runoff Reduction | CN _(D.A. D) 0 D Sollis 0.00 77 0.00 90 90 90 90 CN _(D.A. D) | .30-year storm .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 | 2 weer storm 0,00 0.00 0 8 Solis 0,00 41 0,00 2 year storm 0,00 0,00 | 1-year storm (0.00 0.00 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | anoff Reduction Adjusted Officer Rotes above Area lacres CN Area lacres N Area lacres Area l | Impervious Cover RV_Developpe((watershed-loch) with no R RV |
| | 0.00 | Runoff Reduction | CN _(D.A. D) 0 D Sollis 0.00 77 0.00 90 90 90 90 CN _(D.A. D) | .30-year storm .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 | 2 weer storm 0,00 0.00 0 8 Solis 0,00 41 0,00 2 year storm 0,00 0,00 | 1-year storm (0.00 0.00 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | anoff Reduction Adjusted Off See Notes above Area lacres CN Area lacres N Area lacres Area l | Impervious Cover RV_Developpe((watershed-loch) with no R RV |
| | 0.00 | Runoff Reduction | CN _(D.A. D) 0 D Sollis 0.00 77 0.00 90 90 90 90 CN _(D.A. D) | .30-year storm .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 | 2 weer storm 0,00 0.00 0 8 Solis 0,00 41 0,00 2 year storm 0,00 0,00 | 1-year storm (0.00 0.00 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | anoff Reduction Adjusted Off See Notes above Area lacres CN Area lacres N Area lacres Area l | Impervious Cover RV_Developpe((watershed-loch) with no R RV |
| | 0.00 | Runoff Reduction | CN _(D.A. D) 0 D Sollis 0.00 77 0.00 90 90 90 90 CN _(D.A. D) | .30-year storm .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 | 2 weer storm 0,00 0.00 0 8 Solis 0,00 41 0,00 2 year storm 0,00 0,00 | 1-year storm (0.00 0.00 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | anoff Reduction Adjusted Off See Notes above Area lacres CN Area lacres N Area lacres Area l | Impervious Cover RV_Developpe((watershed-loch) with no R RV |
| | 0.00 | Runoff Reduction | CN _(D.A. D) 0 D Sollis 0.00 77 0.00 90 90 90 90 CN _(D.A. D) | .10-year storm .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 | 2 weer storm 0,00 0.00 0 8 Solis 0,00 41 0,00 2 year storm 0,00 0,00 | 1-year storm (0.00 0.00 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | anoff Reduction Adjusted Off See Notes above Area lacres CN Area lacres N Area lacres Area l | Impervious Cover RV_Developpe((watershed-loch) with no R RV |
| | 0.00 | Runoff Reduction | CN _(D.A. D) 0 D Sollis 0.00 77 0.00 90 90 90 90 CN _(D.A. D) | .10-year storm .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 | 2 weer storm 0,00 0.00 0 8 Solis 0,00 41 0,00 2 year storm 0,00 0,00 | 1-year storm (0.00 0.00 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | anoff Reduction Adjusted Off See Notes above Area lacres CN Area lacres N Area lacres Area l | Impervious Cover RV_Developpe((watershed-loch) with no R RV |
| | 0.00 | Runoff Reduction | CN _(D.A. D) 0 D Sollis 0.00 77 0.00 90 90 90 90 CN _(D.A. D) | .10-year storm .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 | 2 weer storm 0,00 0.00 0 8 Solis 0,00 41 0,00 2 year storm 0,00 0,00 | 1-year storm (0.00 0.00 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | anoff Reduction Adjusted Off See Notes above Area lacres CN Area lacres N Area lacres Area l | Impervious Cover RV_Developpe((watershed-loch) with no R RV |
| | 0.00 | Runoff Reduction | CN _(D.A. D) 0 D Sollis 0.00 77 0.00 90 90 90 90 CN _(D.A. D) | .10-year storm .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 | 2 weer storm 0,00 0.00 0 8 Solis 0,00 41 0,00 2 year storm 0,00 0,00 | 1-year storm (0.00 0.00 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | anoff Reduction Adjusted Off See Notes above Area lacres CN Area lacres N Area lacres Area l | Impervious Cover RV_Developpe((watershed-loch) with no R RV |
| | 0.00 | Runoff Reduction | CN _(D.A. D) 0 D Sollis 0.00 77 0.00 90 90 90 90 CN _(D.A. D) | .10-year storm .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 | 2 weer storm 0,00 0.00 0 8 Solis 0,00 41 0,00 2 year storm 0,00 0,00 | 1-year storm (0.00 0.00 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | anoff Reduction Adjusted Off See Notes above Area lacres CN Area lacres N Area lacres Area l | Impervious Cover RV_Developpe((watershed-loch) with no R RV |
| | 0.00 | Runoff Reduction | CN _(D.A. D) 0 D Sollis 0.00 77 0.00 90 90 90 90 CN _(D.A. D) | .10-year storm .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 | 2 weer storm 0,00 0.00 0 8 Solis 0,00 41 0,00 2 year storm 0,00 0,00 | 1-year storm (0.00 0.00 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | anoff Reduction Adjusted Off See Notes above Area lacres CN Area lacres N Area lacres Area l | Impervious Cover RV_Developpe((watershed-loch) with no R RV |
| | 0.00 | Runoff Reduction | CN _(D.A. D) 0 D Sollis 0.00 77 0.00 90 90 90 90 CN _(D.A. D) | .10-year storm .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 | 2 weer storm 0,00 0.00 0 8 Solis 0,00 41 0,00 2 year storm 0,00 0,00 | 1-year storm (0.00 0.00 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | anoff Reduction Adjusted Off See Notes above Area lacres CN Area lacres N Area lacres Area l | Impervious Cover RV_Developpe((watershed-loch) with no R RV |
| | 0.00 | Runoff Reduction | CN _(D.A. D) 0 D Sollis 0.00 77 0.00 90 90 90 90 CN _(D.A. D) | .10-year storm .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 .0.00 | 2 weer storm 0,00 0.00 0 8 Solis 0,00 41 0,00 2 year storm 0,00 0,00 | 1-year storm (0.00 0.00 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | anoff Reduction Adjusted Officer Rotes above Area lacres CN Area lacres N Area lacres Area l | Impervious Cover RV_Developpe((watershed-loch) with no R RV |
| | 0 | | - | | 0.00 | 0.00 | Area acres | |

DEQ Virginia Runoff Reduction Method New Development Compliance Spreadsheet - Version 3.0

BMP Design Specifications List: 2011 Stds & Specs

Site Summary

Total Rainfall = 43 inches

Site Land Cover Summary

| | A soils | B Soils | C Soils | D Soils | Totals | % of Total |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|------------|
| Forest/Open (acres) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Managed Turf (acres) | 0.00 | 0.86 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.86 | 39 |
| Impervious Cover (acres) | 0.00 | 1.32 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.32 | 61 |
| | | | | | 2.18 | 100 |

Site Tv and Land Cover Nutrient Loads

| Site Rv | 0.65 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Treatment Volume (ft ³) | 5,176 |
| TP Load (lb/yr) | 3.25 |
| TN Load (lb/yr) | 23.27 |

| Total TP Load Reduction Required (lb/yr) | 2.36 |
|------------------------------------------|------|
|------------------------------------------|------|

Site Compliance Summary

| Total Runoff Volume Reduction (ft ³) | 2,282 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Total TP Load Reduction Achieved (lb/yr) | 2.47 |
| Total TN Load Reduction Achieved (lb/yr) | 11.78 |
| Remaining Post Development TP Load
(lb/yr) | 0.78 |
| Remaining TP Load Reduction (lb/yr)
Required | 0.00 |

** TARGET TP REDUCTION EXCEEDED BY 0.11 LB/YEAR **

.....

Virginia Runoff Reduction Method Worksheet

Drainage Area Summary

| LEADING THE LEADING THE THERE | D.A. A | D.A. B | D.A. C | D.A. D | D.A. E | Total |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| Forest/Open (acres) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Managed Turf (acres) | 0.86 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.86 |
| Impervious Cover (acres) | 1.32 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.32 |
| Total Area (acres) | 2.18 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.18 |

Drainage Area Compliance Summary

| | D.A. A | D.A. B | D.A. C | D.A. D | D.A. E | Total |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| TP Load Reduced (lb/yr) | 2.47 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.47 |
| TN Load Reduced (lb/yr) | 11.78 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 11.78 |

Drainage Area A Summary

Land Cover Summary

| | A Soils | B Soils | C Soils | D Soils | Total | % of Total |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|------------|
| Forest/Open (acres) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Managed Turf (acres) | 0.00 | 0.86 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.86 | 39 |
| Impervious Cover (acres) | 0.00 | 1.32 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.32 | 61 |
| | | | | | 2.18 | |

BMP Selections

| Practice | Managed Turf
Credit Area
(acres) | Impervious
Cover Credit
Area (acres) | BMP Treatment
Volume (ft ³) | TP Load from
Upstream
Practices (lbs) | Untreated TP Load
to Practice (lbs) | TP Removed
(lb/yr) | TP Remaining
(lb/yr) | Downstream
Treatment to be
Employed |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 7.a. Infiltration #1 (Spec #8) | 0.73 | 1.17 | 4,564.73 | 0.00 | 2.86 | 1.79 | 1.07 | 14.b. MTD - Filtering |
| 14.b. Manufactured Treatment Device-
Filtering | 0.05 | 0.12 | 2,732.48 | 1.07 | 0.28 | 0.68 | 0.68 | |

| Total Impervious Cover Treated (acres) | 1.29 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Total Turf Area Treated (acres) | 0.78 |
| Total TP Load Reduction Achieved in D.A. (lb/yr) | 2.47 |
| Total TN Load Reduction Achieved in D.A.
(lb/yr) | 11.78 |

Virginia Runoff Reduction Method Worksheet

Runoff Volume and CN Calculations

| 一种中央的一种中央的一种中央的一种中央的一种中央的一种中央的一种中央的一种中央的 | 1-year storm | 2-year storm | 10-year storm |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Target Rainfall Event (in) | 2.94 | 3.57 | 5.51 |

| Drainage Areas | RV & CN | Drainage Area A | Drainage Area B | Drainage Area C | Drainage Area D | Drainage Area E |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| CN | | 83 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| RR (ft ³) | £10.46 (p. 20) \$2.150 (c. 3) | 2,282 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | RV wo RR (ws-in) | 1.40 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1-year return period | RV w RR (ws-in) | 1.11 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | CN adjusted | 78 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | RV wo RR (ws-in) | 1.92 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 2-year return period | RV w RR (ws-in) | 1.63 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | CN adjusted | 79 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | RV wo RR (ws-in) | 3.64 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 10-year return period | RV w RR (ws-in) | 3.35 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | CN adjusted | 80 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

4. PIPE CALCULATIONS

Site Improvement Associates, Inc.

800 Juniper Crescent, Suite A Chesapeake, VA 23320 (757)671-9000

Drainage Calculations for IRONBOUND SELF-STORAGE

Rainfall Intensity B D E $I=B/(Tc+D)^E$ 55.61 10.00 0.74

n(rcp) = 0.013 n(pvc) = 0.011

SIA PROJECT NO. 16189

Yr. Storm: 10 Des. By: JNS Chkd. By:

| FROM | то | AREA | RUN-
OFF | C*A | | INLET TIME MINUTES | İ | RAIN-
FALL | | RUNOFF
'Q' C.F.S. | | PIPE
CAPA- | PIPE
DIA. | PIPE
SLOPE | PIPE
LGH. | PIPE
VEL. | FLOW
TIME | ELEV.
DIFF. | INVER | Т |
|---------|------|--------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------------|------|---------------|------|----------------------|-------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------|--------|
| | | ACRES | COEF | INCR. | ACCU. | INCR. | SYS. | IN. | SY. | INCR. | ACCU. | CITY | IN. | (%) | FT. | F.P.S. | MIN. | FT. | UPR. | LWR |
| A-1A | A-1 | 0.22 | 0.90 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 7.50 | 7.50 | 1.48 | 1.48 | 2.00 | 10 | 0.60 | 183 | 3.67 | 0.8 | 1.09 | 103.83 | 102.73 |
| A-1 | A-2 | 0.43 | 0.30 | 0.13 | 0.33 | 5.0 | 5.8 | 7.50 | 7.20 | 0.97 | 2.36 | 5.00 | 18 | 0.16 | 43 | 2.83 | 0.3 | 0.07 | 102.73 | 102.66 |
| A-2 | A-2A | 0.10 | 0.90 | 0.09 | 0.42 | 5.0 | 6.1 | 7.50 | 7.12 | 0.67 | 2.97 | 5.00 | 18 | 0.16 | 86 | 2.83 | 0.5 | 0.14 | 102.66 | 102.52 |
| A-2A | A-6 | 0.00 | 0.30 | 0.00 | 0.42 | 5.0 | 6.6 | 7.50 | 6.96 | 0.00 | 2.90 | 5.00 | 18 | 0.16 | 77 | 2.83 | 0.5 | 0.12 | 102.52 | 102.40 |
| A-5 | A-7 | 0.21 | 0.90 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 7.50 | 7.50 | 1.42 | 1.42 | 3.00 | 15 | 0.15 | 18 | 2.44 | 0.1 | 0.03 | 102.43 | 102.40 |
| A-3A | A-3 | 0.23 | 0.90 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 5.0 | 5.1 | 7.50 | 7.45 | 1.55 | 1.54 | 2.00 | 10 | 0.60 | 119 | 3.67 | 0.5 | 0.71 | 103.51 | 102.80 |
| A-3 | A-4 | 0.18 | 0.30 | 0.05 | 0.26 | 5.0 | 5.7 | 7.50 | 7.26 | 0.40 | 1.89 | 5.00 | 18 | 0.16 | 150 | 2.83 | 0.9 | 0.24 | 102.80 | 102.56 |
| A-4 | A-8 | 0.11 | 0.30 | 0.03 | 0.29 | 5.0 | 6.5 | 7.50 | 6.97 | 0.25 | 2.05 | 5.00 | 18 | 0.16 | 96 | 2.83 | 0.6 | 0.16 | 102.56 | 102.40 |
| A-8 | A-9 | 0.00 | 0.30 | 0.00 | 0.29 | 5.0 | 7.1 | 7.50 | 6.80 | 0.00 | 2.00 | 11.75 | 18 | 0.90 | 24 | 6.65 | 0.1 | 0.22 | 103.72 | 103.50 |
| A-9 | A-10 | 0.16 | 0.80 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 5.0 | 7.2 | 7.50 | 6.78 | 0.96 | 2.87 | 60.50 | 18 | 23.75 | 5 | 34.24 | 0.0 | 1.19 | 103.50 | 102.31 |
| XISTING | PIPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A-10 | E-1 | | | | | | | | | | 2.87 | 11.35 | 18 | 0.84 | 200 | 6.42 | 0.5 | 1.67 | 102.31 | 100.64 |

5. SOIL REPORT



Geotechnical Engineering Services Report

Prepared for:



2929 Sabre Street, Suite 500 Virginia Beach, Virginia 23452

By:

Engineering & Testing Services, Inc. 5226 Indian River Road, Suite 103 Virginia Beach, Virginia, 23464 Telephone: 757-306-1040

Fax: 757-306-1042 www.etsva.com

January 29, 2019



ENGINEERING & TESTING SERVICES, INC.

January 29, 2019

To: Sifen, Inc.

2929 Sabre Street, Suite 500 Virginia Beach, Virginia 23452

Attn: Ms. Ashley Dickerson

Re: Geotechnical Engineering Services Report

Proposed Self Storage Facility

4091 Ironbound Road James City County, Virginia ETS Report No.: ETS-19E100-1

Dear Ms. Dickerson:

Transmitted herewith is our Geotechnical Engineering Services report for the above referenced project site. This study was authorized by Ms. Ashley Dickerson on January 2, 2019 and prepared in general accordance with ETS Proposal No.: ETS-18P312R dated January 2, 2019.

This report contains the results of our field exploration program and laboratory testing procedures along with an engineering interpretation of these data with respect to the available project characteristics, and our recommendations to aid in the design and construction of foundations and other earth related components of the project. We will store the soil samples for 30 days after which time they will be discarded, unless you request otherwise.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you on this project. If we can be of further assistance, such as providing our inspection services during construction, or if you have any questions regarding this report, please contact our office at 757-306-1040.

Respectfully Submitted.

Vialul CL KEH

Engineering & Testing Services, Inc.

Charlie T. Nabhan, PE

Principal Geotechnical Engineer

VA License No.: 25133

01/29/2018 C

CHARBEL T. NABHAN No. 25133

Raju Acharya, PhD, PE Geotechnical Engineer

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1.0 Purpose and Scope of Study |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.0 Site and Project Characteristics |
| 3.0 Field Exploration Program |
| 4.0 Laboratory Testing Procedures |
| 5.0 Subsurface Soil Conditions |
| 6.0 Groundwater Observations |
| 6.1 Groundwater Level 4 6.2 Groundwater Concerns 4 |
| 7.0 Construction Recommendations |
| 7.1 Clearing and Subgrade Preparation |
| 7.3 Bedding Materials Requirements 5 |
| 7.4 Excavation Stability |
| 8.0 Engineering Evaluation & Foundation Discussion |
| 8.1 Foundation Discussion |
| 8.2 Ground Supported Slabs |
| 8.3 Settlement |
| 8.4 Foundation Excavations |
| 8.5 Seismic Design Considerations |
| 9.0 Pavement |
| 10.0 Warranty and Limitations of Study |
| APPENDICES |
| APPENDIX I – SOIL BORING PLAN
APPENDIX II – SOIL BORING LOGS
APPENDIX III – SOIL BORINGS PROFILES
APPENDIX IV – SUMMARY OF CBR TEST RESULTS |

ETS Report No.: ETS-19E100-1 January 29, 2019 Page 1

1.0 Purpose and Scope of Study

The purpose of this study was to determine the general subsurface conditions by drilling soil test borings and to evaluate the soil conditions with respect to the design and construction of foundations and other earth supported components of the proposed self-storage facility located at 4091 Ironbound Road in James City County, Virginia.

Also included is an evaluation of the site with respect to potential construction problems and recommendations dealing with the earthwork and quality control during construction. The recommended construction procedures are considered necessary to verify the subsurface conditions and to aid in ascertaining that the soils connected phases are properly performed.

2.0 Site and Project Characteristics

The project site is located at 4091 Ironbound Road in James City County, Virginia. At the time of our field visit, the site was clear and grass covered. Wooded areas were observed at the southern property lines along Ironbound Road. It is our understanding that the proposed development at this site will consist of building a 3-story self-storage facility and its associated pavement areas. The structure will consist of light gage system with composite deck slabs. The building relies on vertical and horizontal diaphragms for stability and over tuning moment. Based on the information available to ETS the 1st floor slab on grade will be subjected to 125 psf live loads with linear loading by a bearing wall system that is spaced at 8 to 10 feet on center. Typical interior stud reactions are 8.7 kips which are spaced at 30 inches on center. Concentrated column loads that will be carried by isolated footings are 44 kips. Based on the topographic plans developed by SIA and provided to ETS, the existing site elevations within the building area range from Elev.+107.4 to Elev.+109.1 above Mean Sea Level (MSL). At the time of this reporting, the finish floor elevations of the proposed building were not established. In this regard, for engineering analysis purposes, 18 to 24 inches of fill to be placed within the building area to establish first floor elevations was used to estimate postconstruction total and differential settlements.

If any of the proposed design information noted above is incorrect or has changed, please inform ETS so that we may amend the recommendations presented in this report, if appropriate.

3.0 Field Exploration Program

In order to explore the general subsurface soil types and to aid in geotechnical study of foundations and other earth supported components, six 20-foot deep Standard Penetration Test (SPT) Borings, designated as B-1 through B-6, two 15-foot deep SPT borings, designated as BMP-1 and BMP-2, and three 10-foot deep SPT borings, designated as P-1 through P-3, were drilled within this project site. SPT borings B-1 through B-6 were drilled within the footprints of the proposed self-storage building. SPT

ETS Report No.: ETS-19E100-1 January 29, 2019 Page 2

borings P-1 through P-3 were drilled with the proposed pavement areas. Also, SPT borings BMP-1 and BMP-2 were drilled within the proposed BMP areas. The SPT borings were performed with the use of a power drill rig using mud-drilling procedures. The soil samples were obtained with a Split-Spoon Sampler in general accordance with the Standard Penetration Test (SPT) procedure (ASTM D1586). These samples were collected continuously from the ground surface to a 10-foot depth and at 5-foot intervals thereafter. The soil samples were obtained with a standard 2-inch outside diameter and 30-inch long split spoon sampler with each SPT. The split spoon sampler was driven into the soils 24 inches by a 140-pound hammer falling approximately 30 inches. The number of blows required to drive the sampler each 6-inch increment of penetration was recorded and is noted on the boring logs. The recorded SPT N value (blows per foot) noted in this report is the sum of the second and third penetration increments. The SPT borings were located and staked in the field by ETS personnel.

In addition to the SPT borings, two bulk soil samples, designated as P-1 and P-3, were collected from the locations of SPT borings P-1 and P-3, respectively. The CBR bulk soil samples were collected from a depth of about 12 to 24 inches below grades. The bulk soil samples were collected and returned to our AASHTO Accredited Laboratory for performing California Bearing Ratio (CBR) testing in accordance with ASTM Standards. The approximate boring locations are shown on the attached plan included in Appendix I. The boring logs and profiles are included in Appendix II and III of this report, respectively.

At the time of this reporting, the grading plan was not completed. Once the grading plan is complete, the infiltration tests will be conducted at depths selected by the Civil Engineer. The results of the infiltration tests will be submitted under a separate cover letter prepared by a professional engineer from ETS.

4.0 Laboratory Testing Procedures

Representative portions of all soil samples collected during field exploration study were sealed, labeled and transferred to our AASHTO Accredited Laboratory for classification and analysis. Following the sampling procedures, the soil specimens were examined by our geotechnical staff engineer and visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) under the direction of a Professional Geotechnical Engineer, and in accordance with ASTM D2487 and ASTM D2488 test methods.

Four test specimens retrieved from the SPT borings were selected and subjected to natural moisture content (ASTM D2216), and Sieve Analysis testing (ASTM D1140). The purpose of these tests was to substantiate the visual soil classifications and to estimate in-situ soil design parameters. The summary of laboratory test results is presented in Table 1 on the next page.

ETS Report No.: ETS-19E100-1 January 29, 2019

Page 3

| Table 1. Summary of laboratory test results | Table | 1. | Summary | of | laboratory | test | results |
|---------------------------------------------|-------|----|---------|----|------------|------|---------|
|---------------------------------------------|-------|----|---------|----|------------|------|---------|

| Boring Number | Depth (ft) | Natural Moisture (%) | - #200 Sieve
(%) | uscs |
|---------------|------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------|
| B-2 | 2 - 4 | 21.1 | 42.2 | SC-SM |
| B-3 | 6 - 8 | 18.6 | 40.2 | SM |
| P-2 | 4 - 6 | 21.7 | 44.8 | SC |
| BMP-1 | 6 - 8 | 14.4 | 39.4 | SM |

The CBR bulk soil samples were subjected to Natural Moisture Content (ASTM D2216), Atterberg Limits (ASTM D4318), No. 200 Sieve Analysis (ASTM D1140), Moisture-Density Relationship testing (ASTM D698) and California Bearing Ratio (CBR) testing (ASTM D1883). The summary of CBR test data is Included in Appendix IV of this report. The moisture-density relationship curves and CBR graphs are included in Appendix V and VI of this report, respectively.

5.0 Subsurface Soil Conditions

The results of our field exploration program indicated about 1 to 3 inches of topsoil materials at the SPT boring locations. Topsoil Materials were not encountered at SPT boring location P-2. However, topsoil materials thickness may vary between the boring locations. Based on the results of the field exploration program, the subsurface soils extending to the boring termination depths 10, 15 and 20 feet consisted of sandy materials (SC-SM, SP-SM, SC and SM) with varying amounts of silt and/or clay. The

Standard Penetration Test results, N-values, recorded within this sand layer encountered at the test borings ranged from 2 to 48 blows per foot, indicating very loose to dense relative density.

A thin layer of sandy lean clay (CL) was also encountered at an approximate depth of 2 to 4 feet below existing grades at boring location of BMP-1 and P-3. The SPT result, N-value, recorded within this clay layer ranged from 4 to 5 blows per foot, indicating a soft consistency. The SPT blow counts profiles at the boring locations are presented in Figure 1.

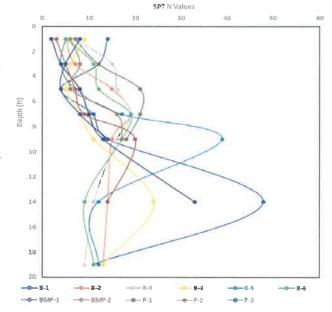


Figure 1: SPT N-values with depths

ETS Report No.: ETS-19E100-1 January 29, 2019 Page 4

6.0 Groundwater Observations

6.1 Groundwater Level

The groundwater level was measured at boring locations B-1, B-2, B-3, B-5 and B-6 immediately following completion of drilling operations. The ground water table at these boring locations was found at about 11 to 13 feet below grades. The water table was measured at boring locations B-4, BMP-1 and BMP-2 24-hours after drilling. The 24-hour water table at boring B-4 and BMP-2 were 17.25 and 13 feet respectively. No water was found at the location of BMP-1 after 24 hours. It should be noted that the ground water levels tend to fluctuate during periods of prolonged drought and extended rainfall. In general, high groundwater levels are normally recorded in late winter and early spring.

6.2 Groundwater Concerns

It is expected that dewatering will be required for excavations which extend below the water levels. Dewatering at depths below the groundwater table from existing grades may require well pointing. It is recommended that the contractor determine the actual groundwater levels at the time of construction to determine groundwater impact during construction at this project.

7.0 Construction Recommendations

7.1 Clearing and Subgrade Preparation

Prior to construction, the location of any existing underground utility lines within the construction area should be established, and these utilities relocated to an area that will not be affected or interfere with construction. If underground pipes are not properly integrated, removed or plugged, they may serve as conduits for subsurface erosion, which subsequently may result in excessive settlement of foundations.

The proposed structural (pavement and building) areas should be cleared by means of removing the topsoil materials, and all vegetations or unsuitable materials. Based on the thickness of the topsoil materials encountered at the boring locations and our experience with similar projects, it is estimated that a cut ranging in depth from about 3 to 6 inches in depth will be required to remove the topsoil materials from within the proposed building and roadway areas. The actual thickness of the topsoil materials may be greater than those encountered at the boring locations. For bidding purposes, it is recommended that the bidders excavate test holes throughout the site and measure topsoil thicknesses at the test holes locations. The cuts will extend deeper, approximately 2 feet, in isolated areas to remove organic matter and unsuitable materials in wooded areas, which become evident during the clearing operations. It is

ETS Report No.: ETS-19E100-1 January 29, 2019 Page 5

recommended that the clearing operations extend laterally at least 5 feet beyond the perimeter of the proposed building and pavement roadway areas.

7.2 Structural Fill and Placement Requirements

In general, soils classified as Clay (CL, CH and OH), Silt (MH and OH) and Peat (PT), typically possess a CBR value of less than 5 are considered unsuitable for use as structural fill materials. In addition, any soil material that has an excessive moisture content that prohibits proper compaction and contains deleterious debris such as organics, plastic, etc., possess poor bearing capacity or soils with a Liquid Limit (LL) greater than 40% and a Plasticity Index (PI) greater than 12% is considered unsuitable for use as structural fill materials.

All structural fill should be compacted to a dry density of at least 95 percent of the Standard Proctor maximum dry density (ASTM D698). Any material to be used for backfill or compacted fill should be tested by the Geotechnical Engineer prior to placement to determine if they are suitable for the intended use. Imported structural fill materials should consist of sand or gravel with less than 20% passing the No. 200 Sieve (0.074 mm) and classified as SP, SM, SW, GP, and GW.

All structural fill materials should be placed in 10-inch loose lifts and be compacted to a dry density of at least 95% of the Standard Proctor maximum dry density (ASTM D698). A soils technician working under the direction of a licensed professional Geotechnical Engineer should perform field density tests on each lift as necessary to determine that adequate compaction is achieved.

Backfill material in utility trenches to be located within the structural areas should consist of structural fill (as described above) and should be compacted to at least 95 percent of ASTM D698. This fill should be placed in 4 to 6-inch loose lifts when hand compaction equipment is used.

7.3 Bedding Materials Requirements

Trench excavation bottoms should be graded to provide a positive contact with the contour of proposed utility pipes to ensure uniform bearing for the full length of installed pipes. If required for stabilization purposes or to meet VDOT requirements, bedding materials for pipes may consist of 4 to 6 inches of clean gravel (No.: 57 stone). The thickness of bedding materials should meet all applicable construction requirements. Proposed trench bottoms should be inspected by ETS personnel for compliance with the construction drawings prior to placement of bedding materials and utility construction operations. Utility trench excavations should be performed as per the project requirements and in accordance with applicable OSHA standards. The thickness of bedding materials will depend on the soil conditions at the time of inspection and could increase if the soil conditions are saturated.

ETS Report No.: ETS-19E100-1 January 29, 2019 Page 6

7.4 Excavation Stability

Based on the soil's conditions encountered at the boring locations, the shallow subsurface soils consist of sands (SC-SM, SP-SM, SC and SM) with varying amounts of silts and/or clay. The contractor should anticipate that the granular soils will have relatively no to little cohesion and tend to have high potential for "cave in". In addition, potential water conditions due to possible water seepage, should be expected within the side walls of the open cut areas increase the potential for "cave in". In this regard, it is the contractor responsibility to follow all Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) safety and requirements during construction.

8.0 Engineering Evaluation & Foundation Discussion

8.1 Foundation Discussion

Provided that the earthwork phase operations and other construction recommendations are performed properly and to the satisfaction of the Geotechnical Engineer, the results of our field exploration program and subgrade analysis indicate that the proposed self-storage facility may be supported by shallow continuous strip or spread footings bearing on the native subgrade soils or properly placed structural fill materials.

All footing foundations for the proposed building may be designed using a net allowable soil pressure of up to 2,000 pounds per square foot (PSF). In using net pressures, the weight of the footing and backfill over the footing need not be considered. Hence, only loads applied at or above the finished ground floor need to be used for dimensioning the footings.

The base of all wall footings should be a minimum of 18 inches in width. Furthermore, the base of all interior and exterior footings should be located at a minimum depth of 18 inches below final grades. These minimum width and depth requirements are considered necessary to attain the desired bearing capacity and to minimize the potential for deterioration of the bearing soils due to frost penetration and soil heave (swell).

8.2 Ground Supported Slabs

Provided the previously recommended earthwork activities are performed properly and under the supervision of the Geotechnical Engineer, ground slabs may be constructed as slab-on-grade members using a Modulus of Subgrade Reaction equal to 150 pounds per cubic inch for ground slab design. It is recommended that all ground floor slabs be "floating". That is generally ground supported and not rigidly connected to walls or foundations. This is to minimize the possibility of cracking and displacement of the floor slabs because of differential movements between the slab and the foundation.

ETS Report No.: ETS-19E100-1 January 29, 2019 Page 7

It is recommended that all ground floor slabs be directly supported by at least a 4-inch layer of clean, compacted, poorly graded sand (SP) or gravel (GP) with less than 5% passing the No. 200 Sieve (0.074 mm). The purpose of the 4-inch layer is to act as a capillary barrier and equalize moisture conditions beneath the slab. It is also recommended that the floor slab bearing soils be covered by a vapor barrier or vapor retarder in order to minimize the potential for floor dampness, which can affect the performance of glued tile and carpet. Generally, use of a vapor retarder is recommended for minimal vapor resistance protection below the slab-on-grade. When floor finishes, site conditions or other considerations require greater vapor resistance protection; consideration should be given to using a vapor barrier. The Architect, based on project requirements, should make selection of a vapor retarder or vapor barrier.

8.3 Settlement

It is estimated that the maximum resulting foundation settlements should be on the order of approximately 1-inch or less. The maximum differential settlement is expected to be less than ½ -inch at the project site. Post-construction settlement was estimated on the basis of the results of the field penetration tests, laboratory tests, the structural load estimates and the proposed construction. Careful field control will contribute substantially towards minimizing the settlements at this site.

The loads specified in section 2.0 are used during our subsurface evaluation in order to estimate the potential for post-construction settlements and to estimate the soil-structure interaction at footings and ground slabs. If the structural load estimates are incorrect or have changed, please inform ETS so that we may amend the recommendations presented in this report, if appropriate.

8.4 Foundation Excavations

Footing excavations should extend into firm natural soil or compacted structural fill. The footing bearing soils should be observed by the Geotechnical Engineer prior to steel reinforcement and footing concrete placement. At the time of the observations, the Geotechnical Engineer may find it necessary to perform hand auger borings or use a hand penetration device in the bases of the foundation excavations. All unsuitable materials encountered in the bottom of foundation excavations should be undercut as recommended by the Geotechnical Engineer. The proposed footing elevations should be re-established by backfilling with lean concrete, sand or gravel. Sand backfill at footings should be compacted to a dry density of at least 100 percent of the Standard Proctor maximum dry density (ASTM D698). It is recommended that the approved footing bearing soils be compacted prior to reinforcing steel placement. All footings approved by the Geotechnical Engineer should be protected from physical disturbance, rain or frost. It is recommended that all footing concrete be placed the same day the excavations are performed.

ETS Report No.: ETS-19E100-1 January 29, 2019 Page 8

8.5 Seismic Design Considerations

Per Chapter 20 of ASCE 7-05, the site soil shall be classified in accordance with table 20.3-1 and section 20.3 based on the upper 100 feet of the site profile. There are three methods to classify sites, shear wave velocity (V_s) method; the unconfined compressive strength (S_u) method, and the Standard Penetration Test (SPT) N-value method. To classify this site, the SPT N-value method was used based on the borings drilled to a depth of about 25 feet below grades. Based on the 2018 IBC, section 1613.3.2, and Chapter 20 of ASCE 7 table 20.3-1, this project is defined as "Site Class E" for seismic design considerations. If the site classification is critical to the structural design of this project, it is recommended to conduct a shear wave velocity test consisting of a 100-foot deep CPT sounding to better substantiate this site classification.

9.0 Pavement

Two bulk soil samples were collected from the proposed pavement areas from a depth of about 12 to 24 inches below existing grades. The bulk soil samples consisted mainly of sandy materials with varying amounts of silt and/or clay. The CBR tests conducted on the bulk soil samples indicated soaked CBR values ranging from 5.3 to 6.2 at 0.1-inch penetration. Pavement bearing soils encountered during site grading operations will depend on final grading requirements. The average CBR value was calculated to be about 5.7. Also, the average soaked CBR value was multiplied by a factor of two-thirds to determine a pavement design CBR value. The two-thirds factor provides the necessary safety margins to compensate for any non-uniformity of the soils. Therefore, a design CBR value of 3.8 should be used for pavement design purposes. Based on the soils conditions encountered at the boring locations and review of the Pavement Design Guide for Subdivision and Secondary Roads in Virginia published by the Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT), the subgrade soils at the anticipated design elevations are expected to have good support characteristics and average Soil Resiliency Factor of 2.5.

It should be noted that the CBR tests were performed under optimum conditions on compacted samples. Therefore, it is suggested that the CBR values be applied conservatively. It is recommended that considerations particular to these subgrade soils be made beyond those based solely on CBR values. The following suggestions are therefore made regarding pavements construction.

• Following pavement rough grading operations, the exposed subgrade soils should be proofrolled under the observation of the Geotechnical Engineer. This proofrolling should be accomplished with a fully loaded dump truck or 7 to 10-ton drum roller to check for pockets of soft material hidden beneath a thin crust of better soil. Any unsuitable materials thus exposed should be removed and replaced with a wellcompacted structural fill material. The inspection of these phases should be performed by the Geotechnical Engineer.

ETS Report No.: ETS-19E100-1 January 29, 2019 Page 9

If excessively unstable subgrade soils are observed during proofrolling and/or fill
placement, it is expected that these weak areas can be stabilized by means of
thickening the base course layer and/or the use of a Geotextile fabric (such as Mirafi
500x or equivalent). These alternatives are to be addressed by the Geotechnical
Engineer during construction, if necessary, who will recommend the most
economical approach at the time.

The Geotechnical Engineer should be called on to provide a final inspection of the stone surfaces prior to paving. The best indication of what problems could arise during the service life of the pavements is the performance of the stone base after exposure to construction traffic and the elements. It is therefore recommended that this inspection be performed so that observed drainage problems or base or subgrade deterioration problems can be addressed

10.0 Warranty and Limitations of Study

Our professional services have been performed, our findings obtained, and our recommendations prepared in accordance with generally accepted Geotechnical engineering principles and practices. This warranty is in lieu of all warranties, either express or implied. ETS, Inc. is not responsible for the independent conclusions; opinions or recommendations made by others based on the field exploration program and laboratory test data presented in this report.

The recommendations were developed from the information obtained from the test borings, which only depict subsurface conditions at the specific locations, times and depth shown on the logs. Soils conditions at other locations may differ from those encountered in the test borings, and the passage of time may cause the soil conditions to change from those described in this report.

The nature and extent of variation and change in the subsurface conditions at the site may not become evident until the course of construction. Construction monitoring by the Geotechnical Engineer or by his representative is therefore considered necessary to verify the subsurface conditions and to check that the soils construction phases are properly executed. If significant variations or changes are in evidence, it may be necessary to re-evaluate the recommendations of this report. Furthermore, if the project characteristics are altered from those discussed in this report, if the project information contained in this report is incorrect, or if additional information becomes available, a review should be made by this office to determine if any modifications in the recommendations will be required.

The scope of our services does not include any environmental assessment or investigations for the possible presence of hazardous or toxic materials in the soil, groundwater or surface water within or in the general vicinity of the site studied. Any statements made in this report or shown on the test boring logs regarding unusual subsurface conditions, and/or composition, odor, staining, origin or other characteristics

ETS Report No.: ETS-19E100-1 January 29, 2019 Page 10

of the surface and/or subsurface materials are strictly for the information of our client and may or may not be indicative of an environmental problem. Unless complete environmental information regarding the site is already available, an environmental assessment is recommended prior to the development of this site.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX I – SOIL BORING PLAN

APPENDIX II - SOIL BORING LOGS

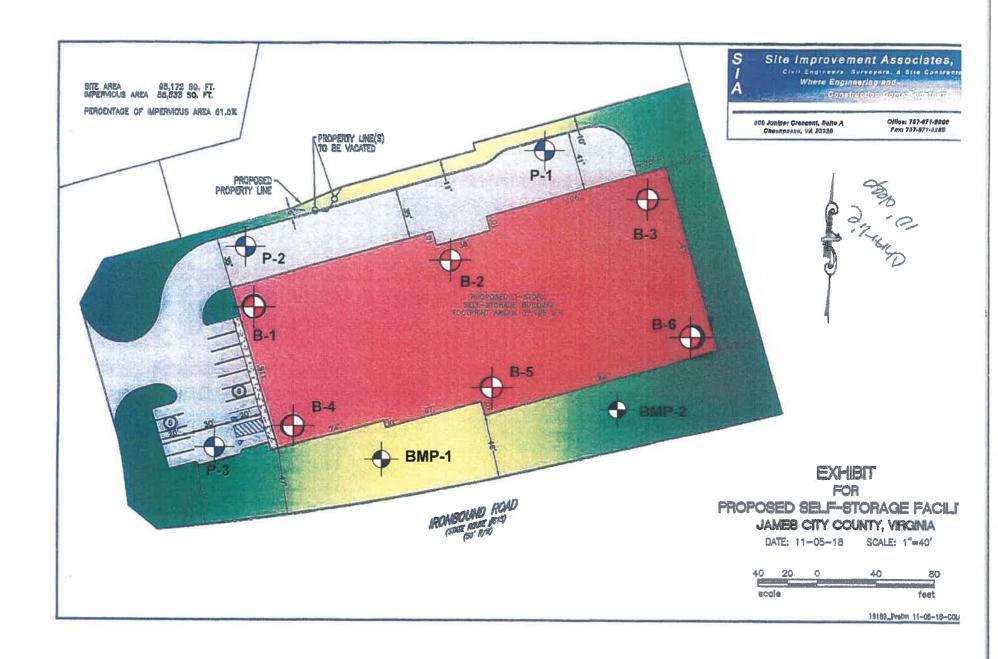
APPENDIX III - SOIL BORING PROFILE

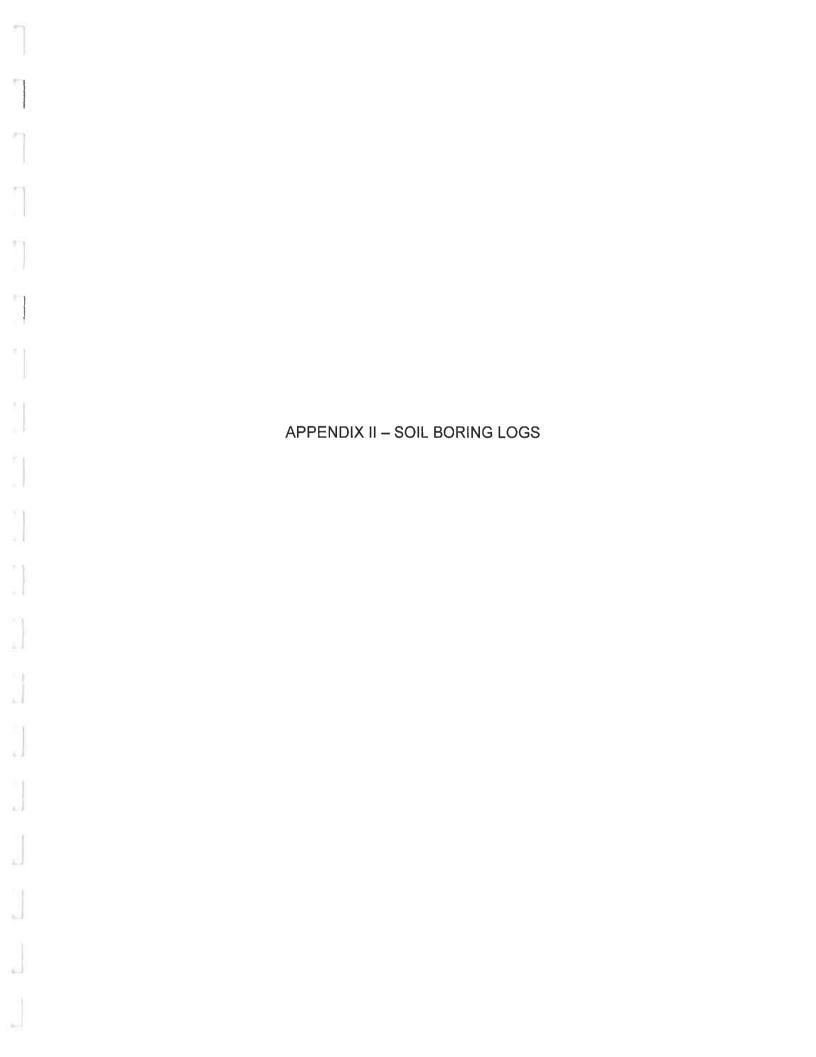
APPENDIX IV – SUMMARY OF CBR TEST RESULTS

APPENDIX V – MOISTURE-DENSITY RELATIONSHIP CURVES

APPENDIX VI – CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO GRAPHS







Engineering & Testing Services, Inc. 5226 Indian River Road Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464 Telephone: 757-306-1040

BORING NUMBER B-1 PAGE 1 OF 1

| CLIEN | ECT N | Fax: 757-306-1042 ien, Inc UMBER ETS-19E100 TED | PROJEC | T LOCAT | TON _ | James City | Coun | ty, Vir | 77 | | ₹oad |
|---------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| DRILL | ING C | ONTRACTOR FDI | | GROUND ELEVATION HOLE SIZE 3 inches GROUND WATER LEVELS: | | | | | | | |
| DRILL | .ING IV | ETHOD MUD | ☐ AT TIME OF DRILLING 11.00 ft | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | A. Konwea, PhD, PE CHECKED BY C. Nabhan, PE | AT | END OF | DRILL | JNG | | | | | |
| NOTE | \$ | | AF | TER DRI | LLING | _ | | | | | |
| O DEPTH | GRAPHIC
LOG | MATERIAL DESCRIPTION | | SAMPLE TYPE
NUMBER | RECOVERY % (RQD) | BLOW
COUNTS
(N VALUE) | POCKET PEN. (tsf) | DRY UNIT WT. (pcf) | 20 4
PL
20 4 | 60 | 80
LL
-1
80
T (%) \Box |
| | | 3" TOPSOIL (SC-SM) TAN, MOIST, SILTY CLAYEY SAND, VERY LO MEDIUM DENSE | DOSE TO | SPT
1 | 83 | 4-6-8-4
(14) | | | 1 | | |
| _ | | | | SPT 2 | 75 | 4-6-6-5
(12) | | | \ | | |
| 5 | | | | SPT
3 | 75 | 2-2-2-3
(4) | | | <u> </u> | | į |
| | | (SM) TAN TO ORANGE, MOIST TO SATURATED, SILT
MEDIUM DENSE | Y SAND, | SPT
4 | 75 | 2-4-7-5
(11) | | | 1 | | |
| 10 | | | | SPT
5 | 75 | 4-6-8-20
(14) | | | | | |
| | | Ţ | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | (SP-SM) LIGHT GRAY TO BROWN, SATURATED, POO
GRADED SAND WITH SILT | DRLY | SPT
6 | 75 | 20-28-20-
18
(48) | | | |) | |
| - | | | | | | | | | | ;. | |
| - | | | | SPT
7 | 75 | 4-7-4-7
(11) | | | * | | |

BORING NUMBER B-2 Engineering & Testing Services, Inc. 5226 Indian River Road PAGE 1 OF 1 Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464 Telephone: 757-306-1040 Fax: 757-306-1042 CLIENT Sifen, Inc. PROJECT NAME Proposed Self Storage Facility - 4091 Ironbound Road PROJECT NUMBER ETS-19E100 PROJECT LOCATION James City County, Virginia DATE STARTED 1/17/19 COMPLETED 1/17/19 GROUND ELEVATION **HOLE SIZE** 3 inches DRILLING CONTRACTOR FDI GROUND WATER LEVELS: DRILLING METHOD MUD ☐ AT TIME OF DRILLING 13.00 ft LOGGED BY A. Konwea, PhD, PE CHECKED BY C. Nabhan, PE AT END OF DRILLING -NOTES AFTER DRILLING ---▲ SPT N VALUE ▲ POCKET PEN. (tsf) DRY UNIT WT. (pcf) SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER GRAPHIC LOG BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE) 20 40 60 RECOVERY (RQD) DEPTH (ft) MC PΙ MATERIAL DESCRIPTION 20 40 60 80 ☐ FINES CONTENT (%) ☐ 20 40 60 2" TOPSOIL (SM) TAN, MOIST, SILTY SAND, VERY LOOSE 2-2-3-3 SPT 83 (5)IRON BOUND RD/BORING AND DRILLERS LOGS/BORING LOGS.GP. (SC-SM) TAN, MOIST, SILTY CLAYEY SAND, LOOSE SPT 2-3-4-5 83 (7) (SM) TAN, MOIST, SILTY SAND, MEDIUM DENSE 5 SPT 6-7-8-8 92 (15)(SP-SM) TAN, MOIST, POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT, MEDIUM DENSE SPT 7-8-11-11 83 (19)(SM) LIGHT GRAY, MOIST, SILTY SAND, MEDIUM DENSE SPT 4-7-8-10 75 5 (15)GEOTECH BH PLOTS - GINT STD US LAB.GDT - 1/29/19 09:12 - N./ETS-19E\ETS-19E100 4091 10 (SC-SM) LIGHT TAN, SATURATED, SILTY CLAYEY SAND, MEDIUM DENSE SPT 4-7-7-7 75 6 (14)15

SPT

75

4-6-7-7

(13)

| ETS | Engineering & Testing Services, Inc.
5226 Indian River Road
Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464
Telephone: 757-306-1040
Fax: 757-306-1042 | | | | | ВО | RIN | IG NUMBER B-3
PAGE 1 OF 1 |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CLIENT Si | | PROJEC | T NAME | Prop | osed Self S | Storage | e Facil | lity - 4091 Ironbound Road |
| PROJECT N | IUMBER ETS-19E100 | PROJEC | T LOCAT | TION | James City | / Cour | nty, Vir | ginia |
| DATE STAR | RTED 1/17/19 COMPLETED 1/17/19 | GROUND | ELEVA | TION . | | | HOLE | SIZE 3 inches |
| DRILLING C | CONTRACTOR FDI | GROUNI | WATER | LEVE | LS: | | | |
| DRILLING N | METHOD MUD | $ar{egin{array}{c}}$ at | TIME OF | DRIL | LING _12.0 | 00 ft | | |
| LOGGED B | Y A. Konwea, PhD, PE CHECKED BY C. Nabhan, PE | АТ | END OF | DRILI | JNG - | | | |
| NOTES | · | AF | TER DRI | LLING | _ | | | |
| GRAPHIC LOG | MATERIAL DESCRIPTION | | SAMPLE TYPE
NUMBER | RECOVERY % (RQD) | BLOW
COUNTS
(N VALUE) | POCKET PEN. (tsf) | DRY UNIT WT. (pcf) | 20 40 60 80 PL MC LL 20 40 60 80 FINES CONTENT (%) 20 40 60 80 |
| | 2" TOPSOIL (SC-SM) TAN, MOIST, SILTY CLAYEY SAND, LOOSE TO MEDIUM DENSE | 0 | SPT
1 | 75 | 3-3 -4 -5
(7) | | | 1 |
| | | | SPT 2 | 83 | 6-7-8-8
(15) | | | \ |
| 5 | (SM) TAN, MOIST TO SATURATED, SILTY SAND, MEDI
DENSE | UM | SPT
3 | 100 | 6-7-9-10
(16) | | | • |
| | | | SPT
4 | 83 | 7-11-8-8
(19) | | | • |
| 10 | | | SPT
5 | 83 | 6-8-8-9
(16) | | | |
| 15 | (SC-SM) LIGHT TAN TO ORANGE, SATURATED, SILTY CLAYEY SAND, MEDIUM DENSE | | SPT 6 | 83 | 4-5-6-5
(11) | | | |
| | (SC) LIGHT TAN TO ORANGE, SATURATED, CLAYEY S
LOOSE | SAND, | V | | | | | |

SPT 75

4-5-4-5 (9)

Engineering & Testing Services, Inc. **BORING NUMBER B-4** 5226 Indian River Road PAGE 1 OF 1 Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464 Telephone: 757-306-1040 Fax: 757-306-1042 CLIENT Sifen, Inc. PROJECT NAME Proposed Self Storage Facility - 4091 Ironbound Road PROJECT NUMBER _ETS-19E100 PROJECT LOCATION James City County, Virginia DATE STARTED 1/17/19 COMPLETED 1/17/19 **GROUND ELEVATION** HOLE SIZE 3 inches DRILLING CONTRACTOR FDI **GROUND WATER LEVELS:** DRILLING METHOD MUD AT TIME OF DRILLING -LOGGED BY A. Konwea, PhD, PE CHECKED BY C. Nabhan, PE AT END OF DRILLING ---NOTES **▼ 24hrs AFTER DRILLING** 17.25 ft ▲ SPT N VALUE ▲ POCKET PEN. (tsf) SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER Š GRAPHIC LOG BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE) 40 RECOVERY (RQD) 20 60 DEPTH (ft) (pod) MC MATERIAL DESCRIPTION 20 40 60 80 DRY (☐ FINES CONTENT (%) ☐ 0 40 60 80 2" TOPSOIL (SM) LIGHT BROWN TO TAN, MOIST, SILTY SAND, VERY SPT 2-5-4-3 LOÓSE TO MEDIUM DENSE 75 (9) GEOTECH BH PLOTS - GINT STD US LAB.GDT - 1/29/19 09:12 - N.ETS-19E1E0 19401 IRON BOUND RDIBORING AND DRILLERS LOGSIBORING LOGS.GP. SPT 3-3-3-2 83 (6) 5 SPT 1-3-2-2 83 (5) SPT 1-3-5-5 83 (8) SPT 5-5-6-5 100 (11)10 (SP-SM) LIGHT GRAY TO LIGHT TAN TO ORANGE, MOIST TOS ATURATED, POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT, 10-11-13-SPT MEDIUM DENSE 75 14 6 (24)15 V

SPT

75

8-6-7-6

(13)

Engineering & Testing Services, Inc. **BORING NUMBER B-5** 5226 Indian River Road PAGE 1 OF 1 Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464 Telephone: 757-306-1040 Fax: 757-306-1042 CLIENT Sifen, Inc. PROJECT NAME Proposed Self Storage Facility - 4091 Ironbound Road PROJECT NUMBER _ETS-19E100 PROJECT LOCATION James City County, Virginia DATE STARTED 1/17/19 COMPLETED 1/17/19 **GROUND ELEVATION HOLE SIZE** 3 inches DRILLING CONTRACTOR FDI **GROUND WATER LEVELS:** DRILLING METHOD MUD \supseteq AT TIME OF DRILLING 13.00 ft LOGGED BY A. Konwea, PhD, PE CHECKED BY C. Nabhan, PE AT END OF DRILLING -NOTES AFTER DRILLING __ ▲ SPT N VALUE ▲ POCKET PEN. (tsf) ξ SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER GRAPHIC LOG BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE) 80 RECOVERY (RQD) 20 40 60 DEPTH (ft) DRY UNIT (pd) MC MATERIAL DESCRIPTION --80 20 40 60 ☐ FINES CONTENT (%) ☐ 0 40 60 3" TOPSOIL (SM) TAN TO BROWN TO ORANGE, MOIST, SILTY SAND, SPT 2-3-2-2 VERY LOOSE TO MEDIUM DENSE 75 (5) IRON BOUND RD/BORING AND DRILLERS LOGS/BORING LOGS.GP. SPT 2-2-2-2 83 (4) 5 SPT 2-3-4-5 75 SPT 4-7-10-10 83 (17)(SP-SM) TAN, MOIST TO SATURATED, POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT, MEDIUM DENSE TO DENSE SPT 9-18-21-23 75 5 (39)GEOTECH BH PLOTS - GINT STD US LAB.GDT - 1/29/19 09:12 - N:\ETS-19E\ETS-19E100 4091 10 SPT 9-6-6-7 75 6 (12)15 (SC) TAN TO ORANGE, SATURATED, CLAYEY SAND, MEDIUM DEŃSE

SPT

83

5-6-6-9

(12)

Engineering & Testing Services, Inc. **BORING NUMBER B-6** 5226 Indian River Road PAGE 1 OF 1 Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464 Telephone: 757-306-1040 Fax: 757-306-1042 CLIENT Sifen, Inc. PROJECT NAME Proposed Self Storage Facility - 4091 Ironbound Road PROJECT NUMBER ETS-19E100 PROJECT LOCATION James City County, Virginia DATE STARTED _1/17/19 COMPLETED 1/17/19 **GROUND ELEVATION HOLE SIZE** 3 inches DRILLING CONTRACTOR FDI **GROUND WATER LEVELS:** TAT TIME OF DRILLING 13.00 ft **DRILLING METHOD** MUD LOGGED BY A. Konwea, PhD, PE CHECKED BY C. Nabhan, PE AT END OF DRILLING -**NOTES** AFTER DRILLING __ ▲ SPT N VALUE ▲ DRY UNIT WT. (pcf) SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER POCKET PEN. (tsf) GRAPHIC LOG BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE) 40 RECOVERY (RQD) 20 60 DEPTH (ft) MC MATERIAL DESCRIPTION -| | 80 20 40 60 ☐ FINES CONTENT (%) ☐ 40 60 4" TOPSOIL (SM) LIGHT BROWN TO TAN TO ORANGE, MOIST TO SATURATED, SILTY SAND, VERY LOOSE TO MEDIUM DENSE SPT 1-2-3-3 75 (5) IRON BOUND RD/BORING AND DRILLERS LOGS/BORING LOGS.GP. 4-6-5-4 SPT 83 (11)5 SPT 4-6-6-5 83 (12)SPT 6-9-10-9 100 (19)5-8-9-10 SPT 83 (17)GEOTECH BH PLOTS - GINT STD US LAB.GDT - 1/29/19 09:12 - N:\ETS-19E\ETS-19E100 4091 10 3-4-5-6 75 6 (9) 15

SPT

75

4-6-5-5

(11)

BORING NUMBER BMP-1 Engineering & Testing Services, Inc. 5226 Indian River Road PAGE 1 OF 1 Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464 Telephone: 757-306-1040 Fax: 757-306-1042 CLIENT Sifen, Inc. PROJECT NAME Proposed Self Storage Facility - 4091 Ironbound Road PROJECT NUMBER _ETS-19E100 PROJECT LOCATION James City County, Virginia DATE STARTED _1/16/19 **COMPLETED** 1/16/19 GROUND ELEVATION **HOLE SIZE** 3 inches DRILLING CONTRACTOR FDI **GROUND WATER LEVELS:** DRILLING METHOD MUD AT TIME OF DRILLING -LOGGED BY A. Konwea, PhD, PE CHECKED BY C. Nabhan, PE AT END OF DRILLING ---NOTES Water table not encountered AFTER DRILLING ---▲ SPT N VALUE ▲ SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER POCKET PEN. (tsf) DRY UNIT WT. (pcf) GRAPHIC LOG RECOVERY 9 (RQD) BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE) 20 40 60 DEPTH (ft) PL MC MATERIAL DESCRIPTION 60 40 20 ☐ FINES CONTENT (%) ☐ 0.0 40 60 80 1" TOPSOIL (SM) LIGHT BROWN, MOIST, SILTY SAND, VERY LOOSE SPT 1-1-1-1 42 (2) (CL) TAN TO RED, MOIST, LEAN CLAY WITH SAND, SOFT 2.5 SPT 1-2-2-3 75 2 (4) (SM) TAN TO RED, MOIST, SILTY SAND, LOOSE 5.0 SPT 2-3-5-5 83 3 (8) (SM) TAN, MOIST, SILTY SAND, LOOSE TO DENSE SPT 3-6-4-5 83 (10)7.5 SPT 4-6-7-8 100 5 (13)10.0

11-16-17-

14

(33)

SPT

6

100

80

80

LL

Bottom of borehole at 15.0 feet.

12.5

GEOTECH

BORING NUMBER BMP-2 Engineering & Testing Services, Inc. 5226 Indian River Road Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464 Telephone: 757-306-1040 Fax: 757-306-1042 CLIENT Sifen, Inc. PROJECT NAME Proposed Self Storage Facility - 4091 Ironbound Road PROJECT NUMBER ETS-19E100 PROJECT LOCATION James City County, Virginia DATE STARTED 1/16/19 **COMPLETED** 1/16/19 GROUND ELEVATION **DRILLING CONTRACTOR** FDI **GROUND WATER LEVELS:** DRILLING METHOD MUD AT TIME OF DRILLING -LOGGED BY A. Konwea, PhD, PE CHECKED BY C. Nabhan, PE AT END OF DRILLING _ — NOTES Water table not encountered during drilling 24hrs AFTER DRILLING 13.00 ft ▲ SPT N VALUE ▲ SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER POCKET PEN. (tsf) DRY UNIT WT. (pcf) GRAPHIC LOG BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE) RECOVERY (RQD) 40 20 60 DEPTH (ft) PL MC LL MATERIAL DESCRIPTION 20 40 60 80 ☐ FINES CONTENT (%) ☐ 20 40 60 80 3" TOPSOIL (SM) TAN, MOIST, SILTY SAND, VERY LOOSE TO MEDIUM DEŃSE SPT 1-2-1-1 WITH ORGANICS FROM 0.25 FEET TO 2 FEET 75 (3)STD US LAB.GDT - 1/29/19 09:12 - N:NETS-19E/ETS-19E100 4091 IRON BOUND RDIBORING AND DRILLERS LOGS/BORING LOGS,GP. 2.5 SPT 2-2-3-3 75 (5) 5.0 SPT 3-4-3-3 75 (7) SPT 2-4-5-5 (9)7.5 SPT 7-10-10-11 75 (20)10.0 12.5 GEOTECH BH PLOTS - GINT (SC) LIGHT TAN, SATURATED, CLAYEY SAND, MEDIUM

SPT

6

75

4-5-9-9

(14)

Bottom of borehole at 15.0 feet.

| E | TS | Engineering & Testing Services, Inc.
5226 Indian River Road
Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464
Telephone: 757-306-1040
Fax: 757-306-1042 | | | | | ВО | RIN | IG NUMBER P-1
PAGE 1 OF 1 | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| PRO
DAT
DRIL
DRIL
LOG | E START
LING CO
LING ME
GED BY | | GROUND WATER LEVELS: AT TIME OF DRILLING — | | | | | | | |
| O DEPTH | | MATERIAL DESCRIPTION | | SAMPLE TYPE
NUMBER | RECOVERY % (RQD) | BLOW
COUNTS
(N VALUE) | POCKET PEN. (tsf) | DRY UNIT WT.
(pcf) | 20 40 60 80 PL MC LL 20 40 60 80 FINES CONTENT (%) C 20 40 60 80 | |
| SIBORING LOGS, GP3 | - 2 | 2" TOPSOIL (SC) TAN BROWN TO ORANGE, MOIST, SILTY CLAYE LOOSE TO MEDIUM DENSE | Y SAND, | SPT
1 | 75 | 2-3-4-4
(7) | | | | |
| 2.5 | | | | SPT
2 | 75 | 4-6-6-5
(12) | | | | |
| 5.0 | - | (SM) TAN TO ORANGE, MOIST, SILTY SAND, MEDIUM | DENSE | SPT
3 | 83 | 8-11-10-9
(21) | | | | |
| 7.5 | - | | | SPT
4 | 100 | 10-11-10-9
(21) | | | | |
| | _ | | | SPT
5 | 100 | 10-11-7-9
(18) | | | | |

Bottom of borehole at 10.0 feet.

| | | Engineering & Testing Services, Inc.
5226 Indian River Road
Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464
Telephone: 757-306-1040
Fax: 757-306-1042 | | | | | ВО | RIN | IG N | UMBE
PAG | R P -
E 1 OF | |
|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|
| CL | JENT S | | PROJEC1 | NAME | Prop | osed Self S | Storage | e Facil | itv - 409 | 1 Ironbou | nd Road | |
| | | NUMBER ETS-19E100 | | | | James Cit | | | | THORIDOG | ia i toda | |
| 1 | | RTED 1/17/19 COMPLETED 1/17/19 | | | | | | | | 3 inches | | |
| | | CONTRACTOR FDI | GROUND | | | | | | | | | |
| DR | RILLING | METHOD MUD | | | | LING - | | | | | | |
| LO | GGED E | Y A. Konwea, PhD, PE CHECKED BY C. Nabhan, PE | | | | JNG — | | | | | | |
| | | ater table not encountered | | ER DRII | LLING | _ | | | | | | |
| | | | T | | | | Т | | | SPT N VA | VIIIE A | |
| о DEPTH | | MATERIAL DESCRIPTION | | SAMPLE TYPE
NUMBER | RECOVERY % (RQD) | BLOW
COUNTS
(N VALUE) | POCKET PEN. (tsf) | DRY UNIT WT. (pcf) | 20
Pi
20
D FINI
20 | 40 {
L MC
40 {
ES CONT | 80
LL
50 80 |) 🗆 |
| | | (SC) REDDISH BROWN, MOIST, CLAYEY SAND, LOO | SE | | | | | | | | | |
| WG LOGS.GPJ | | | | SPT
1 | 75 | 2-3-3-3
(6) | | | • | | | |
| 2. | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AND CAND CAND | - | | | SPT
2 | 75 | 3-4-4-3
(8) | | | • | | | |
| 5. | 0 | | | SPT
3 | 83 | 3-3-3-4
(6) | | | • | | | |
| 7. | 5_ | (SM) REDDISH BROWN, MOIST, SILTY SAND, MEDIU | M DENSE | SPT 4 | 92 | 4-8-8-7
(16) | | | | | | |
| | | (SP-SM) TAN TO ORANGE, MOIST, POORLY GRADE
WITH SILT, MEDIUM DENSE | O SAND | SPT 5 | 83 | 7-8-9-10
(17) | | | | | | |

Bottom of borehole at 10.0 feet.

BORING NUMBER P-3 Engineering & Testing Services, Inc. 5226 Indian River Road PAGE 1 OF 1 Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464 Telephone: 757-306-1040 Fax: 757-306-1042 CLIENT Sifen, Inc. PROJECT NAME Proposed Self Storage Facility - 4091 Ironbound Road PROJECT NUMBER ETS-19E100 PROJECT LOCATION James City County, Virginia DATE STARTED 1/17/19 COMPLETED 1/17/19 GROUND ELEVATION HOLE SIZE 3 inches DRILLING CONTRACTOR FDI **GROUND WATER LEVELS:** DRILLING METHOD MUD AT TIME OF DRILLING __ LOGGED BY A. Konwea, PhD, PE CHECKED BY C. Nabhan, PE AT END OF DRILLING .-NOTES Water table not encountered AFTER DRILLING -▲ SPT N VALUE ▲ POCKET PEN. (tsf) DRY UNIT WT. (pcf) SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER GRAPHIC LOG BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE) 20 40 60 80 RECOVERY (RQD) DEPTH (ft) MC PL MATERIAL DESCRIPTION 20 40 60 80 ☐ FINES CONTENT (%) ☐ 0.0 20 40 60 2" TOPSOIL (SM) DARK BROWN TO TAN, MOIST, SILTY SAND, LOOSE SPT 2-3-5-5 BOUND RD/BORING AND DRILLERS LOGS/BORING LOGS.GP. 83 (8) (CL) TAN TO ORANGE, MOIST, LEAN CLAY WITH SAND, SOFT 2.5 SPT 3-2-3-2 75 (5) (SC-SM) TAN, MOIST, SILTY CLAEY SAND, VERY LOOSE TO LOOSE RONI 3EOTECH BH PLOTS - GINT STD US LAB.GDT - 1/29/19 09:12 - N.YETS-19ENETS-19E100 4091 5.0 SPT 2-2-2-2 67 (4) 2-3-5-4 SPT (8) 7.5 (SP-SM) LIGHT TAN, MOIST, POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT, MEDIUM DENSE

SPT

100

5-7-7-7

(14)



| 0 | T. |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| A STATE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN | |
| april 1 | |
| | - 9 |
| The same of the | |

CLIENT Sifen, Inc.

PROJECT NUMBER ETS-19E100

Engineering & Testing Services, Inc. 5226 Indian River Road Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464

Telephone: 757-306-1040 Fax: 757-306-1042

| ropson |
|-----------------------------------------|
| USCS
Poorly-graded
Sand with Silt |

| USCS | Clayey |
|------|--------|
| Sand | |

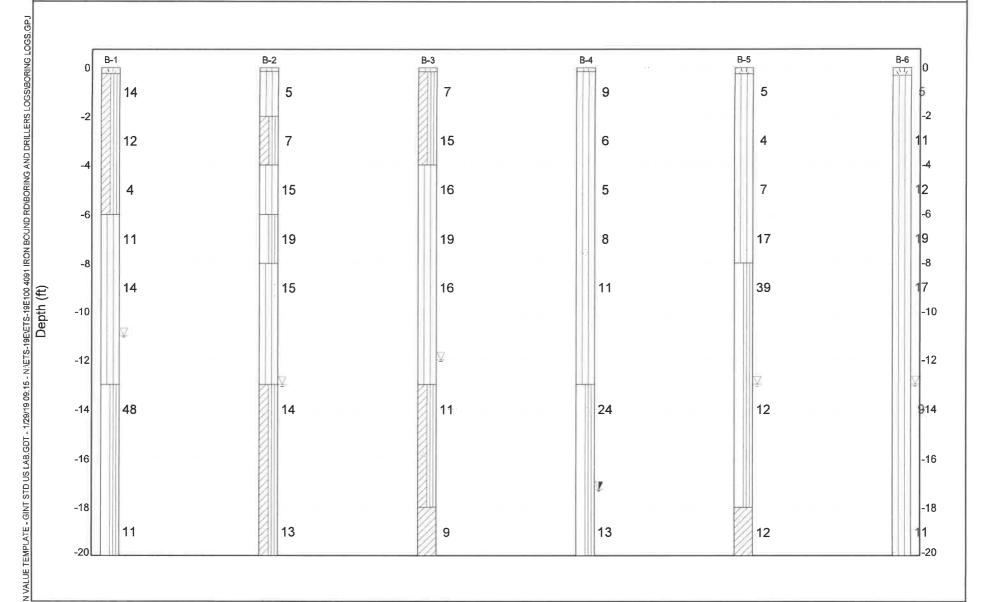
USCS Silty Sand

USCS Clayey Sand

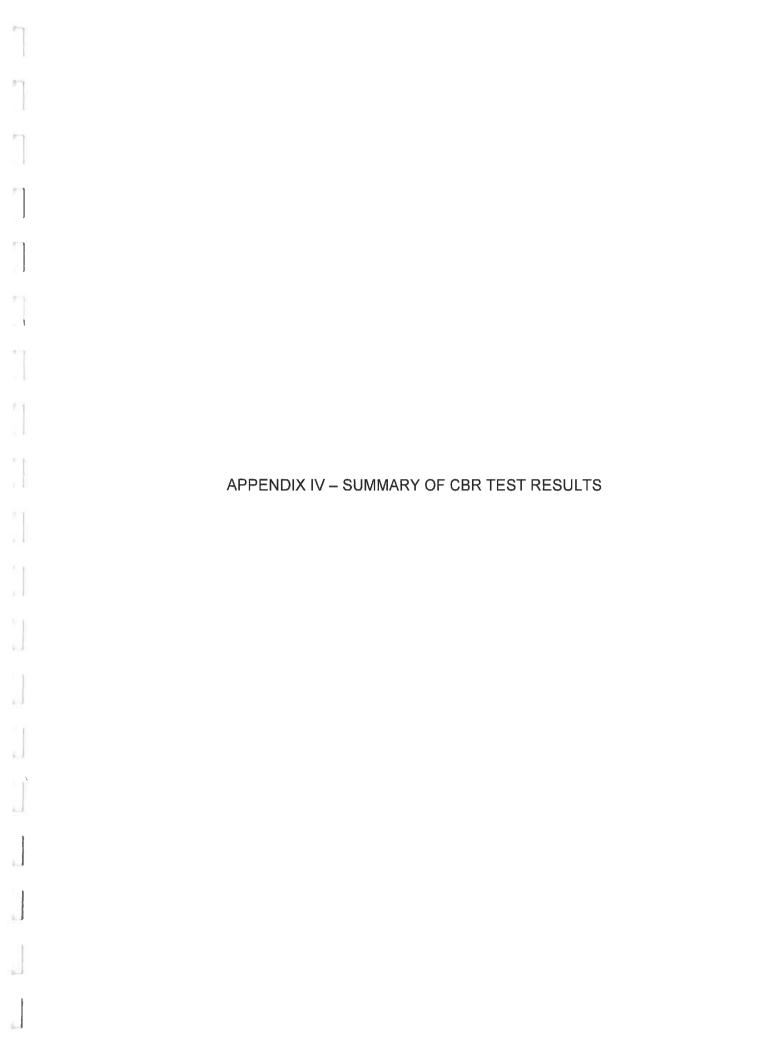
PROJECT NAME Proposed Self Storage Facility - 4091 Ironbound Road

SUBSURFACE DIAGRAM

PROJECT LOCATION James City County, Virginia



| EI | Sifen | Engineering & Testing Services, Inc. 5226 Indian River Road Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464 Telephone: 757-306-1040 Fax: 757-306-1042 | Topsoil USCS Clayey Sand | USCS Silty
Sand
USCS
Poorly-graded
Sand with Silt | USCS Low
Plasticity Clay
USCS Clayey
Sand | SUBSURFAC PROJECT NAME Proposed Self Storage Facility - 40 | |
|------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1 | | MBER ETS-19E100 | | | | PROJECT LOCATION James City County, Virginia | 91 HOHDOUNG TOBU |
| | | | | | | | |
| | 0 Br | MP-1 | BMP-2 | | P-1 | P-2 | P-3 0 |
| | -2 | 2 | 3 | | 7 | 6 | 8 -2 |
| | -4 | 4 | 5 | | 12 | 8 | 5 |
| | -4 | | | | 24 | | |
| | -6 | 8 | 7 | | 21 | 6 | -6 |
| (#) | 3 | 10 | 9 | | 21 | 16 | В |
| Depth (ft) | -8 | | 20 | | 40 | 17 | -8 |
| | -10 | 13 | 20 | | 18 | | -10 |
| | | : | | | | | |
| | -12 | | | | | | -12 |
| | -14 | 33 | 14 | | | | -14 |
| | -16 | 44 | 1221 | | | | 16 |



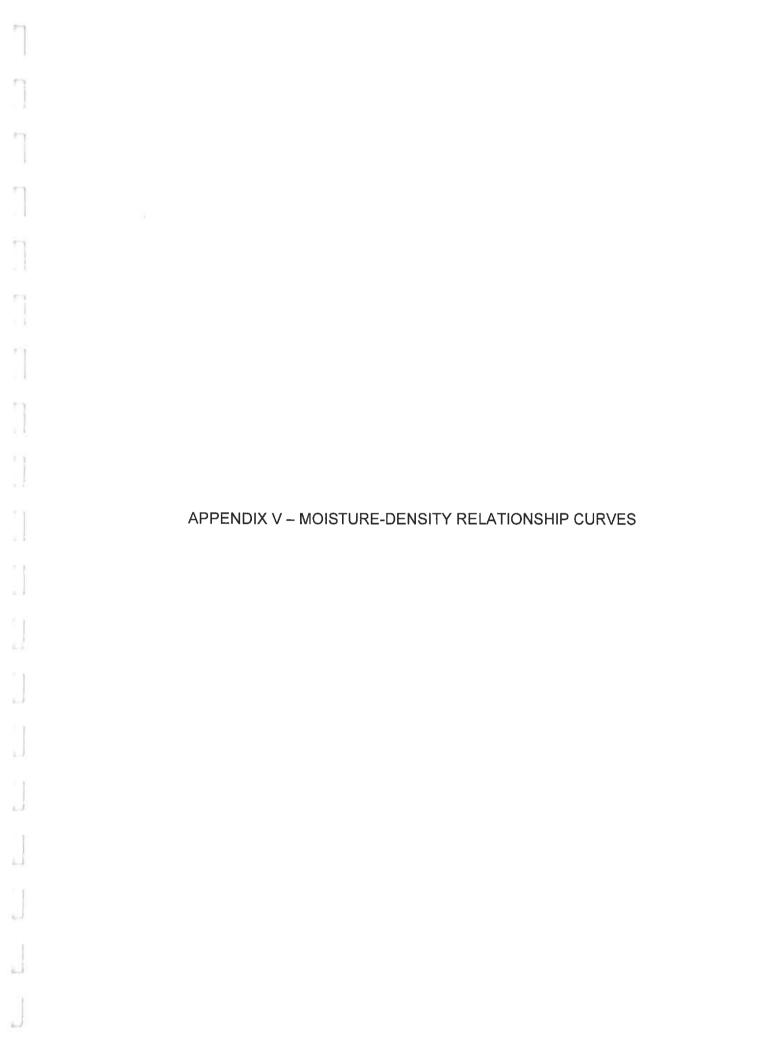


Summary of CBR Test Data

Project Name: Proposed Self Storage
Facility – 4091 Ironbound Road
Project Number: ETS-19E100
Client: Sifen, Inc.



| CBR
Sample
Number | Sample
Depth
(ft/in) | USCS | AASHTO | Natural
Moisture
(%) | LL | PI | Fines (%) | Maximum Dry Density (PCF) | Optimum
Moisture
(%) | Soaked
CBR
Value
@ 0.1" | Resiliency
Factor |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|------|--------|----------------------------|----|----|-----------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| CBR-1 | 12"-24" | SC | A-6(3) | 16.5 | 32 | 11 | 49.9 | 108.2 | 16.8 | 6.2 | 2.5 |
| CBR-2 | 12"-24" | SM | A-4(0) | 16.5 | 20 | 3 | 44.2 | 115.2 | 12.9 | 5.3 | 2.5 |



MOISTURE DENSITY RELATIONSHIP CURVE 110 16.8%, 108.2 pcf 107.5 105 Dry density, pcf 102.5 100 ZAV for Sp.G. = 2.60 97.5 19 21 23 25 Water content, %

Test specification: ASTM D 698-12 Method A Standard

| Elev/ | Classi | Nat. | C C | | DI | % > | % < | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|----|-----|-----|--------|--|
| Depth | USCS | AASHTO | Moist. | Sp.G. | LL | PI | #4 | No.200 | |
| 1-2 | SC | A-6(3) | 16.5 | 2.6 | 32 | 11 | 0.0 | 49.9 | |

| TEST RESULTS | | MATERIAL DESCRIPTION | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Maximum dry density = 108.2 pcf | TAN BROWN, MOIST, CLAYEY SAND (SC) | | | | | |
| Optimum moisture = 16.8 % | | | | | | |
| Project No. ETS-19E100 Client: MICHAEL D. SIFEN, INC. | | Remarks: | | | | |
| Project: 4091 IRON BOUND RD. | | SAMPLE WAS COLLECTED ON 1/7/2019 | | | | |
| Da | te: 1/9/2019 | | | | | |
| ○ Sample Number: P-1 | | | | | | |
| ENGINEERING AND TESTING SERVICES, INC | | | | | | |
| Virginia Beach, VA | | Figure P-1 | | | | |

Tested By: MM

Checked By: C. NABHAN, PE

MOISTURE DENSITY RELATIONSHIP CURVE 118 116 12.9%, 115.2 pcf 114 Dry density, pcf 112 110 ZAV for Sp.G. = 2.60 108 _ 10 12 14 16 18 Water content, %

Test specification: ASTM D 698-12 Method A Standard

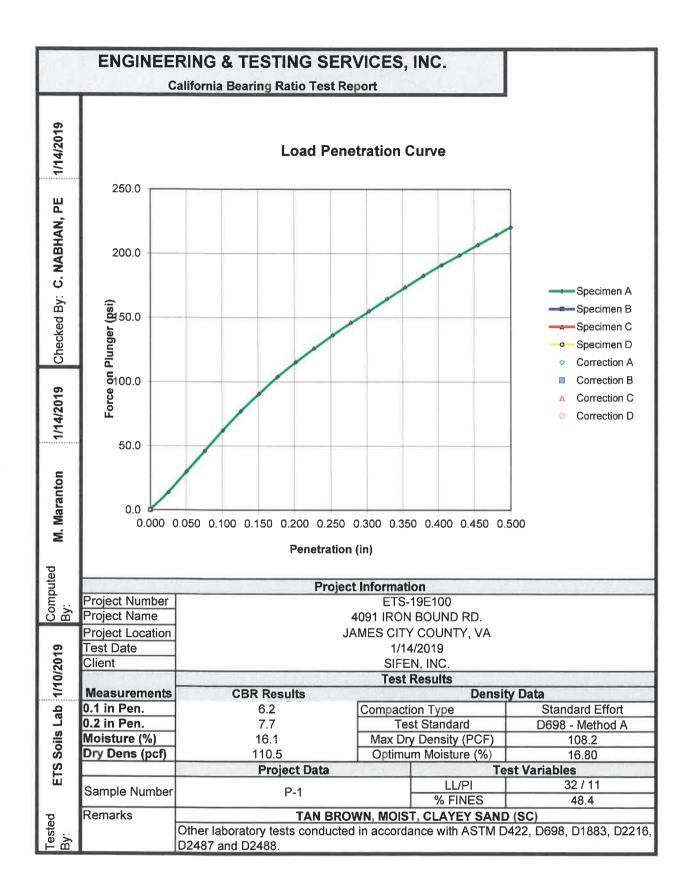
| Elev/ | Classi | Nat. | S= C | - 11 | DI | % > | % < | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|----|-----|-----|--------|
| Depth | USCS | AASHTO | Moist. | Sp.G. | LL | PI | #4 | No.200 |
| 1-2 | SM | A-4(0) | 16.5 | 2.6 | 20 | 3 | 1.1 | 44.2 |

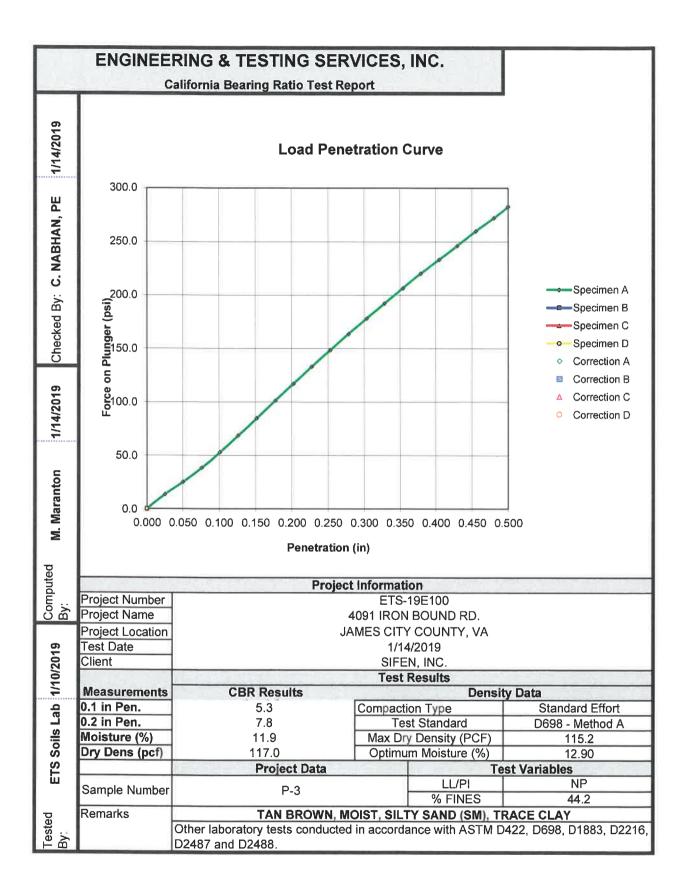
| TEST RESULTS | MATERIAL DESCRIPTION | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--|
| Maximum dry density = 115.2 pcf | TAN BROWN, MOIST, SILTY SAND (SM
TRACE CLAY | |
| Optimum moisture = 12.9 % | | |
| Project No. ETS-19E100 Client: MICHAEL D. SIFEN, INC. | Remarks: | |
| Project: 4091 IRON BOUND RD. | SAMPLE WAS COLLECTED ON 1/7/2019 | |
| Date: 1/9/2019 | | |
| O Sample Number: P-3 | | |
| ENGINEERING AND TESTING SERVICES, INC. | | |
| Virginia Beach, VA | Figure P-3 | |

Tested By: MM

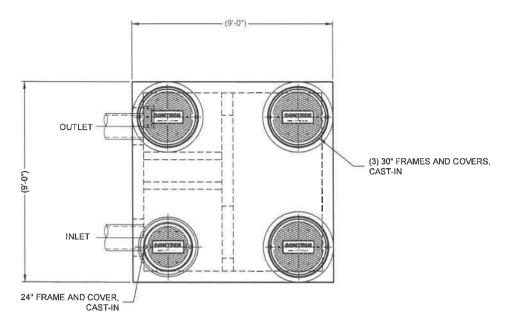
Checked By: C. NABHAN, PE

APPENDIX VI – CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO GRAPHS

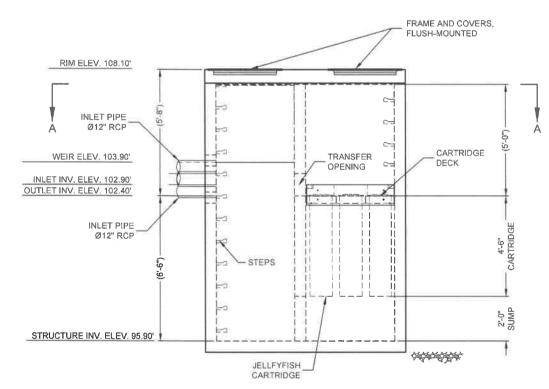




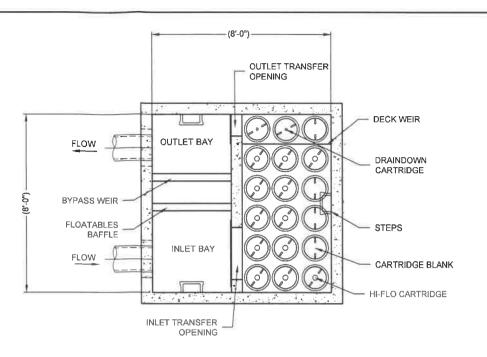
6. JELLYFISH FILTER DETAILS



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

MATERIAL LIST - PROVIDED BY CONTECH

| COUNT | DESCRIPTION | INSTALLED BY |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 12 | 54" HI-FLO CARTRIDGE (70mm ORIFICE) | CONTECH |
| 2 | 54" DRAINDOWN CARTRIDGE (35mm ORIFICE) | CONTECH |
| 4 | CARTRIDGE BLANK (NO ORIFICE) | CONTECH |
| 1 | VAULT JELLYFISH DECK | CONTECH |
| 2 | TRANSFER HOLE COVERS | CONTECH |
| 1 | JOINT SEALANT | CONTRACTOR |
| 1 | Ø24" x 4" EJIW #41600306, OR EQUIVALENT FRAME AND COVER | CONTRACTOR |
| 3 | Ø30" x 4" EJIW #41600484, OR EQUIVALENT FRAME AND COVER | CONTRACTOR |
| 16 PLCS | STEPS, P10CTS LANE LADDER, OR EQUIVALENT | CONTECH |

SITE DESIGN DATA

| 2.26 CFS |
|----------|
| TBD |
| 10 YRS |
| _ |

CONTECH TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

- 2. FOR FABRICATION DRAWINGS WITH DETAILED STRUCTURE DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT, PLEASE CONTACT YOUR CONTECH ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS REPRESENTATIVE. WWW.ContechES.COM
- 3. JELLYFISH WATER QUALITY STRUCTURE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL DESIGN DATA AND INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING. CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM STRUCTURE MEETS REQUIREMENTS OF PROJECT.
- 4. STRUCTURE SHALL MEET AASHTO HS-20, ASSUMING EARTH COVER OF 0', AND GROUNDWATER ELEVATION AT, OR BELOW, THE OUTLET PIPE INVERT ELEVATION. ENGINEER OF RECORD TO CONFIRM ACTUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATION. CASTINGS SHALL MEET AASHTO M306 LOAD RATING AND BE CAST WITH THE CONTECH LOGO.
- 5. STRUCTURE SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE CONFORMING TO ASTM C-478 AND AASHTO LOAD FACTOR DESIGN METHOD.

INSTALLATION NOTES

- A. ANY SUB-BASE, BACKFILL DEPTH, AND/OR ANTI-FLOTATION PROVISIONS ARE SITE-SEPCIFIC DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS AND SHALL BE SPECIFIED BY ENGINEER OF RECORD.
- B. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE EQUIPMENT WITH SUFFICIENT LIFTING AND REACH CAPACITY TO LIFT AND SET THE STRUCTURE (LIFTING CLUTCHES PROVIDED)
- C. CONTRACTOR WILL INSTALL AND LEVEL THE STRUCTURE, SEALING THE JOINTS, LINE ENTRY AND EXIT POINTS (NON-SHRINK GROUT WITH APPROVED WATERSTOP OR FLEXIBLE ROOT)
- WITH APPROVED WATERSTOP OR FLEXIBLE BOOT)

 D. CONTRACTOR TO TAKE APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO PROTECT CARTRIDGES FROM CONSTRUCTION-RELATED EROSION RUNOFF.
- E. CARTRIDGE INSTALLATION, BY CONTECH, SHALL OCCUR ONLY AFTER SITE HAS BEEN STABILIZED AND THE JELLYFISH UNIT IS CLEAN AND FREE OF DEBRIS. CONTACT CONTECH TO COORDINATE CARTRIDGE INSTALLATION WITH SITE STABILIZATION AT (866) 740-3318.
- F. CONTRACTOR TO REMOVE THE TRANSFER HOLE COVERS WHEN THE SYSTEM IS BROUGHT ONLINE.

STRUCTURE WEIGHT
APPROXIMATE HEAVIEST PICK = T.B.D. LBS.



PEAK DIVERSION JELLYFISH FILTER
JFPD0808 - 612548-10
IRONBOUND SELF-STORAGE
JAMES CITY COUNTY, VA
for SYSTEM: JELLYFISH

ENGINEER SOLUTIONS I

AWW.conteches.com

13836 ME Gleen Wilding Drive, Portland, OR 6

11836 ME Gleen Wilding Drive, Portland, OR 6

800.540-4607 500-240-3388 600-561-1777

Abblanch Committee Comm

ROJECT NUMBER:
612548
SHEET. NO. 1

GILL



Project Name:

Ironbound Self-Storage

Site Designation:

Jellyfish

Date:

5/30/19

County or Independent City:

James City

Design Engineer:

ΥI

State:

VA

Flow Based Data:

Peak Design Flow (cfs)

Water Quality Flow (cfs)

Annual Rainfall (inches)

Total Drainage Area, A (ac)

Post Development Impervious Area, A_i (ac)

Pervious Area, A_P (ac)

Impervious Runoff Coefficient, Rv

Pervious Runoff Coefficient, Rv

% Impervious

Runoff Coefficient, Rc

| TBD | |
|------|--|
| 2.26 | |
| 43 | |
| 2.18 | |
| 1.29 | |
| 0.89 | |
| 0.95 | |
| 0.25 | |
| 59% | |
| 0.66 | |

Flow Based Filter Sizing:

Filter Type

Structure Type

Cartridge Length

Hi-Flo Cartridges Required

Draindown Cartridges Required

Recommended Model

Maximum Water Quality Flow

| Jellyfish |
|----------------------|
| Peak Diversion |
| 54" |
| 12 |
| 2 |
| |
| 8'x8' Peak Diversion |

2.32 cfs

Channel Report

Known Q (cfs)

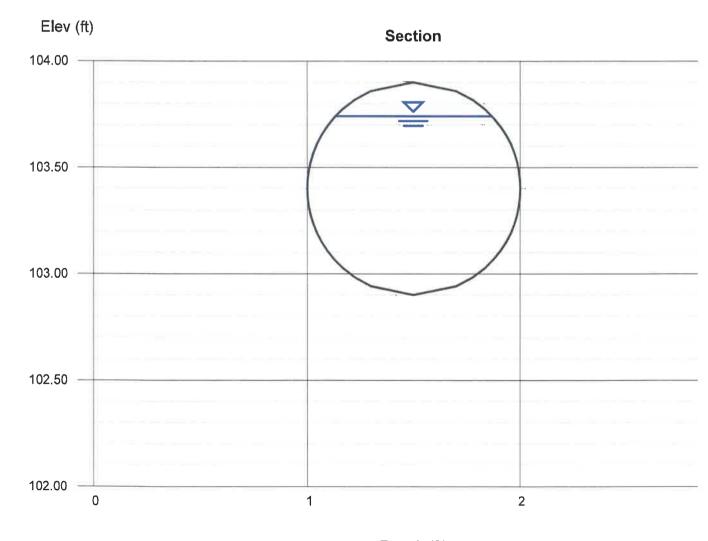
Hydraflow Express Extension for Autodesk® AutoCAD® Civil 3D® by Autodesk, Inc.

= 2.26

Friday, May 31 2019

12in. HDPE to JELLYFISH FILTER

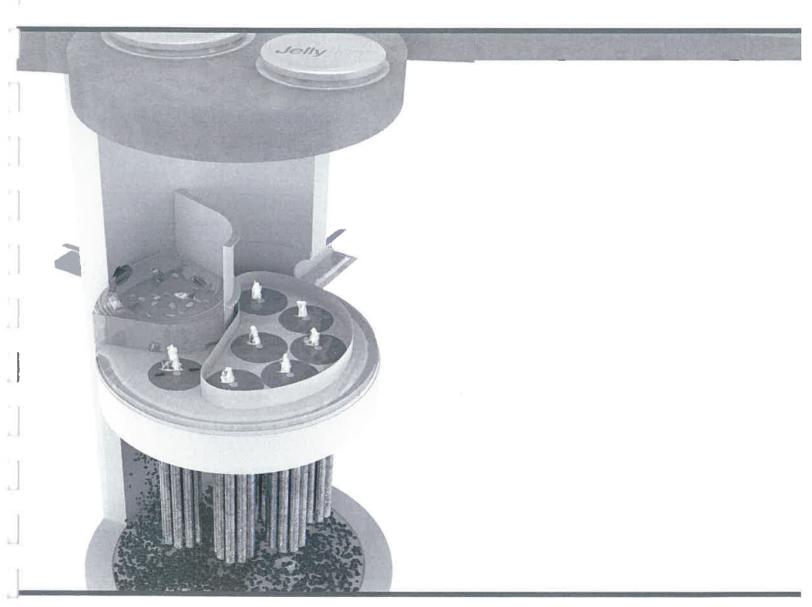
| Circular | | Highlighted | |
|------------------|----------|---------------------|---------|
| Diameter (ft) | = 1.00 | Depth (ft) | = 0.84 |
| | | Q (cfs) | = 2.260 |
| | | Area (sqft) | = 0.70 |
| Invert Elev (ft) | = 102.90 | Velocity (ft/s) | = 3.21 |
| Slope (%) | = 0.28 | Wetted Perim (ft) | = 2.32 |
| N-Value | = 0.011 | Crit Depth, Yc (ft) | = 0.65 |
| | | Top Width (ft) | = 0.73 |
| Calculations | | EGL (ft) | = 1.00 |
| Compute by: | Known Q | ` ' | |
| | | | |



Reach (ft)



JellyFish® Filter Maintenance Guide





JELLYFISH® FILTER MANHOLE CONFIGURATIONS INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE GUIDE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Inspection and Maintenance Overview | 3 |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Inspection Procedure | 4 |
| | |
| Maintenance Procedure | 4 |
| Cartridge Assembly & Cleaning | 5 |
| Jellyfish Filter & Components | 6 |
| Inspection Process | 7 |

1.0 Inspection and Maintenance Overview

The primary purpose of the Jellyfish® Filter is to capture and remove pollutants from stormwater runoff. As with any filtration system, these pollutants must be removed to maintain the filter's maximum treatment performance. Regular inspection and maintenance are required to insure proper functioning of the system.

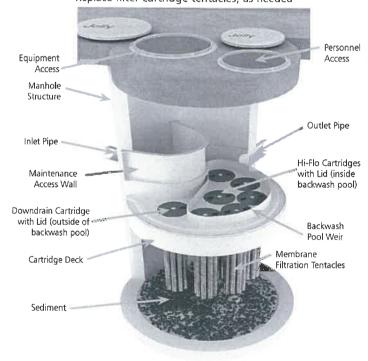
Maintenance frequencies and requirements are site specific and vary depending on pollutant loading. Additional maintenance activities may be required in the event of non-storm event runoff, such as base-flow or seasonal flow, an upstream chemical spill or due to excessive sediment loading from site erosion or extreme runoff events. It is a good practice to inspect the system after major storm events.

Inspection activities are typically conducted from surface observations and include:

- Observe if standing water is present
- Observe if there is any physical damage to the deck or cartridge lids
- Observe the amount of debris in the Maintenance Access Wall (MAW)

Maintenance activities typically include:

- Removal of oil, floatable trash and debris
- Removal of collected sediments
- Rinsing and re-installing the filter cartridges
- · Replace filter cartridge tentacles, as needed



Note: Separator Skirt not shown

2.0 Inspection Timing

Inspection of the Jellyfish Filter is key in determining the maintenance requirements for, and to develop a history of the site's pollutant loading characteristics. In general, inspections should be performed at the times indicated below; or per the approved project stormwater quality documents (if applicable), whichever is more frequent.

- Post-construction inspection is required prior to putting the Jellyfish Filter into service. All construction debris or construction-related sediment within the device must be removed, and any damage to system components repaired, before installing the filter cartridges.
- 2. A minimum of two inspections during the first year of operation to assess the sediment and floatable pollutant accumulation, and to ensure proper functioning of the system.
- 3. Inspection frequency in subsequent years is based on the inspection and maintenance plan developed in the first year of operation. Minimum frequency should be once per year.
- 4. Inspection is recommended after each major storm event.
- Inspection is required immediately after an upstream oil, fuel or other chemical spill.

3.0 Inspection Procedure

The following procedure is recommended when performing inspections:

- 1. Provide traffic control measures as necessary.
- 2. Inspect the MAW for floatable pollutants such as trash, debris, and oil sheen.
- Measure oil and sediment depth in several locations, by lowering a sediment probe through the MAW opening until contact is made with the floor of the structure. Record sediment depth, and presences of any oil layers.
- 4. Inspect cartridge lids. Missing or damaged cartridge lids to be replaced.
- Inspect the MAW, cartridge deck, and backwash pool weir, for cracks or broken components. If damaged, repair is required.

3.1 Dry weather inspections

- Inspect the cartridge deck for standing water, and/or sediment on the deck.
- No standing water under normal operating conditions.
- Standing water inside the backwash pool, but not outside the backwash pool indicates that the filter cartridges need to be rinsed.





Inspection Utilitzing Sediment Probe

- Standing water outside the backwash pool may indicate a backwater condition caused by high water elevation in the receiving water body, or possibly a blockage in downstream infrastructure.
- Any appreciable sediment (≥1/16") accumulated on the deck surface should be removed.

3.2 Wet weather inspections

- Observe the rate and movement of water in the unit.
 Note the depth of water above deck elevation within the MAW.
- Less than 6 inches, flow should be exiting the cartridge lids of each of the draindown cartridges (i.e. cartridges located outside the backwash pool).
- Greater than 6 inches, flow should be exiting the cartridge lids of each of the draindown cartridges and each of the hi-flo cartridges (i.e. cartridges located inside the backwash pool), and water should be overflowing the backwash pool weir.
- 18 inches or greater and relatively little flow is exiting the cartridge lids and outlet pipe, this condition indicates that the filter cartridges are occluded with sediment and need to be rinsed

4.0 Maintenance Requirements

Required maintenance for the Jellyfish Filter is based upon results of the most recent inspection, historical maintenance records, or the site specific water quality management plan; whichever is more frequent. In general, maintenance requires some combination of the following:

- Sediment removal for depths reaching 12 inches or greater, or within 3 years of the most recent sediment cleaning, whichever occurs sooner.
- 2. Floatable trash, debris, and oil removal.
- 3. Deck cleaned and free from sediment.
- 4. Filter cartridges rinsed and re-installed as required by the most recent inspection results, or within 12 months of the most recent filter rinsing, whichever occurs sooner.
- Replace tentacles if rinsing does not restore adequate hydraulic capacity, remove accumulated sediment, or if damaged or missing. It is recommended that tentacles should remain in service no longer than 5 years before replacement.
- Damaged or missing cartridge deck components must be repaired or replaced as indicated by results of the most recent inspection.
- The unit must be cleaned out and filter cartridges inspected immediately after an upstream oil, fuel, or chemical spill.
 Filter cartridge tentacles should be replaced if damaged or compromised by the spill.

5.0 Maintenance Procedure

The following procedures are recommended when maintaining the Jellyfish Filter:

- 1. Provide traffic control measures as necessary.
- 2. Open all covers and hatches. Use ventilation equipment as required, according to confined space entry procedures.
- 3. Caution: Dropping objects onto the cartridge deck may cause damage.

- 4. Perform Inspection Procedure prior to maintenance activity.
- 5. To access the cartridge deck for filter cartridge service, descend the ladder and step directly onto the deck. Caution: Do not step onto the maintenance access wall (MAW) or backwash pool weir, as damage may result. Note that the cartridge deck may be slippery.
- 6. Maximum weight of maintenance crew and equipment on the cartridge deck not to exceed 450 lbs.

5.1 Filter Cartridge Removal

- 1. Remove a cartridge lid.
- Remove cartridges from the deck using the lifting loops in the cartridge head plate. Rope or a lifting device (available from Contech) should be used. Caution: Should a snag occur, do not force the cartridge upward as damage to the tentacles may result. Wet cartridges typically weigh between 100 and 125 lbs.
- 3. Replace and secure the cartridge lid on the exposed empty receptacle as a safety precaution. Contech does not recommend exposing more than one empty cartridge receptacle at a time.

5.2 Filter Cartridge Rinsing

- Remove all 11 tentacles from the cartridge head plate. Take care not to damage or break the plastic threaded nut or connector.
- 2. Position tentacles in a container (or over the MAW), with the



threaded connector (open end) facing down, so rinse water is flushed through the membrane and captured in the container.

3. Using the Jellyfish rinse tool (available from Contech) or a low-pressure garden hose sprayer, direct water spray onto the tentacle membrane, sweeping from top to bottom along the length of the tentacle. Rinse until all sediment is removed from the membrane. Caution: Do not use a high pressure sprayer or focused stream of water on the membrane. Excessive water pressure may damage the membrane.

- 4. Collected rinse water is typically removed by vacuum hose.
- 5. Reattach tentacles to cartridge head plate. Reuse O-rings and nuts, ensuring proper placement on each tentacle.

5.3 Cleaning Procedure

- Perform vacuum cleaning of the Jellyfish Filter only after filter cartridges have been removed from the system. Access the lower chamber for vacuum cleaning only through the maintenance access wall (MAW) opening, being careful not to damage the flexible plastic separator skirt that is attached to the underside of the deck. The separator skirt surrounds the filter cartridge zone, and could be torn if contacted by the wand. Do not lower the vacuum wand through a cartridge receptacle, as damage to the receptacle will result.
- Vacuum floatable trash, debris, and oil, from the MAW opening. Alternatively, floatable solids may be removed by a net or skimmer.



Tentacle Rinse Using Jellyfish Rinse Tool

- Pressure wash cartridge deck and receptacles to remove all sediment and debris. Sediment should be rinsed into the sump area. Take care not to flush rinse water into the outlet pipe.
- 4. Remove water from the sump area. Vacuum or pump equipment should only be introduced through the MAW.
- Remove the sediment from the bottom of the unit through the MAW opening.



Vacuuming Sump Through MAW

6. For larger diameter Jellyfish Filter manholes (≥8-ft) and vaults without an MAW opening, complete sediment removal may be facilitated by removing a cartridge lid from an empty receptacle and inserting a jetting wand (not a vacuum wand) through the receptacle. Use the sprayer to rinse loosened sediment toward the vacuum hose in the MAW opening, being careful not to damage the receptacle.

- After the unit is clean, re-fill the lower chamber with water if required by the local jurisdiction, and re-install filter cartridges.
- 8. Dispose of sediment, floatable trash and debris, oil, spent tentacles, and water according to local regulatory requirements.

5.4 Filter Cartridge Replacement

- Cartridges should be installed after the deck has been cleaned.
 It is important that the receptacle surfaces be free from grit and debris.
- If rinsing is ineffective in removing sediment from the tentacles, or if tentacles are damaged, provisions must be made to replace the spent or damaged tentacles with new tentacles.
 Contact Contech to order replacement tentacles.
- 3. Lower filter cartridge to the cartridge deck. Remove cartridge lid from deck and carefully lower the filter cartridge into the receptacle until head plate gasket is seated squarely in receptacle. Caution: Should a snag occur when lowering the cartridge into the receptacle, do not force the cartridge downward; damage may occur.
- 4. Replace the cartridge lid and check fit before completing rotation to a firm hand-tight attachment.

5.5 Chemical Spills

Caution: If a chemical spill has been captured, do not attempt maintenance. Immediately contact the local hazard response agency and contact Contech.

6.0 Related Maintenance Activities

Jellyfish units are often just one of many structures in a more comprehensive stormwater drainage and treatment system.

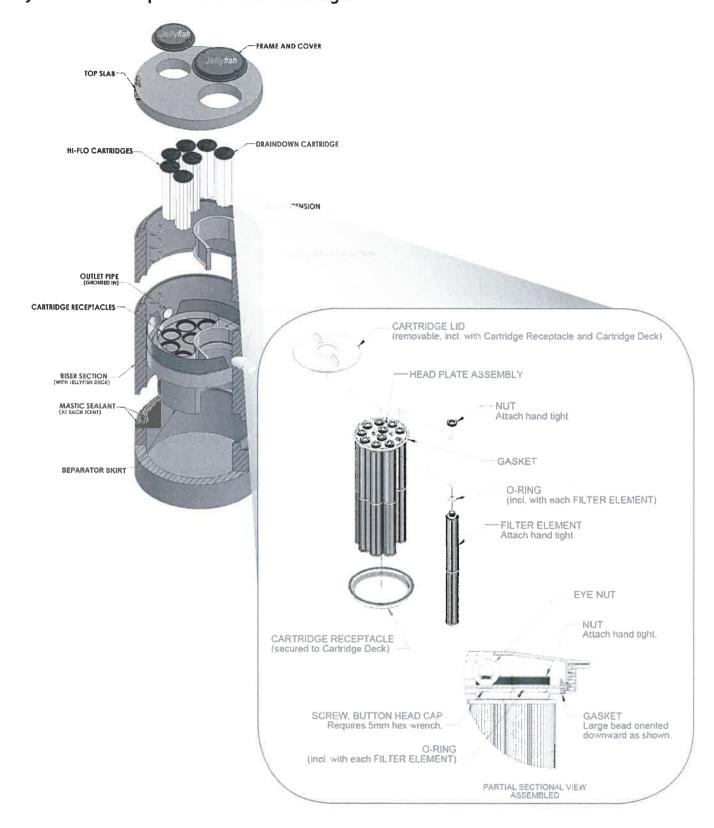
In order for maintenance of the Jellyfish filter to be successful, it is imperative that all other components be properly maintained. The maintenance and repair of upstream facilities should be carried out prior to Jellyfish maintenance activities.

In addition to considering upstream facilities, it is also important to correct any problems identified in the drainage area. Drainage area concerns may include: erosion problems, heavy oil loading, and discharges of inappropriate materials.

7.0 Material Disposal

The accumulated sediment found in stormwater treatment and conveyance systems must be handled and disposed of in accordance with regulatory protocols. It is possible for sediments to contain measurable concentrations of heavy metals and organic chemicals (such as pesticides and petroleum products). Areas with the greatest potential for high pollutant loading include industrial areas and heavily traveled roads. Sediments and water must be disposed of in accordance with all applicable waste disposal regulations. When scheduling maintenance, consideration must be made for the disposal of solid and liquid wastes. This typically requires coordination with a local landfill for solid waste disposal. For liquid waste disposal a number of options are available including a municipal vacuum truck decant facility, local waste water treatment plant or on-site treatment and discharge.

Jellyfish Filter Components & Filter Cartridge



| Owner: | | | Jellyfish Model No: | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------|------------------|--|
| Location: | | | GPS Coordinates: | | |
| Lande Use: | Commercial: | Industrial | : | Service Station: | |
| | Roadway/Highway: | Airport | : | Residential: | |
| Date/Time: | | | _ | | |
| Date/Time. | | | | | |
| Inspector: | | | | | |
| Maintenance Contractor: | | | | | |
| Visible Oil Present: (Y/N) | | | | | |
| Oil Quantity Removed: | | | | | |
| Floatable Debris Present:
(Y/N) | | | | | |
| Floatable Debris Removed:
(Y/N) | | | | | |
| Water Depth in Backwash
Pool | | | | | |
| Draindown Cartridges externally rinsed and recommissioned: (Y/N) | | | | | |
| New tentacles put on
Cartridges: (Y/N) | | | | | |
| Hi-Flo Cartridges
externally rinsed and
recommissioned: (Y/N) | | | | | |
| New tentacles put on
Hi-Flo Cartridges: (Y/N) | | | | | |
| Sediment Depth
Measured: (Y/N) | | | | | |
| Sediment Depth (inches or mm): | | | | | |
| Sediment Removed: (Y/N) | | | | | |
| Cartridge Lids intact: (Y/N) | | | | | |
| Observed Damage: | | | | | |
| Comments: | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |





CONTECH ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS

800.338.1122 www.ContechES.com

Support

- Drawings and specifications are available at ContechES.com/jellyfish.
- Site-specific design support is available from Contech Engineered Solutions.

©2017 Contech Engineered Solutions LLC

Contech Engineered Solutions LLC provides site solutions for the civil engineering industry. Contech's portfolio includes bridges, drainage, sanitary sewer, stormwater, wastewater treatment and earth stabilization products. For information on other Contech segment offerings, visit ContechES.com or call 800.338.1122

NOTHING IN THIS CATALOG SHOULD BE CONSTRUED AS A WARRANTY, APPLICATIONS SUGGESTED HEREIN ARE DESCRIBED ONLY TO HELP READERS MAKE THEIR OWN EVALUATIONS AND DECISIONS, AND ARE NEITHER GUARANTEES NOR WARRANTY OF SUITABILITY FOR ANY APPLICATION. CONTECH MAKES NO WARRANTY WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, RELATED TO THE APPLICATIONS, MATERIALS, COATINGS, OR PRODUCTS DISCUSSED HEREIN. ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED BY CONTECH. SEE CONTECH'S CONDITIONS OF SALE (AVAILABLE AT WWW.CONTECHES.COM/COS) FOR MORE INFORMATION.

The product(s) described may be protected by one or more of the following US patents: 5,322,629; 5,624,576; 5,707,527; 5,759,415; 5,788,848; 5,985,157; 6,027,639; 6,350,374; 6,406,218; 6,641,720; 6,511,595; 6,649,048; 6,991,114; 6,998,038; 7,186,058; related foreign patents or other patents pending.

| 7. DRAINAGE AREA MAPS | S |
|-----------------------|---|
|-----------------------|---|

7. Reports

8. Correspondence



Commu nity Development

101-A Mounts Bay Road P.O. Box 8784

Williamsb urg, VA 23187-8784 P: 757-253-6671

F. 757-253-6822

community.development@jarnescitycountyva.gov

jamescitycountyva.gov

Building Safety & Permits 757-253-6620

Neighborhood Development 757-253-6640

Planning 757-253-6685

Zoning 757-253-6671

August 5, 2021

Ms. Ashley Smith Site Improvement Associates, Inc. 800 Juniper Crescent, Unit A Chesapeake, VA 23320

Re: SP-21-0072, 4091 Ironbound Road Self-Storage Facility Landscape Amendment

Ms. Smith,

I am pleased to inform you that your site plan received final approval on **August 5**, **2021**. Enclosed are two copies of the stamped final approval drawing for your files. It is the applicant's responsibility to provide a signed copy of the approved site plan to the Building Safety and Permits Division when the application for a building permit is submitted.

Final approval of the site plan shall expire five years after the date of approval. During that period all permits shall be obtained or the development shall be put into use. When the permits have been issued, the site plan approval shall run concurrently with the permits' term of validity for only those uses and improvements covered by the permits. All work shall be completed in the manner and location indicated upon the approved plan. Modifications shall be approved in advance by the Zoning Administrator.

Şincerely,

Paul D. Holt, III, AICP, CNU-A, CFM

Director of Community Development and Planning



Contech Engineered Solutions LLC 9025 Centre Pointe Drive, Suite 400 West Chester, OH 45069 Phone: (513) 645-7000

Phone: (513) 645-7000 www.ContechES.com

Contech Activation Letter - Jellyfish

Core & Main LP#558 September 1, 2021

Attn: Dave Huber 224 Industrial Blvd Toano, VA 23168

Project Name: Ironbound Self Storage Project Jurisdiction: Williamsburg City, VA

Huber,

This 2 page letter should be used as official notification to your local jurisdiction with regard to the activation of your Jellyfish Systems.

Please be advised that after installation (not by Contech), the Jellyfish stormwater treatment units were activated on 08/31/2021. Activation refers to bringing the unit into operation by installing the filter cartridges.

The second page of this letter contains a list of each Jellyfish unit that is covered by this activation letter.

Please feel free to contact me if any additional information is needed.

Sincerely,

Tony Williams

Tay Wellins

Activation and Maintenance Coordinator

Contech Engineered Solutions, LLC



Contech Engineered Solutions LLC 9025 Centre Pointe Drive, Suite 400 West Chester, OH 45069 Phone: (513) 645-7000

www.ContechES.com

Contech Activation Letter - Jellyfish

Contech hereby confirms that the following units were supplied to the subject project as per the approved plans:

Unit # JF JFPD 8x8-12-2



General Services

107 Tewning Road Williamsburg, VA 23188 P: 757-259-4080

General.Services@jamescitycountyva.gov

jamescitycountyva.gov

Capital Projects 107 Tewning Road Williamsburg, VA 23188 757-259-4080 Fleet 103 Tewning Road Williamsburg, VA 23188 757-259-4122 Stormwater and Resource Protection 101-E Mounts Bay Road Williamsburg, VA 23185 757-253-6670

Facilities & Grounds 113 Tewning Road Williamsburg, VA 23188 757-259-4080 Solid Waste 1204 Jolly Pond Road Williamsburg, VA 23188 757-565-0971

December 1, 2021

Sifen Inc. Ashley Dickerson 2700 International Parkway, Suite 100 Virginia Beach, VA 23452

Sifen Inc. Tony O'Toole 2929 Sabre St. Suite 500 Virginia Beach, VA 23452

RE: 4091 Ironbound Rd. Mini Storage SP-19-0016 Final Asbuilt Package Approval for FASB-21-0014

The Final Stormwater As-built case is approved by the Stormwater and Resource Protection Division (VESCH/VSMP Authority). Conditions of the approval are listed below.

- This approval acknowledges that the site stormwater was installed in reasonable conformance with the approved plan and that areas requiring repair or final stabilization are acceptable.
- Items approved as part of the FASB review include:
 - o Storm system and stormwater facility record drawing dated 09/20/2021 by R.L. Galloway Surveying.
 - o Construction certification form signed and dated 09/09/2021 by Site Improvement Associates, Inc.
 - Proof of activation letter for Jellyfish System signed and dated 09/01/2021 by Contech Engineered Solutions.
 - Punch list items noted for field correction inspected and approved 11/30/2021 by JCC staff.
- This approval does not indicate final release of sureties associated with the project as full surety review involves various agencies who may have outstanding issues with the project.

Please contact our offices with any questions or concerns regarding the conditions noted. Bonding, surety, and permitting process questions are most appropriately directed to Cheryl Waldren or Joseph Buchite. Staff contact information is listed below for your convenience.

Sincerely,

Lendre Phills

Deirdre P. Wells, P.E., CFM Chief Civil Engineer Deirdre.Wells@jamescitycountyva.gov (757) 253-6702

CC: Joseph Buchite
Permitting Specialist
Joseph.Buchite@jamescitycountyva.gov
(757) 253-6643

Cheryl Waldren Lead Stormwater Assistant Cheryl.Waldren@jamescitycountyva.gov (757)253-6866

9. Inspection Records

10. Miscellaneous(ex. photos)





County Record Checklist

*Directions: Please check the type of file for scanning and check the documents enclosed in the file. Remove any budget documents, contractor financial statements or any documents with account numbers.

| | ☐ Stormwater Projects, General Site/Subdivision (from ERP) and | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Stream Restoration Files | | | | | | |
| Order | of Cor | ntents: File Name: | | | | | |
| | a. Certification of Authenticity (placed in the file at the time of certification) | | | | | | |
| | b. | Memorandum of files approved for scanning | | | | | |
| | c. | This checklist | | | | | |
| | 1. | Maintenance Agreement | | | | | |
| | 2. | Deeds/Easements/Agreements/Property Records | | | | | |
| | 3. | Construction Certificate | | | | | |
| | 4. | Record Drawings (As Builts) | | | | | |
| | 5. | Construction Drawings | | | | | |
| | 6. | Design Calculations | | | | | |
| | 7. | Reports | | | | | |
| | 8. | Correspondence | | | | | |
| | 9. | Inspections | | | | | |
| | 10. | Permitting | | | | | |
| | 11. | Misc. (ex. photos) | | | | | |
| | 12. | Project Development Documents | | | | | |
| Order of Contents: File Name: PC 343 PC 355 | | | | | | | |
| Order | of Cor | 7 0 5 7 0 | | | | | |
| | a.
b. | Certification of Authenticity (placed in the file at the time of certification) Memorandum of files approved for scanning | | | | | |
| | c. | This checklist | | | | | |
| | 1. | Maintenance Agreement | | | | | |
| H | 2. | Deeds/Easements/Agreements/Property Records | | | | | |
| Ħ | 3. | Construction Certificate | | | | | |
| | 4. | Record Drawing (as-built plan) | | | | | |
| | 5. | Construction Drawings | | | | | |
| × | 6. | Design Calculations | | | | | |
| | 7. | Reports | | | | | |
| | 8. | Correspondence | | | | | |
| | 9. | Inspection Records | | | | | |
| X | 10. | Misc. (ex. photos) | | | | | |



General Services 107 Tewning Road Williamsburg, VA 23188 P: 757-259-4080 General.Services@jamescitycountyva.gov

jamescitycountyva.gov

Capital Projects 107 Tewning Road 757-259-4080

Fleet 103 Tewning Road Williamsburg, VA 23188 Williamsburg, VA 23188 757-259-4122

Stormwater and Resource Protection 101-E Mounts Bay Road Williamsburg, VA 23185 757-253-6670

Facilities & Grounds 113 Tewning Road Williamsburg, VA 23188 757-259-4080

Solid Waste 1204 Jolly Pond Road Williamsburg, VA 23188 757-565-0971

As-Built Project Close Out Transmittal

| BMP (Stormwater Docs site) | Private Streets | Storm Systems (Records Management) |
|----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| | | |

Project Information:

Project Name- 4091 Ironbound Road Mini Storage

The attached as-built file(s) are closed out and ready for scanning.

Case Number-SP-19-0016

Pin Number-

BMP Type- PC343 Infiltration Trench; PC 355 Jelly Fish Filter MTD

BMP ID- PC343 and PC355

Property Use: Subdivision Commercial Other INDUSTRIAL

Items Included in this Submittal: Record DWGs/ Calcs/ Certifications/ DOC-IM/ Geotech/ Approved Plans& Amends/ Other Pictures

Digital Files are Located at the following path:

Files are labeled for Final Asbuilt in the FASB-21-0014 case.